GREEN SYNTHESIS OF HETEROCYCLES

EDITED BY: Fabio Arico and Oliver Reiser
PUBLISHED IN: Frontiers in Chemistry

frontiers Research Topics

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88963-584-9
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88963-584-9

About Frontiers

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

Frontiers Journal Series

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing. All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

Dedication to Quality

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view. By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

What are Frontiers Research Topics?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area! Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: researchtopics@frontiersin.org

GREEN SYNTHESIS OF HETEROCYCLES

Topic Editors:
Fabio Arico, Ca' Foscari University of Venice, Italy
Oliver Reiser, University of Regensburg, Germany

Citation: Arico, F., Reiser, O., eds. (2020). Green Synthesis of Heterocycles. Lausanne: Frontiers Media SA. doi: 10.3389/978-2-88963-584-9

Table of Contents

frontiers in Chemistry

EDITORIAL
published: 12 February 2020
doi: 10.3389/fchem.2020.00074

Editorial: Green Synthesis of Heterocycles

*Fabio Aricò**

Department of Environmental Sciences, Informatics and Statistics, Ca' Foscari University, Venice, Italy

Keywords: green chemistry, heterocycles, cyclic compound, sustainable, green principles

Editorial on the Research Topic

Green Synthesis of Heterocycles

INTRODUCTION

Over the last two centuries, new approaches to the synthesis of heterocycles have had an enormous impact on both organic and inorganic chemistry. Natural products, renewable resources, agrochemicals, pharmaceuticals, and macromolecules (polymers and macrocycles) often feature heterocyclic substructures. Approaches to the synthesis of these compounds have been evolving constantly from classical condensation procedures to click reactions and new multicomponent domino procedures. Furthermore, the development of new approaches to heterocycle synthesis has been a major research interest for green and sustainable chemists.

In this perspective, the Research Topic "Green Synthesis of Heterocycles" encompasses a collection of research and review articles focusing on heterocyclic compounds synthetized according to Green Chemistry principles. The focal point was to build on efficient catalytic methodologies aiming at high process performances by means of non-toxic/green and biodegradable chemicals. Industrial applications, process developments, and future perspectives of the so-synthetized heterocyclic compounds have also been addressed.

This collection of articles features two reviews and six original research papers.

The first review focuses on the synthesis of heterocycles via 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition employing Green approaches (Martina et al.). The authors report on the preparation of numerous cyclic structures, including pyrrolizidines pyrrolo[2,3-a]pyrrolizidino derivatives, isoxazolidines, pyrazoles, pyrrolidines and ispirooxindolopyrrolidines, diazaheptacyclic rings, etc. The use of green solvents, i.e., ionic liquids, fluorinated solvents, and water is discussed. Improvements over commonly used organic solvents are highlighted and, in specific cases, the enhancement in regio- and stereo-selectivity addressed. Besides, catalyst-free reactions and alternative reaction conditions—such as microwave irradiation and activation by light exposure—are also reported for several substrates.

The second review is centered on the use of dialkyl carbonates (DACs) as green reagent and solvent molecules for the synthesis of several heterocycles (Tundo et al.). The preparation of tetrahydrofuran systems, pyrrolidines, indolines, isoindoline, and 1,4-dioxanes was generally conducted in the presence of a base and dimethyl carbonate (DMC). Interestingly, a new class of compounds, namely, mustard carbonates was explored for the synthesis of piperidines. In the case of bio-based platform chemical 5-hydroxymethylfurfural (HMF), DMC was employed as an efficient extracting solvent. In all the reported cyclizations, DACs acted as reaction media and as a sacrificial molecule, mimicking the typical reactivity of chlorine compounds but without the intrinsic toxicity of halogen-based molecules.

Edited by:
Steve Suib,
University of Connecticut,
United States

Reviewed by:
Konstantinos Triantafyllidis,
Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece
Matteo Guidotti,
Italian National Research Council, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Fabio Aricò
Fabio.arico@unive.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Green and Sustainable Chemistry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Chemistry

Received: *19 December 2019*
Accepted: *22 January 2020*
Published: *12 February 2020*

Citation:
Aricò F (2020) Editorial: Green Synthesis of Heterocycles. Front. Chem. 8:74. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2020.00074

Some of the major issues in heterocycle synthesis are the recycling of solvent/catalyst systems and avoiding purification and, consequently, waste production. In this view, one of the original research papers in this collection reports on isoxazole and 1,2,3-triazole preparation by developing efficient protocols that feature recycling of both solvent and catalyst. Within this scope, Polarclean, an alternative to a classical polar solvent, is shown to be an efficient medium in dipolar cycloaddition reactions and intramolecular C–H activation to synthetize isoxazoles and hetero-fused triazoles, respectively (Ferlin et al.). Both cyclization reactions were conducted in one step, in an atom economical fashion, minimizing waste generation. Isolation of the product was achieved via re-crystallization without the need for further purification. Most importantly, the solvent/catalyst system could be effectively reused.

The preparation of 1,2,3-triazoles, and specifically 1,4-disubstituted-1,2,3-triazoles, is also addressed in the research article by Aflak et al.. In this work, triazoles were prepared selectively via click chemistry by copper on carbon-catalyzed [3+2] cycloaddition reactions of azides and alkynes in water. Catalytic systems employed for the reaction were based on copper(I) catalysts heterogenized onto commercially activated carbon materials (Cu-CC) and on carbon material produced from vegetable biomass using Argan nut shells (Cu-CANS). In the reaction conditions found to be most optimal, a series of azides and alkynes were reacted in water in the presence of the new catalytic system (0.5 mol %) at room temperature. The reported heterogeneous copper on carbon catalysts were recovered and reused for up to 10 catalytic runs with minor activity loss.

A topic that is attracting growing attention is the preparation of bio-based platform chemicals via biomass valorization. One of the published research papers focuses on the catalytic conversion of levulinic acid into N-heterocycles (Rodríguez-Padrón et al.). The catalytic system employed was achieved from graphitic carbon nitride (g-C_3N_4) functionalized with a low platinum loading (g-C_3N_4/Pt). The catalytic performance of the so-prepared material was investigated in the continuous-flow transformation of levulinic acid to N-heterocycles. The reaction conditions (temperature, pressure, and concentration of starting compound) were optimized. The catalytic system displayed high selectivity for the preparation of 1-ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one and very good stability after 3 h of reaction.

Oxazinanones (six-membered cyclic urethanes) are interesting heterocycles that are key structural units in bioactive natural products and pharmaceuticals. The research study reported by Gallo et al. focuses on the synthesis of 1,3-oxazinane-2,5-diones via acid catalyzed intramolecular cyclization of N-Cbz-protected diazoketones derived from α-amino acids. The reaction was carried out in metal-free conditions, being promoted by a silica-supported catalyst and with methanol as the solvent. In a typical reaction, diazo carbonyl reagent was mixed with the catalyst at room temperature, and a good yield of the products was achieved (90%); no further purifications were required.

Flash vacuum pyrolysis (FVP) has recently been reported as a viable technique for the synthesis of several heterocycles. In this view, one of the research articles focuses on a gas-phase reaction of 1,3-dithiolane-2-thione over molybdenum trioxide supported on pumice stone that resulted in its conversion into 1,3-dithiolan-2-one (Aitken et al.). The reaction was carried out by physical mixing of MoO_3 and pumice or by solution impregnation, resulting, under the reaction conditions found to be most optimal, in an isolated yield of up to 67%. At the end of the reaction, besides the wanted 1,3-dithiolan-2-one, partially sulfurized MoO_3 is recovered; the latter is regenerated to the active catalyst on exposure to air.

The development of sustainable synthetic methods for the construction of complicated cyclic target molecules with minimum environmental impacts is a challenging aim for academia and industry. In this view, the article by Jang and co-workers focuses on cyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ols construction employing a bicyclization reaction of yne-allenones with indoles (Li et al.). This reaction was performed using commercially available $FeCl_3$ as the catalyst and EtOH as a benign solvent. The reaction proceeded via a [2+2] cycloaddition/1,6-conjugate addition cascade, which led to a good yield of the desired product (up to 90%). This protocol has the advantages of a broad scope of substrates, good tolerance of functional group, and high atom utilization together with mild reaction conditions.

The present article collection illustrates some of the recent advances in heterocycle preparation that employ more sustainable synthetic procedures. This topic is particularly important for drug development since the pharmaceuticals industry is environmentally very problematic. As a result, investigations on greener approaches to heterocyclic compounds are gaining ever-growing attention in the scientific community. The most relevant future directions to achieve this goal are evidently depicted in the above-summarized articles, i.e., employing multicomponent reactions, using green/renewable-based solvents, and heterogeneous catalysis, better if in combination with alternative reaction conditions. Besides, waste consumption should be reduced, and any purification avoided.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

The author confirms being the sole contributor of this work and has approved it for publication.

Conflict of Interest: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Chemistry

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 04 December 2018
doi: 10.3389/fchem.2018.00599

Fe(III)-Catalyzed Bicyclization of Yne-Allenones With Indoles for the Atom-Economic Synthesis of 3-Indolyl Cyclobutarenes

Heng Li[1], *Wen-Juan Hao*[1], *Guigen Li*[2,3]*, *Shu-Jiang Tu*[1] *and Bo Jiang*[1]*

[1] School of Chemistry and Materials Science, Jiangsu Key Laboratory of Green Synthetic Chemistry for Functional Materials, Jiangsu Normal University, Xuzhou, China, [2] Institute of Chemistry and BioMedical Sciences, Collaborative Innovation Center of Chemistry for Life Sciences, Nanjing University, Nanjing, China, [3] Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX, United States

A new Fe(III)-catalyzed bicyclization reaction of yne-allenones with indoles has been established, enabling the direct construction of cyclobuta[*a*]naphthalen-4-ols with an all-carbon quaternary center in good to excellent yields. This reaction was performed by using low-cost $FeCl_3$ as the catalyst and EtOH as the environmentally benign solvent, providing a green protocol for constructing the cyclobutarene framework with a high degree of atom economy and functional group compatibility. The reaction mechanism was proposed to proceed through a [2 + 2] cycloaddition/1,6-conjugate addition cascade.

Keywords: Fe(III)-catalysis, bicyclization, 1,6-addition, yne-allenones, cyclobutarenes

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Oliver Reiser,
University of Regensburg, Germany

Reviewed by:
Federica Valentini,
Università di Roma Tor Vergata, Italy
Till Opatz,
Johannes Gutenberg University Mainz, Germany

***Correspondence:**
Guigen Li
guigen.li@ttu.edu
Bo Jiang
jiangchem@jsnu.edu.cn

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Green and Sustainable Chemistry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Chemistry

Received: *12 September 2018*
Accepted: *19 November 2018*
Published: *04 December 2018*

Citation:
Li H, Hao W-J, Li G, Tu S-J and Jiang B (2018) Fe(III)-Catalyzed Bicyclization of Yne-Allenones With Indoles for the Atom-Economic Synthesis of 3-Indolyl Cyclobutarenes. Front. Chem. 6:599. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2018.00599

INTRODUCTION

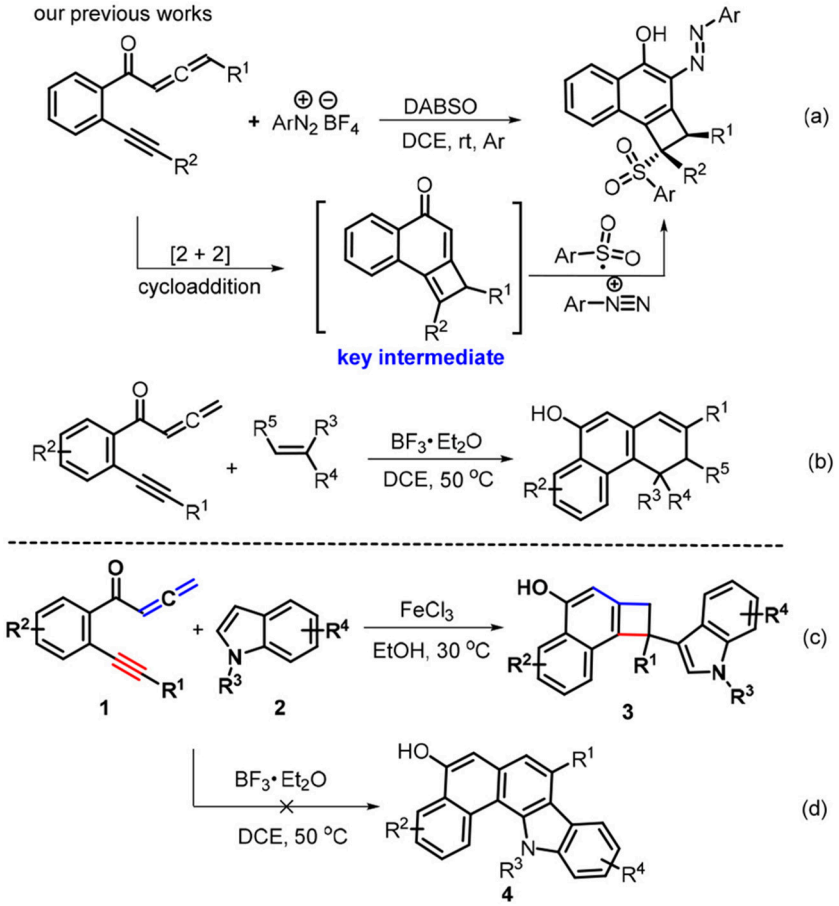
Development of practical and sustainable synthetic methods for the rapid construction of valuable cyclic target molecules, along with minimum environmental impacts, represents an endeavor of utmost importance in both academia, and industry (Anastas and Warner, 1998; Bruckmann et al., 2008; Martins et al., 2009; Jiang et al., 2010; Huang et al., 2018a). In this context, chemical transformations following the principles of atom-economy are generally believed to be green since such reactions enable different molecular fragments into integrated cyclic frameworks by recombining chemical bonds with maximum atom utilization and minimum generation of the chemical waste (Trost, 1995, 2002; Trost et al., 2003; Banert and Plefka, 2011; Kotha et al., 2013). The key to realize this goal is to implement reaction cascades, which allow the direct formation of multiple chemical bonds in a one-pot operation and can lead to a remarkable increase in resource efficiency for the overall process (Barluenga et al., 2009; Fuerstner, 2009; Tietze et al., 2009; Jones et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2015; Sugimoto and Matsuya, 2017; Zhang et al., 2017). Specifically, bicyclization cascades have emerged as an important platform for the synthesis of bioactive small-molecule libraries for their SAR studies (Dömling et al., 2012; Brauch et al., 2013; Vlaar et al., 2013; Koopmanschap et al., 2014; Rotstein et al., 2014; Huang et al., 2018b). Due to their annulation efficiency, economic and environmental aspects, and ease of operation as well as diminished waste disposals (Jia et al., 2014; Su et al., 2014; Tian et al., 2015; Chen et al., 2017; Huang et al., 2017; Liu et al., 2017b,c; Wang L. et al., 2017). In view of the environmental awareness of the chemical community, the combination of the presented bicyclization strategy and the use of environmentally benign solvents will furnish the transformations under avoidance of potential

pollutants (Bihani et al., 2013; Wang J.-Y. et al., 2017; Sha et al., 2018a). Nevertheless, the design and development of environmentally compatible bicyclization cascades without generation of toxic waste and by-products holds considerable challenges.

Cyclobutarenes are a class of structurally unique bicarbocyclic molecules which show a wide spectrum of biological activity (Christophe et al., 1998; Sadana et al., 2003). Due to the thermodynamic stability associated with the aromatic system and the kinetic reactivity of the strained cyclobutene ring (Cava and Napier, 1956; Mehta and Kotha, 2001), these molecules behave as reliable and synthetically useful feedstocks (Christophe et al., 1998) and have been extensively applied in natural product syntheses (Funk and Vollhardt, 1977, 1979; Grieco et al., 1980; Taber et al., 1987; Nemoto et al., 1995; Michellys et al., 2001). With these contributions in mind, great efforts to establish synthetic protocols for cyclobutarene synthesis have been developed which include 1,4-elimination-cycloaddition of functionalized arenes (Gray et al., 1978; Schirch et al., 1979; Sekine et al., 1979; Lenihan and Shechter, 1994, 1998; Chou et al., 1995), Parham cyclization (Bradsher and Hunt, 1981; Buchwald et al., 1987a,b; Beak and Selling, 1989; Aidhen and Ahuja, 1992), photo-induced cycloadditions (Parham et al., 1976; Kaneko and Naito, 1979; Neckers and Wagenaar, 1981; Kaneko et al., 1982; Kanao et al., 1983; Sato et al., 1987; Hoffmann and Pete, 1996), thermal extrusion reactions (Toda et al., 1988; D'Andrea et al., 1990; Hickman et al., 1991; Shimada et al., 1993; Andersen et al., 1996; Craig et al., 1998), intramolecular addition of carbanions to benzynes (Bunnett and Skorcz, 1962; Krohn et al., 1978; Gowland and Durst, 1979), [2 + 2 + 2] cycloadditions of 1,5-hexadiyne (Peter and Vollhardt, 1977, 1984; Funk and Vollhardt, 1980; McNichols and Stang, 1992), ring expansion of cycloproparenes (Birch et al., 1964; Iskander and Stansfield, 1965; Buckland et al., 1987; Kagabu and Saito, 1988; Müller et al., 1989), and [2 + 2] cycloadditions of allene precursors (Inanaga et al., 1992; Ezcurra and Moore, 1993; Toda et al., 1994) and other methods (Markgraf et al., 1969; Garratt and Nicolaides, 1972, 1974; Bilyard et al., 1979; Warrener et al., 1993). However, these methods encounter some drawbacks such as high temperatures (400°C-800°C), strong bases (*n*-BuLi and $NaNH_2$), multiple steps, or a narrow substrate range. Moreover, indole derivatives stand for another important class of heterocyclic compounds present in a myriad of bioactive substances and natural products. Therefore, the development of general and sustainable entries toward cyclobutarene-indole pairs in atom- and pot-economic manner is of potential significance. Recently, we reported the combination of [2 + 2] cycloaddition with 1,4-radical addition reaction by treating yne-allenones with aryldiazonium salts and DABCO-bis(sulfur dioxide) (DABSO), affording functional cyclobuta[*a*]naphthalen-4-ols (**Scheme 1a**, Liu et al., 2017a). Subsequently, we developed a BF_3•Et_2O-catalyzed double [2 + 2] cycloaddition relay between yne-allenones and unactivated alkenes, enabling C-C triple bond cleavage to access phenanthren-9-ols (**Scheme 1b**, Li et al., 2018a). To continue our efforts in this project (Liu et al., 2017a; Wang J.-Y. et al., 2017; Li et al., 2018a,b; Sha et al., 2018b; Wang et al., 2018), we attempted to employ indoles **2** to be subjected with the reaction of yne-allenones **3** under our previous conditions (Li et al., 2018a) to assemble naphtho[1,2-*a*]carbazol-5-ols **4** (**Scheme 1d**), owing to indoles with C2 and C3 reactive sites could acted as C_2 synthons for the synthesis of fused indoles (Haibach et al., 2011; Li et al., 2015; Liu et al., 2016; Ozaki et al., 2017). Unexpectedly, a double [2 + 2] cycloaddition relay did not occur. Instead, the reaction involved another [2 + 2] cycloaddition /1,6-addtition cascade to furnish 3-indolyl substituted cyclobuta[*a*]naphthalen-4-ols **3** by suitably adjusting the catalysts and solvents (**Scheme 1c**). Notably, the current green protocol represents an atom-economic and eco-friendly entry to structurally unique cyclobutarene-indole pairs through the combination of [2 + 2] cycloaddition with 1,6-conjugate addition by $FeCl_3$ as a low-cost catalyst and EtOH as an environmentally benign solvent. Herein, we elaborate this attractive and benign transformation.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

At the beginning of our studies, yne-allenone **1a** and *N*-methylindole (**2a**) were chosen as the model substrates to explore the feasibility of double [2 + 2] cycloaddition relay reaction with our previous conditions (**Table 1**, entry 1). Instead of the expected naphtho[1,2-*a*]carbazol-5-ol **4a**, 3-indolyl substituted cyclobuta[*a*]naphthalen-4-ol **3a** was obtained in 60% yield. The following screening of solvents, such as *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide (DMF), 1,4-dioxane, tetrahydrofuran (THF), MeOH, and EtOH, showed that use of DMF and 1,4-dioxane as reaction media completely suppressed the reaction process (entries 2–3) whereas the latter three all made the transformations work more efficiently (entries 4–6). Among these, EtOH proved to be the best choice, providing the product **3a** with the highest yield of 76% (entry 6). Increasing the component ratio to 1:2 is not beneficial for this transformation as a lower conversion was observed (63%, entry 7). In contrast, fine-tuning the component ratio to 1:1.2 could improve the reaction efficiency, resulting in a higher yield of **3a** (81%, entry 8). As the next optimization step, we conducted the screening of a variety of Lewis acid catalysts, such as $ZnCl_2$, $Y(OTf)_3$ and $FeCl_3$ that are often employed in the catalytic transformations, for this cyclization-addition cascade by using EtOH as the reaction media. The former two led to remarkably lower conversions (entries 9–10). Delightingly, the latter one showed the best catalytic performance in this transformation, delivering higher yield of **3a** as compared with BF_3•Et_2O (85%, entry 11 vs. 8). It is found that the reaction efficiency was proven to display an important dependence on the loading of the Fe-catalyst. An increase in the $FeCl_3$ loading had a detrimental impact on the reaction yield (entry 12) whereas reducing the catalytic amount of $FeCl_3$ to 10 mol% could accelerate the conversion into **3a** in an increased the yield to 88%. When the reaction temperature was elevated to 70°C, the reaction process was inhibited in some extent (entry 14). On the contrary, decreasing the reaction temperature to 30°C facilitated



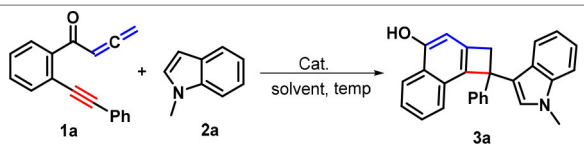
SCHEME 1 | Profiles for [2 + 2] cycloaddition of yne-allenones.

the current transformation and gave a higher yield of 90% (entry 15).

With these optimal conditions in hand (**Table 1**, entry 15), we set out to examine the scope of this Fe-catalyzed [2 + 2] cycloaddition /1,6-addition cascade by using a variety of yne-allenones and indoles. As depicted in **Scheme 2**, *N*-methylindole (**2a**) was first selected to evaluate the influence of substituents (R^1) in the arylalkynyl moiety of yne-allenone **1**. Both electron-poor and electron-rich groups at different positions of the arylalkynyl moiety (R^1) can all tolerate this catalytic system, efficiently accessing the corresponding products **3b-3j** in 75–98% yields. Diverse substituents, such as fluoro (**1b**), chloro (**1c** and **1d**), bromo (**1e**), methyl (**1f** and **1g**), methoxy (PMP = *p*-methoxyphenyl, **1h**), ethyl(**1i**), *t*-butyl (**1j**) were suitable for this transformation. The presence of soft electron-withdrawing substituents (chloro, **1c** and bromo, **1e**) at the *para*-positions seemed to result in higher reactivity than that of electron-donating counterparts (**3c** and **3e** vs. **3f** and **3h-3j**). Moreover, a sterically encumbered 1-naphthyl (1-Np) analog **1k** was an effective candidate, which proceeded through a similar cyclization-addition process to give the corresponding product **3k** in 77% yield. Besides, 2-thienyl counterpart **1l** still showed high reactivity, delivering 2-thienyl product **3l** in 91% yield. Next, we placed different functional groups (R^2) including methoxy, methyl, and fluoro into the C4 or C5 position of the internal arene ring of substrates **1** and explored the synthetic utility of these substrates. Satisfyingly, all those substituents (**1m−1u**) would be compatible in the present reaction protocol, and the corresponding functionalized cyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ols **3m-3u** in 72–92% yields were produced. Interestingly, the pyridine-tethered yne-allenone **1v** could be successfully converted into cyclobutarene product **3v** in 68% yield.

Next, the scope with respect to indoles components was evaluated. As anticipated, the different substituents including methoxy (**2b**), chloro (**1c** and **1d**), bromo (**1e**), methyl (**1f** and **1g**), located at different positions of the indole ring would be accommodated, confirming the reaction efficiency, as the cyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol products **3w-3bb** were offered in 76–92% yields. Finally, the free indole turned out to be a suitable reaction partner, leading to the formation of products **3cc** and **3dd** in 78 and 81% yields, respectively. Products **3** were fully characterized by their NMR and HR-MS spectral analysis. In the case of product **3a**, its structure was further confirmed by X-ray crystallography (**Figure 1**).

TABLE 1 | Optimization of Reaction Conditions[a].



Entry	Ratio (1a:2a)	Cat. (mol%)	Solvent	Temp (°C)	Yield (%)[b]
1	1:1.5	$BF_3•Et_2O$ (15)	DCE	50	60
2	1:1.5	$BF_3•Et_2O$ (15)	DMF	50	N.D.
3	1:1.5	$BF_3•Et_2O$ (15)	1,4-dioxane	50	N.D.
4	1:1.5	$BF_3•Et_2O$ (15)	THF	50	66
5	1:1.5	$BF_3•Et_2O$ (15)	MeOH	50	62
6	1:1.5	$BF_3•Et_2O$ (15)	EtOH	50	76
7	1:2	$BF_3•Et_2O$ (15)	EtOH	50	63
8	1:1.2	$BF_3•Et_2O$ (15)	EtOH	50	81
9	1:1.2	$ZnCl_2$ (15)	EtOH	50	60
10	1:1.2	$Y(OTf)_3$ (15)	EtOH	50	25
11	1:1.2	$FeCl_3$ (15)	EtOH	50	85
12	1:1.2	$FeCl_3$ (20)	EtOH	50	74
13	1:1.2	$FeCl_3$ (10)	EtOH	50	88
14	1:1.2	$FeCl_3$ (10)	EtOH	70	72
15	1:1.2	$FeCl_3$ (10)	EtOH	30	90

[a] *Reaction conditions: Benzene-tethered yne-allenone (**1a**, 0.1 mmol, 1.0 equiv), N-methylindole (**2a**, x mmol), catalyst (y mol%), solvent (5.0 mL), air, 8 h*
[b] *Isolated yield based on **1a**.*

MECHANISM

Based on the above experimental observations and literature reports (Haibach et al., 2011; Li et al., 2015, 2018a; Liu et al., 2016, 2017a; Ozaki et al., 2017; Sha et al., 2018b), a feasible mechanism for forming products **3** was proposed in **Scheme 3**. Initially, the intramolecular [2 + 2] cycloaddition of yne-allenones **1** rapidly occurs to yield cyclobutene intermediate **A**. In the presence of Fe-catalyst, 1,6-addition of indoles into intermediate **B** gives intermediate **C**, which converts into the final products **3** through proton transfer (PT), together with the regeneration of Fe-catalyst.

CONCLUSION

In summary, starting from readily available yne-allenones and indoles, we have established a new Fe-catalyzed [2 + 2] cycloaddition/1,6-conjugate addition cascade for the high-efficient and benign synthesis of a variety of 3-indolyl cyclobuta[*a*]naphthalen-4-ols with good to excellent yields. The current green protocol has the advantages of broad scope of substrates, good tolerance of functional group and high atom utilization as well as mild reaction conditions. Further application of the resulting cyclobutarenes is underway in our laboratory.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

General

All melting points are uncorrected. The NMR spectra were recorded in $CDCl_3$ or DMSO-d_6 on a 400 MHz instrument with TMS as internal standard. Chemical shifts (δ) were reported in ppm with respect to TMS. Data are represented as follows: chemical shift, mutiplicity (s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, m = multiplet), coupling constant (J, Hz) and integration. HRMS analyses were carried out using a TOF-MS instrument with an ESI source. X-Ray crystallographic analysis was performed with a SMART CCD and a P4 diffractometer (the copies of NMR see **Supplementary Material**). All yne-allenones **1** are known compounds and their preparation followed the previously reported procedures (Wei et al., 2009; Liu et al., 2017a; Li et al., 2018b).

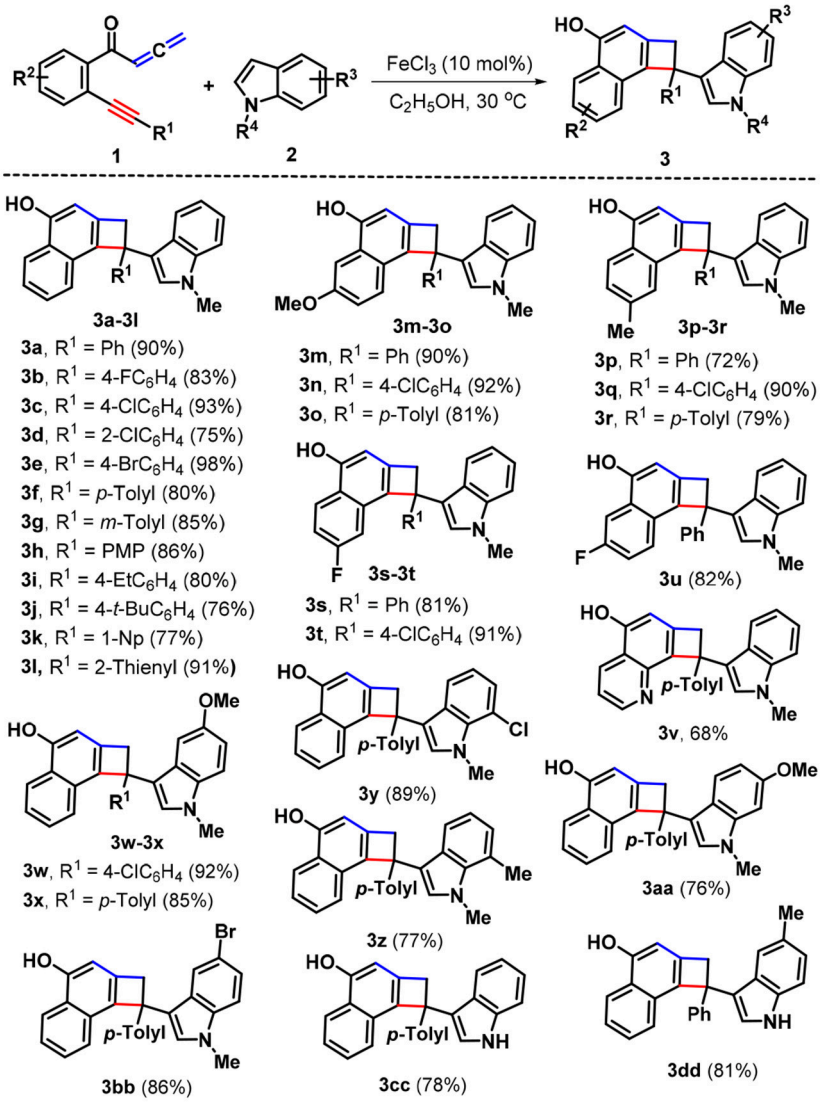
General Procedure for the Synthesis of 3

Example for the Synthesis of 3a

1-(2-(Phenylethynyl)phenyl)buta-2,3-dien-1-one (**1a**, 0.3 mmol, 73.2 mg) was added to a 10-mL reaction tubing under the air conditions. Then, *N*-methylindole (**2a**, 0.36 mmol, 47.2 mg) and EtOH (5 mL) were continuously added into the above reaction mixture. Subsequently, $FeCl_3$ (10 mol%, 4.8 mg) was added to the reaction system. Then the mixture was stirred at 30°C for 8 h until complete consumption of **1a** as monitored by TLC analysis. After the reaction was finished, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum, and the resulting residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent, petroleum ether/ethyl acetate =20:1) to afford the desired product **3a** as a white solid.

1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3a)

White solid, 102 mg, 90% yield; mp 179-181°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.23 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H),



SCHEME 2 | Substrate scope for products 3.

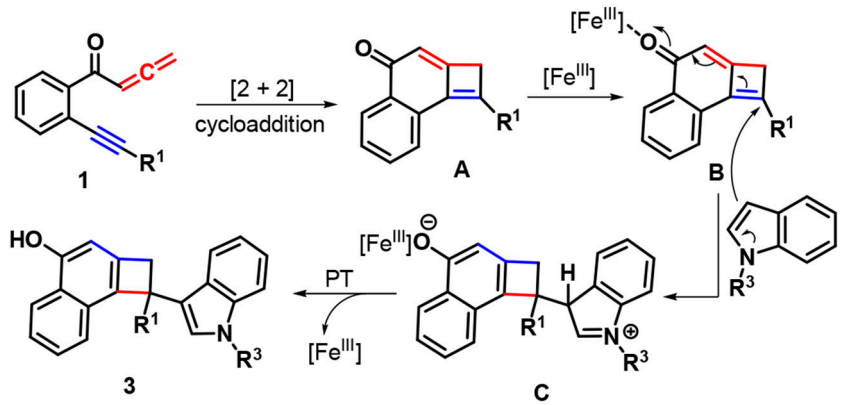
7.51 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 5H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.21 (m, 1H), 7.07 (m, 1H), 6.91-6.78 (m, 4H), 3.88 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.8, 146.1, 140.3, 137.7, 137.0, 130.1, 128.5, 128.1, 127.5, 127.4, 126.8, 126.5, 125.2, 124.4, 123.9, 122.4, 121.5, 120.1, 119.0, 118.8, 110.3, 104.9, 54.4, 47.7, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3341, 3044, 1579, 1474, 1228, 1181, 1024, 905, 806, 738; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{20}NO$ $[M\text{-}H]^-$ 374.1545; found 374.1546.

1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3b)

White solid, 97 mg, 83% yield; mp 160-162°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.24 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.11 (m, 3H), 6.87 (m, 4H), 3.88 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 162.2 ($^1J_{CF} = 240.5$ Hz), 159.8, 154.9, 142.3 ($^4J_{CF} = 2.9$ Hz), 142.2, 140.3, 137.7, 136.8, 129.9, 129.4 ($^3J_{CF} = 7.9$ Hz), 129.3, 128.1, 127.5, 126.7, 125.2, 124.4, 123.9, 122.2, 121.6, 120.0, 119.1, 118.6, 115.3 ($^2J_{CF} = 21.0$ Hz), 115.1, 110.4, 105.0, 53.7, 47.9, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3399, 3051, 1573, 1464, 1226, 1188, 1014, 904, 808, 748; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{19}FNO$ $[M\text{-}H]^-$ 392.1451; found 392.1453.

1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3c)

White solid, 114 mg, 93% yield; mp 170-172°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.27 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.31 (m, 7H), 7.12-7.06 (m, 1H),



SCHEME 3 | Plausible reaction pathway.

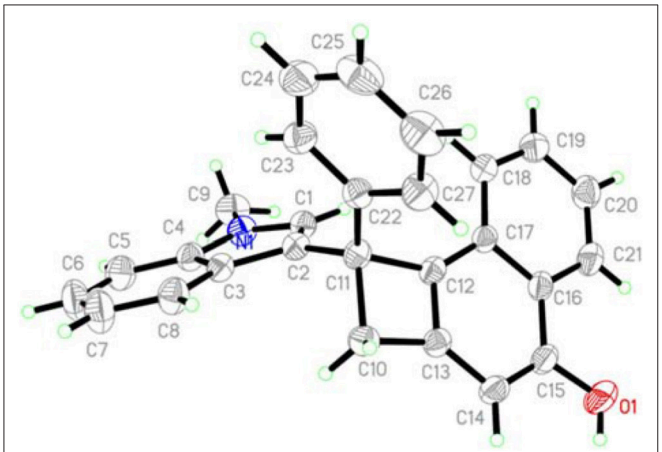


FIGURE 1 | X-Ray structure of product **3a**.

6.93 (s, 1H), 6.87 (m, 3H), 3.82 (m, 2H), 3.69 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.9, 145.1, 140.3, 137.7, 136.5, 131.0, 129.9, 129.3, 128.5, 128.2, 127.6, 126.7, 125.2, 124.4, 124.0, 122.1, 121.6, 120.0, 119.1, 118.2, 110.4, 104.9, 53.7, 47.8, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3407, 3031, 1563, 1441, 1223, 1103, 1012, 909, 838, 741; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{19}ClNO$ [M-H]$^-$ 408.1156; found 408.1143.

1-(2-chlorophenyl)-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3d)

White solid, 92 mg, 75% yield; mp 177-179°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.31 (s, 1H), 8.30-8.19 (m, 1H), 7.65 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.28 (m, 6H), 6.99 (m, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.69 (m, 1H), 6.60 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 4.32 (d, J = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.71 (s, 1H), 3.66 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 155.2, 143.4, 140.3, 137.7, 135.9, 134.0, 131.0, 130.5, 130.1, 128.9, 127.9, 127.6, 127.4, 126.2, 125.2, 124.4, 123.9, 122.2, 121.1, 119.3, 118.9, 116.1, 110.2, 104.7, 55.3, 47.5, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3442, 3022, 1533, 1421, 1203, 1123, 1010, 903, 834, 721; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{19}ClNO$ [M-H]$^-$ 408.1156; found 408.1162.

1-(4-bromophenyl)-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3e)

White solid, 133 mg, 98% yield; mp 166-168°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.26 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 3H), 7.43-7.34 (m, 3H), 7.30 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.09 (m, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 6.92-6.83 (m, 3H), 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.69 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.9, 145.5, 140.3, 137.7, 136.5, 131.5, 129.9, 129.7, 128.2, 127.6, 126.7, 125.3, 124.4, 124.0, 122.1, 121.6, 120.0, 119.6, 119.1, 118.1, 110.4, 104.9, 53.8, 47.8, 32.7. IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3412, 3021, 1538, 1391, 1202, 1129, 1017, 906, 818, 733; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{19}BrNO$ [M-H]$^-$ 452.0651; found 452.0634.

1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3f)

White solid, 94 mg, 80% yield; mp 155-157°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.20 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.34 (m, 3H), 7.26 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.08 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 3H), 6.92-6.79 (m, 4H), 3.80 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 2.26 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.7, 143.0, 140.3, 137.7, 137.2, 135.3, 130.0, 129.1, 128.0, 127.4, 127.3, 126.8, 125.2, 124.3, 123.8, 122.4, 121.5, 120.2, 119.0, 118.9, 110.3, 105.0, 54.0, 47.8, 32.7, 21.1; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3418, 3009, 1541, 1401, 1192, 1121, 1012, 916, 813, 730; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{22}NO$ [M-H]$^-$ 388.1702; found 388.1723.

1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(m-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3g)

White solid, 99 mg, 85% yield; mp 149-151°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.20 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 3H), 7.23 (s, 1H), 7.18 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 2H), 7.09-7.01 (m, 2H), 6.85 (m, 4H), 3.82 (m, 2H),

3.68 (s, 3H), 2.22 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.7, 146.0, 140.3, 137.7, 137.4, 137.1, 128.4, 128.0, 127.4, 127.2, 126.8, 125.2, 124.8, 124.3, 123.8, 120.1, 118.9, 110.3, 105.0, 54.3, 47.7, 32.7, 21.8; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3411, 2966, 1511, 1406, 1162, 1091, 1015, 911, 833, 727; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{22}NO$ [M-H]$^-$ 388.1702; found 388.1720.

1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3h)

White solid, 105 mg, 86% yield; mp 167-169°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.19 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.33 (m, 3H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.07 (m, 1H), 6.91-6.81 (m, 6H), 3.79 (m, 2H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 157.9, 154.7, 140.3, 138.1, 137.7, 137.3, 130.0, 128.5, 128.0, 127.3, 126.8, 125.2, 124.4, 123.8, 122.4, 121.5, 120.2, 119.2, 118.9, 113.8, 110.3, 105.0, 55.4, 53.7, 47.9, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3417, 2996, 1517, 1403, 1177, 1096, 1013, 914, 845, 720; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{22}NO_2$ [M-H]$^-$ 404.1651; found 404.1638.

1-(4-ethylphenyl)-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3i)

White solid, 97 mg, 80% yield; mp 165-167°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.19 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.33 (m, 3H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.13-7.04 (m, 3H), 6.90-6.77 (m, 4H), 3.80 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 2.56 (m, 2H), 1.15 (m, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.7, 143.3, 141.7, 140.3, 137.7, 137.2, 130.0, 128.0, 127.9, 127.4, 127.4, 126.8, 125.2, 124.3, 123.8, 122.4, 121.5, 120.2, 119.0, 118.9, 110.3, 105.0, 54.0, 47.8, 32.7, 28.2, 16.0; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3387, 3013, 1510, 1406, 1167, 1091, 1012, 918, 832, 722; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}NO$ [M-H]$^-$ 402.1858; found 402.1874.

1-(4-(tert-butyl)phenyl)-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3j)

White solid, 104 mg, 80% yield; mp 178-180°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.19 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (m, 7H), 7.07 (m, 1H), 6.93-6.78 (m, 4H), 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 1.25 (s, 9H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.7, 148.5, 143.0, 140.3, 137.7, 137.1, 130.1, 128.0, 127.4, 127.2, 126.8, 125.3, 125.2, 124.3, 123.8, 122.5, 121.5, 120.2, 119.0, 118.9, 110.3, 104.9, 54.0, 47.7, 34.5, 32.7, 31.6; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3402, 3010, 1512, 1423, 1177, 1093, 1018, 933, 814, 711; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{31}H_{28}NO$ [M-H]$^-$ 430.2171; found 430.2187.

1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(naphthalen-1-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3k)

White solid, 98 mg, 77% yield; mp 162-164°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.25 (s, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.89-7.81 (m, 3H), 7.71 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.91 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 6.81 (m, 1H), 3.93 (s, 2H), 3.69 (m, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.9, 143.7, 140.4, 137.8, 137.1, 133.3, 132.1, 130.1, 128.2, 128.1, 127.8, 127.5, 126.9, 126.6, 126.5, 126.0, 125.3, 125.2, 124.4, 123.9, 122.3, 121.5, 120.1, 119.0, 118.6, 110.4, 105.1, 54.5, 47.5, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3422, 3014, 1510, 1413, 1171, 1088, 1015, 937, 825, 727; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{31}H_{22}NO$ [M-H]$^-$ 424.1702; found 424.1713.

1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(thiophen-2-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3l)

White solid, 104 mg, 91% yield; mp 158-160°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.26 (s, 1H), 8.26 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (m, 1H), 7.43-7.36 (m, 2H), 7.31 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 2H), 6.92 (m, 2H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 3.98 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.69 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 155.0, 151.2, 140.1, 137.6, 136.8, 129.5, 127.5, 126.9, 126.6, 125.3, 124.6, 124.5, 124.4, 124.0, 122.4, 121.6, 120.2, 119.1, 119.0, 110.4, 105.0, 50.9, 48.9, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3427, 3050, 1517, 1421, 1178, 1068, 1020, 936, 821, 734; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{25}H_{18}NOS$ [M-H]$^-$ 380.1110; found 380.1108.

6-methoxy-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3m)

White solid, 110 mg, 90% yield; mp 172-174°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.11 (s, 1H), 7.58 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (m, 3H), 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.20 (m, 1H), 7.11-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.88-6.79 (m, 4H), 3.87 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.76 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 156.1, 153.7, 146.1, 137.7, 137.3, 137.2, 128.5, 128.1, 127.5, 126.8, 126.4, 126.2, 125.5, 124.0, 121.5, 120.1, 119.6, 118.9, 110.3, 105.4, 103.2, 55.5, 54.3, 47.7, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3387, 3045, 1507, 1422, 1172, 1058, 1011, 932, 827, 739; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{22}NO_2$ [M-H]$^-$ 404.1651; found 404.1630.

1-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-methoxy-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3n)

White solid, 121 mg, 92% yield; mp 175-177°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.15 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.31 (m, 6H), 7.13-7.05 (m, 2H), 6.94-6.81 (m, 4H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.83-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 156.2, 153.9, 145.1, 137.7, 137.2, 136.7, 131.0, 129.3, 128.5, 128.1, 126.7, 126.3, 125.3, 123.8, 121.6, 120.0, 119.7, 119.1, 118.3, 110.4, 105.4, 103.2, 55.5, 53.7, 47.7, 32.7. IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3382, 3025, 1523, 1421, 1192, 1074, 1008, 934, 828, 736. HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{21}NClO_2$ [M-H]$^-$ 438.1261; found 438.1277.

6-methoxy-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3o)

White solid, 102 mg, 81% yield; mp 170-172°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.09 (s, 1H), 7.59 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H),

7.43 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.07 (m, 4H), 6.89-6.80 (m, 4H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.83-3.72 (m, 2H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 2.26 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 156.1, 153.6, 143.1, 137.7, 137.4, 137.3, 135.3, 129.1, 128.0, 127.4, 126.8, 126.2, 125.5, 124.0, 121.5, 120.2, 119.5, 119.1, 118.9, 110.2, 105.4, 103.1, 55.5, 54.0, 47.7, 32.6, 21.1; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3387, 3022, 1521, 1425, 1202, 1094, 1016, 942, 835, 721; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}NO_2$ [M-H]$^-$ 418.1808; found 418.1822.

7-methyl-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3p)

White solid, 84 mg, 72% yield; mp 147-149°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.12 (s, 1H), 8.14 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 3H), 7.32-7.26 (m, 3H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 6.88 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 2H), 6.86-6.77 (m, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.73 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.8, 146.2, 140.5, 137.7, 136.6, 136.3, 130.4, 128.5, 128.1, 127.5, 126.8, 126.4, 126.0, 124.3, 123.5, 121.5, 121.3, 120.2, 118.9, 118.9, 110.3, 104.2, 54.4, 47.9, 32.7, 22.0; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3507, 3052, 1522, 1420, 1201, 1098, 1015, 944, 841, 727; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{22}NO$ [M-H]$^-$ 388.1702; found 388.1727.

1-(4-chlorophenyl)-7-methyl-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3q)

White solid, 114 mg, 90% yield; mp 152-154°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.16 (s, 1H), 8.14 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.33 (m, 5H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.19 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (m, 1H), 6.94-6.83 (m, 3H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 3.85 (d, J = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 3.73 (s, 1H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.9, 145.2, 140.4, 137.7, 136.7, 135.9, 131.0, 130.2, 129.4, 128.5, 128.2, 126.7, 126.1, 124.4, 123.5, 121.6, 121.1, 120.1, 119.1, 118.3, 110.4, 104.2, 53.7, 47.9, 32.7, 22.0; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3495, 3042, 1520, 1402, 1221, 1084, 1016, 947, 831, 709; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{21}ClNO$ [M-H]$^-$ 422.1312; found 422.1314.

7-methyl-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3r)

White solid, 96 mg, 79% yield; mp 153-155°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.10 (s, 1H), 8.14 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 3H), 7.18 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (m, 3H), 6.90 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (m, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 3.88-3.69 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.26 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.7, 143.1, 140.4, 137.7, 136.5, 136.5, 135.3, 130.3, 129.1, 128.0, 127.4, 126.9, 126.0, 124.3, 123.4, 121.5, 121.3, 120.3, 119.0, 118.9, 110.3, 104.2, 54.0, 47.9, 32.7, 22.0, 21.1; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3490, 3031, 1500, 1422, 1213, 1090, 1012, 948, 843, 719; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}NO$ [M-H]$^-$ 402.1858; found 402.1844.

7-fluoro-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3s)

White solid, 96 mg, 81% yield; mp 144-146°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.36 (s, 1H), 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.33 (m, 6H), 7.21 (m, 1H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 6.91-6.77 (m, 3H), 3.84 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 160.3 ($^1J_{CF}$ = 239.4 Hz), 157.9, 154.2, 154.1, 145.8, 139.7 ($^6J_{CF}$ = 2.4 Hz), 139.6, 137.7, 137.3, 128.6, 128.1, 127.5, 127.2, 126.8, 126.7 ($^3J_{CF}$ = 19.7 Hz), 125.9 ($^5J_{CF}$ = 8.1 Hz), 125.8, 125.1 ($^4J_{CF}$ = 8.4 Hz), 125.0, 121.5, 120.0, 119.0, 118.6, 117.5, 117.3, 110.3, 108.0 ($^2J_{CF}$ = 21.7 Hz), 107.8, 106.0, 54.4, 47.8, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3501, 3021, 1502, 1421, 1215, 1099, 1014, 962, 883, 712; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{19}FNO$ [M-H]$^-$ 392.1451; found 392.1459.

1-(4-chlorophenyl)-7-fluoro-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3t)

White solid, 117 mg, 91% yield; mp 149-151°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.44 (s, 1H), 8.30 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.24 (m, 1H), 7.12-7.04 (m, 2H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.86 (d, J = 13.2 Hz, 3H), 3.82 (m, 2H), 3.71 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 160.0 ($^1J_{CF}$ = 231.6 Hz), 157.1, 155.3, 144.8, 142.4, 137.8, 136.2 ($^6J_{CF}$ = 3.4 Hz), 136.1, 131.1, 130.5 ($^5J_{CF}$ = 9.6 Hz), 130.4, 129.3, 128.6, 128.2, 127.8 ($^4J_{CF}$ = 9.9 Hz), 126.6, 122.4, 121.6, 119.9, 119.2, 117.8, 113.9 ($^2J_{CF}$ = 24.1 Hz), 113.6, 110.5, 105.5 ($^3J_{CF}$ = 20.3 Hz), 105.3, 104.5, 53.7, 47.7, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3512, 3020, 1505, 1411, 1210, 1095, 1010, 966, 861, 740; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{18}ClFNO$ [M-H]$^-$ 426.1061; found 426.1066.

6-fluoro-1-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3u)

White solid, 97 mg, 82% yield; mp 148-150°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.41 (s, 1H), 8.30 (m, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 3H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.90-6.79 (m, 3H), 3.84 (m, 2H), 3.70 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 162.3 ($^1J_{CF}$ = 243.8 Hz), 160.0, 155.1, 145.8, 142.4, 137.8, 136.7 ($^6J_{CF}$ = 5.1 Hz), 130.7 ($^5J_{CF}$ = 9.3 Hz), 130.6, 128.6, 128.1, 127.8, 127.7 ($^4J_{CF}$ = 9.6 Hz), 127.4, 126.7, 126.6, 122.4, 121.5, 120.0, 119.0, 118.4, 113.8 ($^2J_{CF}$ = 24.8 Hz), 113.5, 110.4, 105.7 ($^3J_{CF}$ = 20.1 Hz), 105.5, 104.6, 54.3, 47.7, 32.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3502, 3047, 1502, 1422, 1235, 1099, 1015, 946, 851, 733; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{19}FNO$ [M-H]$^-$ 392.1451; found 392.1450.

8-(1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-8-(p-tolyl)-7,8-dihydrocyclobuta[h]quinolin-5-ol (3v)

White solid, 80 mg, 68% yield; mp 162-164°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.56 (s, 1H), 8.88 (m, 1H), 8.60 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (dd, J = 8.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 3H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 6.90 (s, 1H), 6.85 (m, 1H), 3.91 (m, 2H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 2.23 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ,

ppm) 155.0, 151.2, 145.1, 143.9, 137.5, 137.1, 135.0, 132.7, 128.8, 128.3, 128.1, 126.5, 121.3, 120.4, 120.3, 120.1, 119.3, 118.8, 110.1, 105.3, 55.2, 46.1, 32.6, 21.1; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3545, 3067, 1552, 1421, 1230, 1129, 1012, 949, 840, 730; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{21}N_2O$ $[M-H]^-$ 389.1654; found 389.1657.

1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-(5-methoxy-1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3w)

White solid, 121 mg, 92% yield; mp 166-168°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.27 (s, 1H), 8.27 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.33 (m, 6H), 7.27 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 6.74 (m, 1H), 6.24 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.49 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 155.0, 153.3, 145.0, 140.5, 136.5, 133.1, 131.1, 130.0, 129.4, 128.7, 128.5, 127.6, 127.0, 125.3, 124.4, 124.0, 122.2, 117.6, 111.0, 110.9, 104.8, 102.4, 55.5, 53.8, 47.7, 32.8; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3504, 2997, 1534, 1401, 1233, 1149, 1010, 942, 847, 736; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{21}NClO_2$ $[M-H]^-$ 438.1261; found 438.1267.

1-(5-methoxy-1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3x)

White solid, 107 mg, 85% yield; mp 170-172°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.21 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.29 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.25 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 6.72 (m, 1H), 6.22 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (m, 2H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 3.47 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.8, 153.1, 143.0, 140.5, 137.1, 135.3, 133.1, 130.2, 129.1, 128.6, 127.5, 127.4, 127.1, 125.2, 124.4, 123.8, 122.4, 118.4, 110.8, 110.7, 104.9, 102.6, 55.5, 54.1, 47.7, 32.8, 21.1; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3487, 3022, 1520, 1422, 1200, 1097, 1012, 944, 833, 725; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}NO_2$ $[M-H]^-$ 418.1808; found 418.1838.

1-(7-chloro-1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3y)

White solid, 113 mg, 89% yield; mp 163-165°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.24 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 2H), 7.23 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 6.88-6.76 (m, 4H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 2H), 2.24 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.8, 142.5, 140.2, 136.9, 135.5, 132.6, 131.2, 130.2, 129.9, 129.2, 127.4, 127.3, 125.2, 124.4, 123.9, 123.0, 122.2, 120.1, 119.6, 119.3, 116.5, 104.9, 53.6, 47.6, 36.5, 21.0; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3505, 3022, 1524, 1400, 1209, 1082, 1012, 945, 833, 719; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{21}ClNO$ $[M-H]^-$ 422.1312; found 422.1304.

1-(1,7-dimethyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3z)

White solid, 93 mg, 77% yield; mp 165-167°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.17 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (m, 2H), 7.22 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 6.79-6.64 (m, 4H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 2H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.6, 143.0, 140.3, 137.4, 136.3, 135.3, 129.9, 129.6, 129.1, 128.0, 127.3, 125.2, 124.3, 124.0, 123.8, 122.4, 121.8, 119.1, 118.5, 118.4(5), 118.3(9), 105.0, 53.8, 47.6, 36.6, 21.1, 19.7; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3468, 3056, 1480, 1424, 1203, 1095, 1010, 958, 844, 722; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}NO$ $[M-H]^-$ 402.1858; found 402.1844.

1-(6-methoxy-1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3aa)

White solid, 96 mg, 76% yield; mp 171-173°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.18 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.41-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.26 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.08 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.89 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 6.70 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 2H), 6.48 (m, 1H), 3.81 (m, 2H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 2.26 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 156.0, 154.6, 143.1, 140.3, 138.5, 137.3, 135.3, 130.0, 129.1, 127.4, 127.3, 126.8, 125.2, 124.3, 123.8, 122.4, 121.1, 120.7, 119.1, 109.0, 105.0, 93.6, 55.7, 54.0, 47.8, 32.7, 21.1; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3487, 3020, 1521, 1420, 1212, 1091, 1011, 944, 836, 729; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{29}H_{24}NO_2$ $[M-H]^-$ 418.1808; found 418.1822.

1-(5-bromo-1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3bb)

White solid, 121 mg, 76% yield; mp 175-177°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.22 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (m, 3H), 7.25 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.20 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.93 (s, 1H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 3.84-3.74 (m, 2H), 3.69 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.8, 142.5, 140.3, 136.8, 136.5, 135.5, 129.9, 129.6, 129.2, 128.4, 127.5, 127.3, 125.2, 124.4, 124.0, 122.2, 118.8, 112.6, 111.6, 104.9, 53.7, 47.8, 32.9, 21.1; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3531, 3050, 1522, 1404, 1242, 1121, 1017, 945, 836, 720; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{28}H_{21}BrNO$ $[M-H]^-$ 466.0807; found 466.0815.

1-(1H-indol-3-yl)-1-(p-tolyl)-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3cc)

White solid, 88 mg, 78% yield; mp 156-158°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.86 (s, 1H), 10.20 (s, 1H), 8.26 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 3H), 7.27 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.08 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.02 (m, 1H), 6.96-6.88 (m, 3H), 6.81 (m, 1H), 3.82 (m, 2H), 2.25 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.6, 143.2, 140.3, 137.4, 137.4, 135.3, 130.0, 129.1, 127.4, 127.3, 126.6, 125.2, 124.4, 123.8, 123.7, 122.4, 122.0, 121.3, 120.0, 119.7, 118.8, 112.1, 105.0, 54.1, 47.6, 21.1; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3501, 3408, 3051, 1520, 1402, 1240, 1118, 1010, 943, 816, 723; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{20}NO$ $[M-H]^-$ 374.1545; found 374.1529.

1-(6-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-1-phenyl-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ol (3dd)

White solid, 91 mg, 81% yield; mp 172-174°C; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 10.72 (s, 1H), 10.18 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.34 (m, 4H), 7.26 (m, 3H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.86 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 3.83 (s, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6; δ, ppm) 154.6, 146.2, 140.4, 137.5, 135.7, 129.9, 128.5, 127.3, 127.1, 126.9, 126.3, 125.2, 124.4, 123.8, 123.0, 122.4, 119.6, 119.0, 111.9, 105.0, 54.2, 47.5, 21.9; IR (KBr, ν, cm^{-1}) 3518, 3401, 3050, 1570, 1392, 1242, 1110, 1023, 941, 826, 721; HRMS (APCI-TOF) m/z calcd for $C_{27}H_{20}NO$ [M-H]$^-$ 374.1545; found 374.1553.

X-Ray Structure of Product 3a (CCDC 1867087)

The crystal of compound **3a** belongs to Triclinic, space group *P-1* with a = 8.5599(7) Å, b = 12.1512(11) Å, c = 12.5112(12) Å, α = 100.943(2)°, β = 94.2510(10)°, γ = 106.823(3)°, V = 1211.40(19) Å^3, Mr = 433.53, Z = 2, Dc = 1.743 g/cm^3, μ(Mo$K\alpha$) = 0.074 mm^{-1}, F(000) = 460, the final R = 0.0495 and wR = 0.1118.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

HL, BJ, and GL designed the project. HL performed the experiments. HL, W-JH, and S-JT analyzed the data. HL, BJ, and GL wrote the manuscript.

FUNDING

We are grateful for financial support from the NSFC (Nos. 21332005, 21472071 and 21871112), the Outstanding Youth Fund of JSNU (YQ2015003) and Robert A. Welch Foundation (D-1361, USA).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fchem.2018.00599/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Aidhen, I. S., and Ahuja, J. R. (1992). A novel synthesis of benzocyclobutenones. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 33, 5431–5432. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(00)79113-1

Anastas, P. T., and Warner, J. C. (1998). *Green Chemistry: Theory and Practice*. New York, NY: Oxford Science Publications.

Andersen, N. G., Maddaford, S. P., and Keay, B. A. (1996). Synthesis of functionalized naphthalenes from substituted 1-methoxybenzocyclobutenes. *J. Org. Chem.* 61, 2885–2887. doi: 10.1021/jo951978v

Banert, K., and Plefka, O. (2011). Synthesis with perfect atom economy: Generation of diazo ketones by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrous oxide at cyclic alkynes under mild conditions. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 50, 6171–6174. doi: 10.1002/anie.201101326

Barluenga, J., Rodriguez, F., and Fananas, F. J. (2009). Recent advances in the synthesis of indole and quinoline derivatives through cascade reactions. *Chem. Asian J.* 4, 1036–1048. doi: 10.1002/asia.200900018

Beak, P., and Selling, G. W. (1989). Displacements at the nitrogen of lithioalkoxylamides by organometallic reagents. *J. Org. Chem.* 54, 5574–5580. doi: 10.1021/jo00284a034

Bihani, M., Bora, P. P., Bez, G., and Askari, H. (2013). Amberlyst A21 catalyzed chromatography-free method for multicomponent synthesis of dihydropyrano [2,3-c] pyrazoles in ethanol. *ACS Sustainable Chem. Eng.* 1, 440–447. doi: 10.1021/sc300173z

Bilyard, K. G., Garratt, P. J., Underwood, A. J., and Zahler, R. (1979). Vicinal diester dianions. Annelation with allylic and benzylic αω-dihalides. Synthesis of tricyclobuta[1,2:3,4:6,7]naphthalene. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 20, 1815–1818. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(01)86226-2

Birch, A. J., Brown, J. M., and Stansfield, F.,(1964). Reactions of cyclohexadienes. IV. Some transformations of bisdihalocarbene adducts. *J. Chem. Soc.* 5343–5348. doi: 10.1039/jr9640005343

Bradsher, C. K., and Hunt, D. A. (1981). Novel synthesis of benzo[1,2:4,5]dicyclobutene via a dual Parham cyclialkylation. *J. Org. Chem.* 46, 4608–4610. doi: 10.1021/jo00335a072

Brauch, S., Van Berkel, S.-S., and Westermann, B. (2013). Higher-order multicomponent reactions: beyond four reactants. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 42, 4948–4962. doi: 10.1039/c3cs35505e

Bruckmann, A., Krebs, A., and Bolm, C. (2008). Organocatalytic reactions. Effects of ball milling, microwave and ultrasound irradiation. *Green Chem.* 10, 1131–1141. doi: 10.1039/b812536h

Buchwald, S. L., Lucas, E. A., and Dewan, J. C. (1987a). Synthesis, structure, and reactions of a zirconocene-benzdiyne complex. *J. Am. Chem, Soc.* 109, 4396–4397. doi: 10.1021/ja00248a046

Buchwald, S. L., Watson, B. T., Lum, R. T., and Nugent, W. A. (1987b). A general method for the preparation of zirconocene complexes of substituted benzynes: in situ generation, coupling reactions, and use in the synthesis of polyfunctionalized aromatic compounds. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 109, 7137–7141. doi: 10.1021/ja00257a038

Buckland, S. J., Halton, B., Mei, Q., and Stang, P. J. (1987). Studies in the cycloproparene series: reactions of alkylidenecycloproparenes with electrophiles. *Aust. J. Chem.* 40, 1375–1387. doi: 10.1071/CH9871375

Bunnett, J. F., and Skorcz, J. A. (1962). Homocyclic ring closures via benzyne intermediates. A new synthesis of 1-substituted benzocyclobutenes. *J. Org. Chem.* 27, 3836-3843. doi: 10.1021/jo01058a019

Cava, M. P., and Napier, D. R. (1956). Benzocyclobutene and benzocyclobutadiene dimer. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 78:500. doi: 10.1021/ja01583a071

Chen, K., Liu, S., Wang, D., Hao, W.-J., Zhou, P., Tu, S.-J., et al. (2017). Silver/scandium-cocatalyzed bicyclization of β-Alkynyl ketones leading to benzo[*c*]xanthenes and naphtho[1,2-b]benzofurans. *J. Org. Chem.* 82, 11524–11530. doi: 10.1021/acs.joc.7b02134

Chou, C.-H., Wu, C.-C., and Chen, W.-K. (1995). Synthesis of Pyrido[*b*]cyclobuten-5-one and 1-azafulvenallene by flash vacuum pyrolysis of 3-chloroformyl-2-methylpyridine. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 36:5065. doi: 10.1016/0040-4039(95)00940-E

Christophe, S., Kuehm-Caubere, C., Renard, P., Pfeiffer, B., and Caubere, P. (1998). Design of new anticancer drugs. II. Easy arynic access to benzocyclobutacarbazoles, a new family of antitumor agents. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 39, 7284–7286. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(98)02186-8

Craig, D., Robson, M. J., and Shaw, S. J. (1998). Traceless linkers for solid-phase synthesis. Homo-and hetero-Diels-Alder reactions of o-quinodimethanes. *Synlett* 1998, 1381–1383. doi: 10.1055/s-1998-1968

D'Andrea, S. V., Freeman, J. P., and Szmuszkovicz, J. (1990). Diels-Alder cycloaddition reactions of isobenzofuran and o-quinodimethane with 1, 2-diheteroethylenes. *J. Org. Chem.* 55, 4356–4358. doi: 10.1021/jo00301a028

Dömling, A., Wang, W., and Wang, K. (2012). Chemistry and biology of multicomponent reactions. *Chem. Rev.* 112, 3083–3135. doi: 10.1021/cr100233r

Ezcurra, J. E., and Moore, H. W. (1993). Synthesis of o-quinodimethanes and benzocyclobutenes from dimethyl squarate. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 34, 6177–6180. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(00)73703-8

Fuerstner, A. (2009). Gold and platinum catalysis-a convenient tool for generating molecular complexity. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 38, 3208–3221. doi: 10.1039/b816696j

Funk, R. L., and Vollhardt, K. P. C. (1977). A cobalt-catalyzed steroid synthesis. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 99, 5483–5484. doi: 10.1021/ja00458a044

Funk, R. L., and Vollhardt, K. P. C. (1979). The cobalt way to dl-estrone, a highly regiospecific functionalization of 2, 3-bis (trimethylsilyl) estratrien-17-one. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 101, 215–217. doi: 10.1021/ja00495a035

Funk, R. L., and Vollhardt, K. P. C. (1980). Cooligomerizations of 3-substituted 1, 5-hexadiynes with bis(trimethylsilyl)acetylene catalyzed by cobalt. A general synthesis of tricyclic ring systems from acyclic precursors. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 102, 5245–5253. doi: 10.1021/ja00536a022

Garratt, P. J., and Nicolaides, D. N. (1972). 3-Thiabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-1, 4-diene. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* 1014–1015. doi: 10.1039/c39720001014

Garratt, P. J., and Nicolaides, D. N. (1974). Synthesis and some reactions of 3-thiabicyclo [3.2.0] hepta-1, 4-diene. Case for revival of the Mills-Nixon effect. *J. Org. Chem.* 39, 2222–2224. doi: 10.1021/jo00929a018

Gowland, B. D., and Durst, T. (1979). Benzocyclobutyl phenyl sulfone. An evaluation of its potential as a precursor to substituted benzocyclobutenes and ortho-quinodimethanes. *Can. J. Chem.* 57, 1462–1467. doi: 10.1139/v79-239

Gray, R., Harruff, L. G., Krymowski, J., Peterson, J., and Boekelheide, V. (1978). Syntheses of benzo[1,2:4,5]dicyclobutene derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 100, 2892–2893. doi: 10.1021/ja00477a054

Grieco, P. A., Takigawa, T., and Schillinger, W. J. (1980). Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes as intermediates in the synthesis of steroids. Total synthesis of estrone. *J. Org. Chem.* 45, 2247–2251. doi: 10.1021/jo01299a042

Haibach, M. C., Deb, I., De, C. K., and Seidel, D. (2011). Redox-neutral indole annulation cascades. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 133, 2100–2103. doi: 10.1021/ja110713k

Hickman, D. N., Wallace, T. W., and Wardleworth, J. M. (1991). The preparation of α-tetralones from benzocyclobutenones via sequential thermal electrocyclic reactions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 32, 819–822. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(00)74896-9

Hoffmann, N., and Pete, J.-P. (1996). Acid catalyzed intramolecular photochemical reactions of 3-alkenyloxyphenols. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 37, 2027–2030. doi: 10.1016/0040-4039(96)00190-6

Huang, M.-H., Hao, W.-J., and Jiang, B. (2018a). Radical enabled bicyclization and annulation with 1,n-bifunctionalization: recent advances. *Chem. Asian J.* 13, 2958–2977. doi: 10.1002/asia.201801119

Huang, M.-H., Hao, W.-J., Li, G., Tu, S.-J., and Jiang, B. (2018b). Recent advances in radical transformations of internal alkynes. *Chem. Commun.* 54, 10791–10811. doi: 10.1039/C8CC04618B

Huang, M.-H., Zhu, Y.-L., Hao, W.-J., Wang, A.-F., Wang, D.-C., Liu, F., et al. (2017). Visible-light photocatalytic bicyclization of 1,7-enynes toward functionalized sulfone-containing benzo[*a*]fluoren-5-ones. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* 359, 2229–2234. doi: 10.1002/adsc.201700124

Inanaga, J., Sugimoto, Y., and Hanamoto, T. (1992). A novel method for the generation of 2, 3-naphthoquinodimethanes utilizing samarium (II) iodide-promoted allene synthesis. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 33, 7035–7038. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(00)60926-7

Iskander, G. M., and Stansfield, F. (1965). 4-Hydroxybenzocyclobuten-I-one and its derivatives. *J. Chem. Soc.* 1390–1392. doi: 10.1039/jr9650001390

Jia, S., Su, S., Li, C., Jia, X., and Li, J. (2014). Multicomponent cascade cycloaddition involving tropone, allenoate, and isocyanide: a rapid access to a 7, 6, 5-fused tricyclic skeleton. *Org. Lett.* 16, 5604–5607. doi: 10.1021/ol502656g

Jiang, B., Rajale, T., Wever, W., Tu, S.-J., and Li, G. (2010). Multicomponent reactions for the synthesis of heterocycles. *Chem. Asian J.* 5, 2318–2335. doi: 10.1002/asia.201000310

Jones, A. C., May, J. A., Sarpong, R., and Stoltz, B. M. (2010). Toward a symphony of reactivity: cascades involving catalysis and sigmatropic rearrangements. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 53, 2556–2591. doi: 10.1002/anie.201302572

Kagabu, S., and Saito, K. (1988). Dihalocarbene addition to benzocyclopropene. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 29, 675–676. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(00)80181-1

Kanao, Y., Iyoda, M., and Oda, M. (1983). The effect of cyclobutene ring annulation on p-benzoquinone: synthesis and properties of 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexahydrobenzo[1,2:4,5]dicyclobutene-3,6-dione([2,3:5,6]dicyclobuta-p-benzoquinone). *Tetrahedron Lett.* 24, 1727–1730. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(00)81755-4

Kaneko, C., and Naito, T. (1979). Intermolecular photochemical cycloaddition of 4-methoxy-2-quinolone with olefins: a regioselective synthesis of 5-substituted cyclobuta[*c*]-2-quinolones. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 27, 2254–2256. doi: 10.1248/cpb.27.2254

Kaneko, C., Naito, T., Momose, Y., Fujii, H., Nakayama, N., and Koizumi, I. (1982). Cycloadditions in syntheses. VIII. Synthesis of 1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[*c*]-pyridine and-quinoline and their 3-substituted derivatives. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 30, 519–525. doi: 10.1248/cpb.30.519

Koopmanschap, G., Ruijter, E., and Orru, R. V. A. (2014). Isocyanide-based multicomponent reactions towards cyclic constrained peptidomimetics. *J. Org. Chem.* 10, 544–598. doi: 10.3762/bjoc.10.50

Kotha, S., Goyal, D., and Chavan, A. S. (2013). Diversity-oriented approaches to unusual α-amino acids and peptides: step economy, atom economy, redox economy, and beyond. *J. Org. Chem.* 78, 12288–12313. doi: 10.1021/jo4020722

Krohn, K., Carboo, D., and Puttfarcker, U. (1978). 1-Phenyl-1,2-dihydrobenzazetes from N-phenylbenzylamines by aryne cyclization. *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* 1978, 608–616. doi: 10.1002/jlac.197819780411

Lenihan, B. D., and Shechter, H. (1994). Substituted *o*-[(Trimethylsilyl) methyl] benzyl p-tolyl sulfones: practical reagents for preparing cycloadducts of *o*-quinodimethanes. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 35, 7505–7508. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(00)78329-8

Lenihan, B. D., and Shechter, H. (1998). Chemistry of Conversions of [*o*-[1-Halo-1-(*p*-tolylsulfonyl)alkyl]benzyl]trimethylsilanes to *o*-Quinodimethanes and Benzocyclobutenes. *J. Org. Chem.* 63, 2086–2093. doi: 10.1021/jo9705935

Li, H., Hao, W.-J., Wang, M., Qin, X., Tu, S.-J., Zhou, P., et al. (2018a). Catalytic double [2 + 2] cycloaddition relay enabled C–C triple bond cleavage of Yne–Allenones. *Org. Lett.* 20, 4362–4366. doi: 10.1021/acs.orglett.8b01841

Li, H., Zhou, P., Xie, F., Hu, J.-Q., Yang, S.-Z., Wang, Y.-J., et al. (2018b). I_2-Mediated iodobenzannulation of yne-allenones toward 1-naphthols and their synthetic application, *J. Org. Chem.* 83, 13335–13343. doi: 10.1021/acs.joc.8b02108

Li, X., Li, H., Song, W., Tseng, P.-S., Liu, L., Guzei, I. A., et al. (2015). Divergent reactivity of rhodium (I) carbenes derived from indole annulations. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 54, 12905–12908. doi: 10.1002/anie.201505329

Liu, C., Zhou, L., Huang, W., Wang, M., and Gu, Y. (2016). Synthesis of dihydrocarbazoles via (4 + 2) annulation of donor-acceptor cyclopropanes to indoles. *Tetrahedron* 72, 563–570. doi: 10.1016/j.tet.2015.12.023

Liu, F., Wang, J.-Y., Zhou, P., Li, G., Hao, W.-J., Tu, S.-J., et al. (2017a). Merging [2 + 2] cycloaddition with radical 1,4-addition: metal-free access to functionalized cyclobuta[a]naphthalen-4-ols. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 56, 15570–15574. doi: 10.1002/anie.201707615

Liu, S., Chen, K., Lan, X.-C., Hao, W.-J., Li, G., Tu, S.-J., et al. (2017b). Synergistic silver/scandium catalysis for divergent synthesis of skeletally diverse chromene derivatives. *Chem. Commun.* 53, 10692–10695. doi: 10.1039/C7CC05563C

Liu, S., Lan, X.-C., Chen, K., Hao, W.-J., Li, G., Tu, S.-J., et al. (2017c). Ag/Brønsted Acid Co-Catalyzed Spiroketalization of β-Alkynyl Ketones toward Spiro [chromane-2, 1′-isochromene] Derivatives. *Org. Lett.* 19, 3831–3834. doi: 10.1021/acs.orglett.7b01705

Markgraf, J. H., Katt, R. J., Scott, W. L., and Shefrin, R. N. (1969). Strained heterocyclic systems. IV. 1, 2-Dihydrocyclobuta [b] quinoline and derivatives. *J. Org. Chem.* 34, 4131-4133. doi: 10.1021/jo01264a081

Martins, M. A. P., Frizzo, C. P., Moreira, D. N., Buriol, L., and Machado, P. (2009). Solvent-free heterocyclic synthesis. *Chem. Rev.* 109, 4140–4182. doi: 10.1021/cr9001098

McNichols, A. T., and Stang, P. J. (1992). An improved synthesis of cyclopropa[4,5]benzocyclobutene. *Synlett* 1992, 971–972. doi: 10.1055/s-1992-21549

Mehta, G., and Kotha, S. (2001). Recent chemistry of benzocyclobutenes. *Tetrahedron* 57, 625–659. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4020(00)00958-3

Michellys, P.-Y., Maurin, P., Toupet, L., Pellissier, H., and Santelli, M. (2001). A very short synthesis of steroids from 1, 3-butadiene and benzocyclobutenes. *J. Org. Chem.* 66, 115–122. doi: 10.1021/jo001106f

Müller, P., Bernardinelli, G., Jacquier, Y., and Ricca, A. (1989). Tricarbonyl-chromium complexes of benzannelated cycloproparenes. *Helv. Chim. Acta* 72, 1618–1626. doi: 10.1002/hlca.19890720722

Neckers, D. C., and Wagenaar, F. L. (1981). Synthesis of 3, 4-benzo-2-thiabicyclo[3.2.0]hepta-1,3-diene. *J. Org. Chem.* 46, 3939–3940. doi: 10.1021/jo00332a046

Nemoto, H., Satoh, A., Fukumoto, K., and Kabuto, C. (1995). A rapid access to both enantiomers of 1,2,3,4-tetranor B-trienic 18,18,18-trifluorosteroids. The first enantiocontrolled total synthesis of 18,18,18-trifluorosteroids. *J. Org. Chem.* 60, 594–600. doi: 10.1021/jo00108a022

Ozaki, K., Matsuoka, W., Ito, H., and Itami, K. (2017). Annulative π-extension (APEX) of heteroarenes with dibenzosiloles and dibenzogermoles by palladium/o-chloranil catalysis. *Org. Lett.* 19, 1930–1933. doi: 10.1021/acs.orglett.7b00684

Parham, W. E., Jones, L. D., and Sayed, Y. A. (1976). Selective halogen-lithium exchange in bromophenylalkyl halides. *J. Org. Chem.* 41, 1184–1186. doi: 10.1021/jo00869a022

Peter, K., and Vollhardt, C. (1977). Transition-metal-catalyzed acetylene cyclizations in organic synthesis. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 10, 1–8. doi: 10.1021/ar50109a001

Peter, K., and Vollhardt, C. (1984). Cobalt-mediated [2 + 2 + 2]-cycloadditions: a maturing synthetic strategy [new synthetic methods (43)]. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 23, 539–556. doi: 10.1002/anie.198405393

Rotstein, B.-H., Zaretsky, S., Rai, V., and Yudin, A.-K. (2014). Small heterocycles in multicomponent reactions. *Chem. Rev.* 114, 8323–9359. doi: 10.1021/cr400615v

Sadana, A. K., Saini, R. K., and Billups, W. E. (2003). Cyclobutarenes and related compounds. *Chem. Rev.* 103, 1539–1602. doi: 10.1021/cr010022j

Sato, M., Suzuki, T., Morisawa, H., Fujita, S., Inukai, N., and Kaneko, C. (1987). Cycloadditions in syntheses. XXXV. 2-Cyano-1,2-dihydrocyclobuta[*a*]naphthalene and Its derivatives: synthesis and reaction with olefins. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 35, 3647–3657. doi: 10.1248/cpb.35.3647

Schirch, P. F. T., Boekelheide, V., and Cyclophane, M. (1979). *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 101, 3125–3126. doi: 10.1021/ja00505a052

Sekine, Y., Brown, M., and Boekelheide, V. (1979). [2.2.2.2.2.2](1,2,3,4,5,6) Cyclophane: superphane. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 101, 3126–3127. doi: 10.1021/ja00505a053

Sha, H.-K., Liu, F., Lu, J., Liu, Z.-Q., Hao, W.-J., Tang, J.-L., et al. (2018a). Metal-free benzannulation of yne-allenone esters for atom-economic synthesis of functionalized 1-naphthols. *Green Chem.* 20, 3476–3485 doi: 10.1039/C8GC01034J

Sha, H.-K., Xu, T., Liu, F., Tang, B.-Z., Hao, W.-J., Tu, S.-J., et al. (2018b). Metal-free naphthannulation reactions of yne-allenone esters for accessing polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Chem. Commun.* 54, 10415–10418. doi: 10.1039/C8CC05018J

Shimada, S., Osoda, K., and Narasaka, K. (1993). Boron compound as a trapping reagent of α-hydroxy o-quinodimethanes in the diels–alder reaction. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 66, 1254–1257. doi: 10.1246/bcsj.66.1254

Su, S., Li, C., Jia, X., and Li, J. (2014). Isocyanide-based multicomponent reactions: concise synthesis of spirocyclic oxindoles with molecular complexity by using a [1,5]-hydrogen shift as the key step. *Chem. Eur. J.* 20, 5905–5909. doi: 10.1002/chem.201402576

Sugimoto, K., and Matsuya, Y. (2017). Recent applications of gold-catalyzed cascade reactions in total synthesis of natural product. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 58, 4420–4426. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2017.10.029

Taber, D. F., Raman, K., and Gaul, M. D. (1987). Enantioselective ring construction: synthesis of (+)-estrone methyl ether. *J. Org. Chem.* 52, 28–34. doi: 10.1021/jo00377a005

Tian, Y., Tian, L., He, X., Li, C.-J., Jia, X., and Li, J. (2015). Indium (III) chloride-catalyzed isocyanide insertion reaction to construct complex spirooxindole. *Org. Lett.* 17, 4874–4877. doi: 10.1021/acs.orglett.5b02432

Tietze, L. F., Kinzel, T., and Brazel, C. C. (2009). The domino multicomponent allylation reaction for the stereoselective synthesis of homoallylic alcohols. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 42, 367–378. doi: 10.1021/ar800170y

Toda, F., Tanaka, K., Sano, I., and Isozaki, T. (1994). A new synthetic route to 1, 2-dihydrocyclobutaarenes. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 33, 1757–1758. doi: 10.1002/anie.199417571

Toda, M., Okada, K., and Oda, M. (1988). Synthesis of 3, 4; 7, 8; 9, 10-tribenzobicyclo [4.2.2] deca-1,3,7,9-tetraene: a new strained bridgehead olefin. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 29, 2329–2332. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(00)86051-7

Trost, B. M. (1995). Atom economy - a challenge for organic synthesis: homogeneous catalysis leads the way. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 34, 259–281. doi: 10.1002/anie.199502591

Trost, B. M. (2002). On inventing reactions for atom economy. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 35, 695–705 doi: 10.1021/ar010068z

Trost, B. M., Toste, F. D., and Greenman, K. (2003). Atom economy. palladium-catalyzed formation of coumarins by addition of phenols and alkynoates via a Net C-H insertion. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 125, 4518–4526. doi: 10.1021/ja0286573

Vlaar, T., Maes, B.-U., Ruijter, E., and Orru, R.-V. (2013). Palladium-catalyzed migratory insertion of isocyanides: an emerging platform in cross-coupling chemistry. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 52, 7084–7097. doi: 10.1002/anie.201300942

Wang, J.-Y., Xie, F.-L., Hu, J.-Q., Yang, S.-Z., Wang, Y.-J., Hao, W.-J., et al. (2018). Atom-economic synthesis of cyclobuta[*a*]naphthalen-4-ols via base-promoted [2 + 2] cycloaddition/1,6-nucleophilic addition cascades. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 16, 7104–7108. doi: 10.1039/C8OB02042F

Wang, J.-Y., Zhou, P., Li, G., Hao, W.-J., Tu, S.-J., and Jiang, B. (2017). Synthesis of functionalized benzo[*g*]indoles and 1-naphthols *via* carbon-carbon triple bond breaking/rearranging. *Org. Lett.* 19, 6682–6685. doi: 10.1021/acs.orglett.7b03410

Wang, L., Shi, L.-X., Liu, L., Li, Z.-X., Xu, T., Hao, W.-J., et al. (2017). Synthesis of diastereoenriched oxazolo[5,4-*b*]indoles via catalyst-free multicomponent bicyclizations. *J. Org. Chem.* 82, 3605–3611. doi: 10.1021/acs.joc.7b00129

Wang, Y., Lu, H., and Xu, P.-F. (2015). Asymmetric catalytic cascade reactions for constructing diverse scaffolds and complex molecules. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 48, 1832–1844. doi: 10.1021/acs.accounts.5b00217

Warrener, R. N., Pitt, I. G., and Russell, R. A. (1993). Reaction of dienophiles with a 5, 6-bismethylenenorborn-2-en-7-one: the synthesis of a stable norborna-2, 5-dien-7-one. *Aust. J. Chem.* 46, 1009–1019. doi: 10.1071/CH9931009

Wei, H., Zhai, H., and Xu, P.-F. (2009). Novel platinum-catalyzed tandem reaction: an efficient approach to construct naphtho[1,2-*b*]furan. *J. Org. Chem.* 74, 2224–2226. doi: 10.1021/jo802645s

Zhang, C., Hooper, J. F., and Lupton, D. W. (2017). N-heterocyclic carbene catalysis via the α, β-unsaturated acyl azolium. *ACS Catal.* 7, 2583–2596. doi: 10.1021/acscatal.6b03663

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Chemistry

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 29 January 2019
doi: 10.3389/fchem.2018.00659

Polarclean as a Sustainable Reaction Medium for the Waste Minimized Synthesis of Heterocyclic Compounds

*Francesco Ferlin, Lorenzo Luciani, Orlando Viteritti, Francesco Brunori, Oriana Piermatti, Stefano Santoro and Luigi Vaccaro**

Laboratory of Green Synthetic Organic Chemistry, Dipartimento di Chimica, Biologia e Biotecnologie, Università di Perugia, Perugia, Italy

Herein we report the use of Rhodiasolv© Polarclean as a novel polar aprotic solvent for the synthesis of decorated heterocycles via dipolar cycloaddition (isooxazoles) or intramolecular C–H functionalization processes (benzo-fused chromenes). The use of Polarclean allowed to isolate the final products in good yields by simple solid filtration or liquid-liquid phase separation, avoiding the need for chromatographic purification. Moreover, since in the synthesis of benzo-fused chromenes, the metal catalyst is retained in Polarclean, the catalyst/reaction medium can be easily reused for consecutive reaction runs, without any apparent loss in efficiency. This methodology is associated with a limited waste production. These results extend the applicability of Polarclean as a promising reaction medium for the replacement of toxic petrol-based solvent.

Keywords: heterocycles, green-synthesis, isoxazoles, triazoles, C–H activation

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Manoj B. Gawande,
Palacky University Olomouc, Czechia

Reviewed by:
Rafael Luque,
Universidad de Córdoba, Spain
Fabio Arico',
Università Ca' Foscari, Italy

****Correspondence:***
Luigi Vaccaro
luigi.vaccaro@unipg.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Green and Sustainable Chemistry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Chemistry

Received: *18 September 2018*
Accepted: *18 December 2018*
Published: *29 January 2019*

Citation:
Ferlin F, Luciani L, Viteritti O, Brunori F, Piermatti O, Santoro S and Vaccaro L (2019) Polarclean as a Sustainable Reaction Medium for the Waste Minimized Synthesis of Heterocyclic Compounds. Front. Chem. 6:659. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2018.00659

INTRODUCTION

Heterocyclic compounds are ubiquitous and find multiple applications in different fields of applied chemistry such as in medicinal chemistry, as key motifs in pharmaceutically active ingredients (Gomtsyan, 2012), and in material science (Yin and Shreeve, 2017). Thus, chemists have always been looking for novel synthetic methodologies that would allow to access heterocyclic cores in more efficient, economical and selective ways and, as a result, many efficient examples are available in the literature. The most effective and straightforward way to access heterocyclic cores is probably still represented by cycloaddition reactions (Heravi et al., 2015; Padwa and Bur, 2016). These reactions typically occur with perfect atom economy and, since they allow the simultaneous formations of two bonds, they are generally also very efficient in terms of step economy. One of the possible limitations of cycloadditions reactions is that often they have rather strict structural requirements on the substrates for the cycloaddition to occur, which results in the potential need for subsequent transformations to decorate the heterocyclic core and access the target molecule.

In recent years, great advancements in transition metals catalyzed reactions provided synthetic organic chemists with many more tools to efficiently obtain heterocyclic molecules (Gulevich et al., 2013). In particular, the last decade saw enormous improvements in the available methodologies to activate and directly functionalize C–H bonds, and many of these methodologies indeed are specifically directed toward the synthesis of heterocycles (Thansandote and Lautens, 2009; Mei et al., 2012; Inamoto, 2013). However, these reactions typically require hazardous conditions

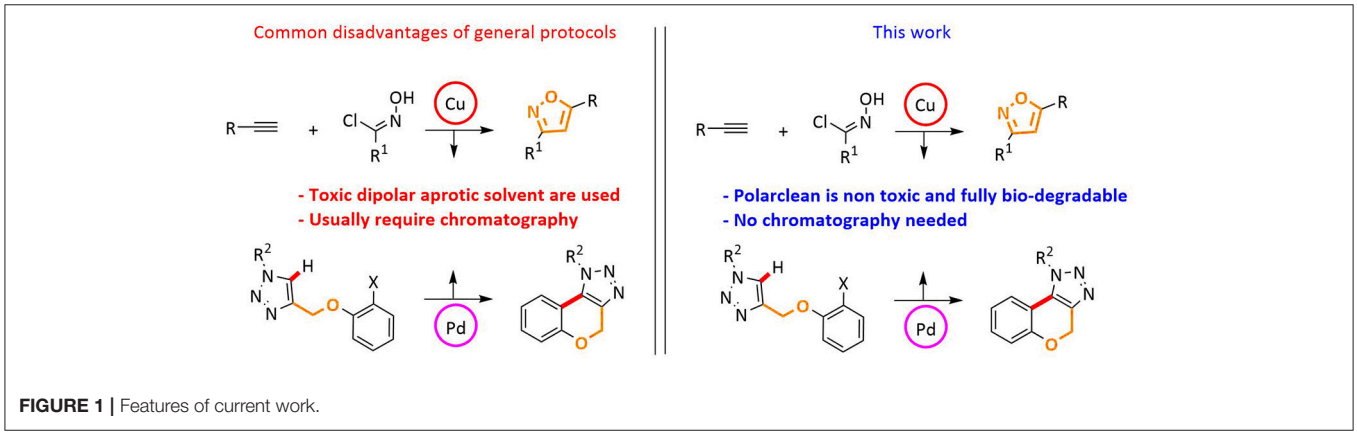
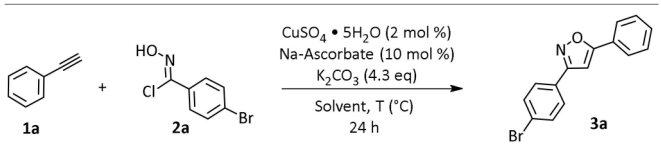


FIGURE 1 | Features of current work.

TABLE 1 | Optimization of reaction conditions for the synthesis of **3a**[a].



Entry	Solvent	T (°C)	Yield (%)[b]
1	Polarclean 1 M	70	40
2	Polarclean/H_2O (9:1) 1 M	70	50
3	Polarclean/H_2O (4:1) 1 M	70	60
4	Polarclean/H_2O (4:1) 0.5 M	70	33
5	Polarclean/H_2O (4:1) 1 M	50	70

[a]*Reaction conditions:* ***1a*** *(1 mmol),* ***2a*** *(1 mmol),* $CuSO_4$ *pentahydrate (2 mol%), Na-Ascorbate (10 mol %),* K_2CO_3 *(4.3 equivalent).*
[b]*Isolated yield of* ***3a****.*

and the use of common toxic organic solvents and suffer from procedural limitations such as the need of strictly anhydrous conditions. The need to develop more sustainable procedures for chemical production has recently brought some results also in the realm of C–H functionalization methodologies, particularly in the use of recoverable and reusable catalysts (Santoro et al., 2016) and of benign bio-based reaction media (Santoro et al., 2017, 2018). In fact, waste disposal represents one of the major issues related to chemical productions due to economic and environmental reasons. Increasingly stringent regulations impose strict limitations on the use of toxic organic solvents and more in general to the large use of potentially harmful substances and volatile organic compounds. Solvents constitute the largest portion of the waste associated to a chemical process and the prime responsible for the related CO_2 emissions (Bruntland's report the World Commission on Environmental Development, 1987; Pollution Prevention Act, 1990; Anastas and Warner, 1998; Jiménez-González et al., 2004; Jimenez-Gonzalez et al., 2011).

As a part of our research program devoted to the search for novel environmentally benign reaction media, we are interested in the use of sustainable green solvents in the synthesis and functionalization of heterocycle systems (Rasina et al., 2016; Tian et al., 2016; Ferlin et al., 2017, 2018a; Bechtoldt et al., 2018; Vaccaro et al., 2018). In this context, we have recently reported the use of Rhodiasolv© Polarclean as an efficient system for the waste-minimized synthesis of fully decorated 1,2,3-triazoles (Luciani et al., 2018). Rhodiasolv© Polarclean, is composed by methyl-5-(dimethylamino)-2-methyl-5-oxopentanoate and its diamide derivative in a 20:1 ratio. It is commercially available and finds application as a solvent, co-solvent, or crystal growth inhibitor in agrochemical formulations (Vidal, 2012). It is miscible with water and has a boiling point of 278–282°C and a melting point of −60°C. Polarclean is industrially produced from methyleneglutarodinitrile (MDN), a by-product of Nylon-66 manufacturing, otherwise needed to be burnt to be disposed (Vidal, 2012). To the best of our knowledge Polarclean has been rarely used as a reaction medium and it has been tested among other solvents in metathesis polymerization (Lebarbé et al., 2014), olefin epoxidation (Mouret et al., 2014), and fiber membranes fabrication (Hassankiadeh et al., 2015).

In this contribution, we report our results on the use of Polarclean for the synthesis of widely interesting heterocyclic such as isoxazoles and polycyclic fused 1,2,3-triazoles. These heterocyclic systems are rather common and, for instance, triazole moiety is present in active pharmaceutical ingredients (Wu et al., 2018) as well as in optoelectronics and material sciences (Marrocchi et al., 2016). Isoxazoles are recognized as privilege structures for the synthesis of beta-lactamase resistant antibiotics (Decuyper et al., 2018), and recently they found application in the field of lithium ion batteries (Yang et al., 2017).

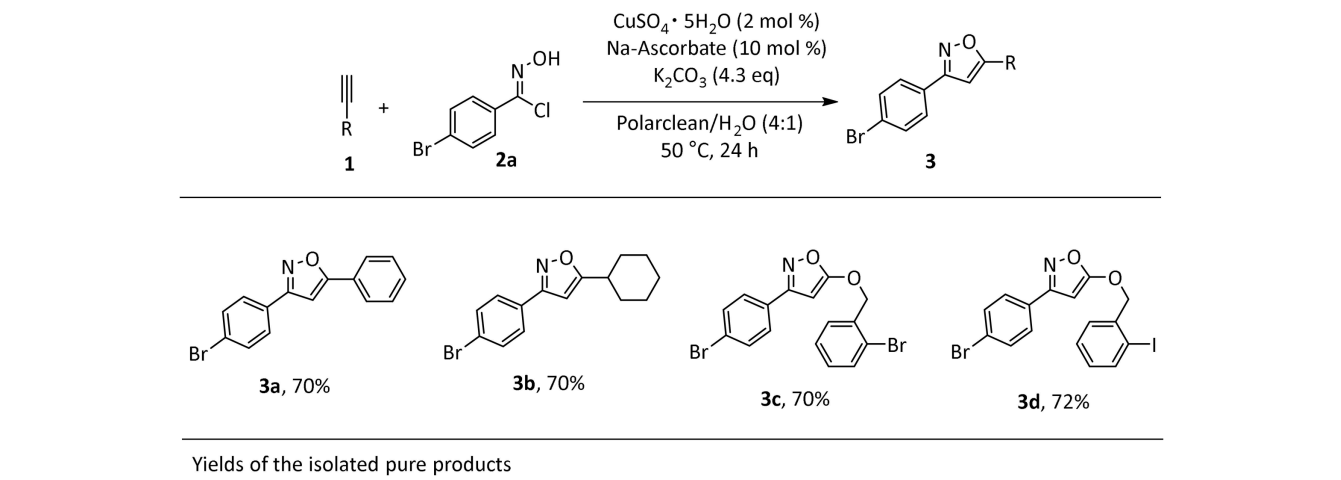
Our investigations were directed toward the definition of protocols featuring recycle and reuse of solvent/catalyst systems, avoidance of wasteful chromatographic purification, and therefore minimization of waste production (**Figure 1**).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

We started our investigation by testing the use of Polarclean in the representative reaction of phenylacetylene (**1a**) with 4-bromo-*N*-hydroxybenzimidoyl chloride (**2a**), using 2 mol% of $CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$ as copper source together with 10 mol% of sodium ascorbate as a reductant (Himo et al., 2005) (**Table 1**). The

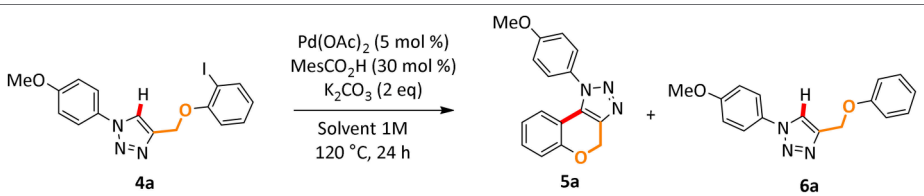
reaction was tested at 70°C for 24 h in Polarclean 1 M as medium and the corresponding isoxazole **3a** was obtained in 40% yield (**Table 1**, entry 1). In this case, due to high solubility of **3a** in pure Polarclean, the pure product could only be isolated after a classic purification procedure (aqueous work-up followed by column chromatography). Slightly better results were achieved when a 9:1 mixture of Polarclean/water was used as medium at 70°C (**Table 1**, entry 2). In these conditions, the reaction mixture was partially heterogeneous and product **3a** precipitated while forming and could be isolated in 50% yield by simple filtration. Increasing the amount of water by using a 4:1 Polarclean/H_2O mixture lead to a further improvement in reaction yield, which reached 60% (**Table 1**, entry 3). An attempt to further increase the amount of water relative to the substrates and product while keeping the 4:1 Polarclean/H_2O ratio, thus performing the reaction at 0.5 M concentration, resulted in drastically lower yield (33%, **Table 1**, entry 4). Finally, optimal results were obtained when Polarclean and water were used in 4:1 ratio at 1 M concentration and at 50°C (**Table 1**, entry 5). In these conditions in fact pure product **3a** could be obtained in 70% yield by simple filtration as it precipitates in the reaction mixture. The beneficial effect of lowering the temperature can possibly be attributed to a reduced degradation of imidoyl chloride **2a**.

The identified optimal reaction conditions were then applied to investigate the substrate scope. The protocol worked smoothly using combinations of aryl- or alkyl-substituted alkynes in combination with imidoyl chloride **2a**, affording the products in good yields (**Scheme 1**). Importantly, the presence of halogen substituents on the aromatic rings was well-tolerated, potentially allowing for late stage transformations of these functionalities. Very importantly, the final work-up for the synthesized products was consistent with our initial intent. In fact, the products were insoluble in the reaction media and in all cases precipitated at the end of the reaction, thus allowing a very easy isolation



SCHEME 1 | Scope of isoxazole **3a-d**[a]. [a]Reaction conditions: **1a** (1 mmol), **2a** (1 mmol), $CuSO_4$ pentahydrate (2 mol%), Na-Ascorbate (10 mol %), K_2CO_3 (4.3 equivalent), Polarclean/H_2O (4:1) 1 M, 1mL.

TABLE 2 | Optimization of reaction conditions for the cyclization of **4a** to **5a**[a].



Entry	Solvent	Selectivity[b] 5a:6a	Yield of 5a (%)[c]
1	Polarclean/H_2O (4:1) 1 M	2:88	–
2	Polarclean/H_2O (9:1) 1 M	5:85	–
3	Polarclean 1 M	99:1	87%

[a]*Reaction conditions:* ***4a*** *(1 mmol),* $MesCO_2H$ *(30 mol %, 0.3 mmol),* K_2CO_3 *(2 equivalent, 2 mmol),* $Pd(OAc)_2$ *(5 mol %, 0.05 mmol).*
[b]*Measured by GC analyses using samples of pure compounds as reference.*
[c]*Isolated yield.*

by filtration and washing with water to remove solvent impurities.

Next, we began our investigation on the use of Polarclean as reaction medium in the cyclization reaction by C–H functionalization of 1,2,3-triazole **4a** (**Table 2**). Starting from our experience in this transformation (Ferlin et al., 2018b), which suggested the use of simple $Pd(OAc)_2$ as catalyst with a substoichiometric amount of 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoic acid as additive and potassium carbonate as base, we performed the reaction using Polarclean, pure or in combination with different amount of water, as reaction medium (**Table 2**).

In this process, the best selectivity was found when pure Polarclean was used as reaction medium (**Table 2**, entry 3). In fact, the presence of water influenced dramatically the final composition of the reaction mixture, favoring the formation of the de-halogenated side-product **6a** (**Table 2**, entries 1 and 2). With the optimized reaction conditions, we further explored the scope of this process (**Scheme 2**). A wide range of substrates could be employed in the intramolecular C–H arylation of 1,2-3-triazole-based substrates **4**, giving access to either triazolo-fused chromenes or triazolo-fused isoindoles, depending on the substitution pattern on the triazole substrate. The reaction is compatible with the presence of an oxygen atom in the side-chain, giving rapid access to benzo-fused chromene **5a** in 87% yield. Aryl- or alkyl-substituted [1,2,3]-triazolo[5,1-a]isoindoles **5b**, **5c,** and **5e** could also be obtained in good yields (78–84%). To our delight, the optimized reaction conditions proved effective on more complex substrates, giving access both to triazolo-fused benzazepine **5d** and to the steroid-substituted [1,2,3]-triazolo[5,1-a]isoindoles **5f** in 68 and 52% yields, respectively. In some cases (**5b**, **5d,** and **5f**) the formation of traces amount of dehalogenation products (<2%) was observed.

Also in this case the isolation of the product was conducted *via* re-crystallization without the need for further purification, except in the case of the steroid product **5f** in which filtration over a silica pad and precipitation in water were necessary to achieve the pure compound. Finally, we also investigated the recycle and reuse of the solvent/catalyst system (**Table 3**).

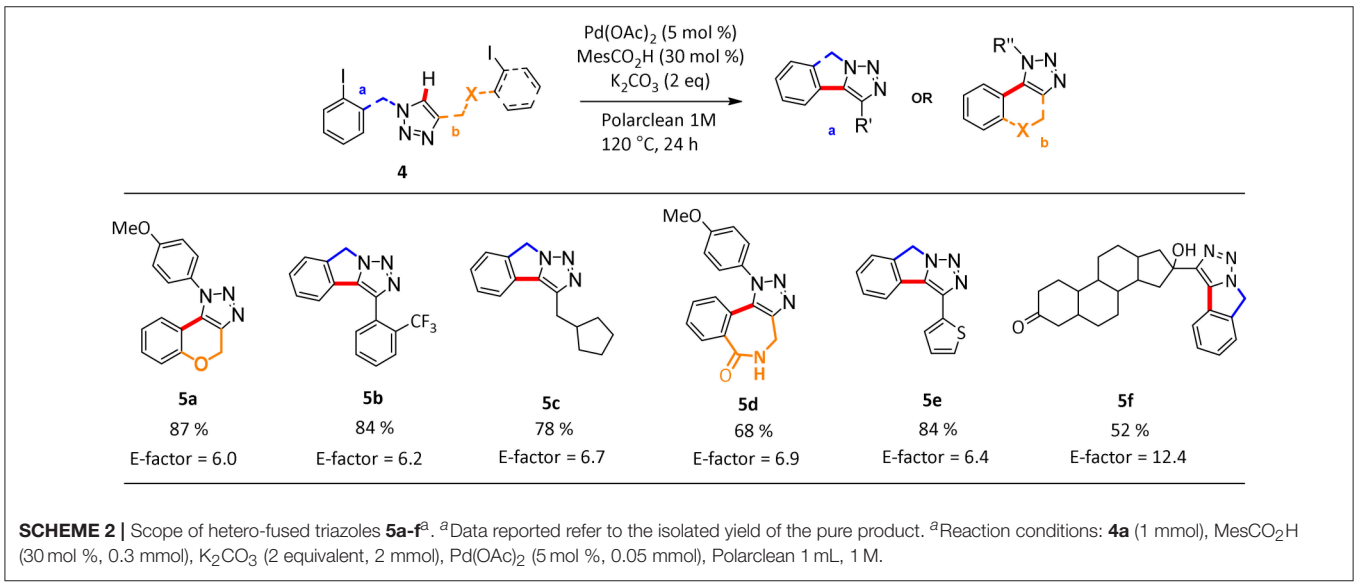
We found that for almost all of the substrates it was possible to filtrate the reaction mixture on a Büchner funnel, collecting the product, and reuse the solvent system, which also retains the palladium catalyst, without any treatment for at least three consecutive cycles and with a limited loss in efficiency and selectivity (**Table 3**). The latter is likely caused by an increase in water content of the solvent/catalyst system over consecutive reaction runs, which was already demonstrated to be detrimental for the selectivity of the process.

We also calculated the green metrics associated with the C–H functionalization protocol to compare the results of the reactions conducted in Polarclean with those obtained using other media. We were pleased to find that, compared to other common synthetic protocols present in literature (see **Supplementary Information**), the use of our recyclable system for the intramolecular C–H activation allows us to achieve very low E-factor values around 6 for the synthesis of polycyclic heterocycles (**Scheme 2**). The only exception is represented by the cyclization of the steroid substituted substrate to give product **5f**, for which recycling of the solvent/catalyst system was hampered by the necessity to add water to isolate the pure product.

TABLE 3 | Recycle of solvent/catalyst system for the synthesis of representative compound **5a**[a].

	1st run	2nd run	3rd run
Selectivity **5a:6a**[b]	99:1	95:5	92:8
Yield of **5a** (%)[c]	87%	82%	78%

[a] *Reaction conditions:* ***4a*** *(1 mmol), $MesCO_2H$ (30 mol %, 0.3 mmol), K_2CO_3 (2 equivalent, 2 mmol), $Pd(OAc)_2$ (5 mol %, 0.05 mmol).*
[b] *Measured by GC analyses using samples of pure compounds as reference.*
[c] *Isolated yield of the pure* ***5a****.*



SCHEME 2 | Scope of hetero-fused triazoles **5a-f**[a]. [a]Data reported refer to the isolated yield of the pure product. [a]Reaction conditions: **4a** (1 mmol), $MesCO_2H$ (30 mol %, 0.3 mmol), K_2CO_3 (2 equivalent, 2 mmol), $Pd(OAc)_2$ (5 mol %, 0.05 mmol), Polarclean 1 mL, 1 M.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, we have reported that Polarclean, a novel solvent deriving from the waste valorization of Nylon 66 manufacturing, can be an effective alternative to common petrol-based solvents in the reactions object of the current investigation. Dipolar cycloadditions benefit from the use of Polarclean in terms of isolation of final products and therefore in achieving a waste minimized protocol for the synthesis of isoxazole **3**. Intramolecular C–H activation also proved to be feasible using Polarclean allowing the synthesis of polycyclic heterocycles **5** in a step and atom economical fashion and with the reuse of the medium/catalyst system, thus effectively minimizing the waste generation.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

FF, LL, OV, FB, OP, and SS performed the experiments. FF and LV contributed to conception and design of the study. SS and LV wrote the manuscript. All authors contributed to manuscript revision, read and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

MIUR Dipartimenti di Eccellenza-2018–2022: AMIS.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We gratefully acknowledge the Università degli Studi di Perugia and MIUR for financial support to the project AMIS, through the program Dipartimenti di Eccellenza-2018–2022. Solvay (Rhodiasolv©) is acknowledged for free samples of Polarclean.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fchem.2018.00659/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Anastas, P. T., and Warner, J. C. (1998). *Green Chemistry: Theory and Practice.* New York, NY: Oxford University Press.

Bechtoldt, A., Baumert, M. E., Vaccaro, L., and Ackermann, L. (2018). Ruthenium(II) oxidase catalysis for C–H alkenylations in biomass-derived γ-valerolactone. *Green Chem.* 20, 398–402. doi: 10.1039/C7GC03353B

Bruntland's report the World Commission on Environmental and Development (1987). *World Commission on Environmental and, Development: Our Common Future*. Oxford: University Press.

Decuyper, L., Jukič, M., Sosič, I., Žula, A., D'hooghe, M., and Gobec, S. (2018). Antibacterial and β-lactamase inhibitory activity of monocyclic β-lactams. *Med. Res. Rev.* 38, 426–503. doi: 10.1002/med.21443

Ferlin, F., Luciani, L., Santoro, S., Marrocchi, A., Lanari, D., Bechtoldt, A., et al. (2018a). A continuous flow approach for the C–H functionalization of 1,2,3-triazoles in γ-valerolactone as a biomass-derived medium. *Green Chem.* 20, 2888–2893. doi: 10.1039/C8GC01115J

Ferlin, F., Santoro, S., Ackermann, L., and Vaccaro, L. (2017). Heterogeneous C–H alkenylations in continuous-flow: oxidative palladium-catalysis in a biomass-derived reaction medium. *Green Chem.* 19, 2510–2514. doi: 10.1039/C7GC01103B

Ferlin, F., Trombettoni, V., Luciani, L., Fusi, S., Piermatti, O., Santoro, S., et al. (2018b). A waste-minimized protocol for copper-catalyzed Ullmann-type reaction in a biomass derived furfuryl alcohol/water azeotrope. *Green Chem.* 20, 1634–1639. doi: 10.1039/C8GC00287H

Gomtsyan, A. (2012). Heterocycles in drugs and drug discovery. *Chem. Heterocycl. Comp*. 48, 7–10. doi: 10.1007/s10593-012-0960-z

Gulevich, A. V., Dudnik, A. S., Chernyak, N., and Gevorgyan, V. (2013). Transition metal-mediated synthesis of monocyclic aromatic heterocycles. *Chem. Rev.* 113, 3084–3213. doi: 10.1021/cr300333u

Hassankiadeh, N. T., Cui, Z., Kim, J. H., Shin, D. W., Lee, S. Y., Sanguineti, A., et al. (2015). Microporous poly(vinylidene fluoride) hollow fiber membranes fabricated with PolarClean as water-soluble green diluent and additives. *J. Membr. Sci.* 479, 204–212. doi: 10.1016/j.memsci.2015.01.031

Heravi, M. M., Ahmadi, T., Ghavidel, M., Heidari, B., and Hamidi, H. (2015). Recent applications of the hetero diels–alder reaction in the total synthesis of natural products. *RSC Adv.* 5, 101999–102075. doi: 10.1039/C5RA17488K

Himo, F., Lovell, T., Hilgraf, R., Rostovtsev, V. V., Noodleman, L., Sharpless, K. B., et al. (2005). Copper(I)-catalyzed synthesis of azoles. *DFT study predicts unprecedented reactivity and intermediates. J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 127, 210–216. doi: 10.1021/ja0471525

Inamoto, K. (2013). Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds through palladium-catalyzed C–H cyclization processes. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 61, 987–996. doi: 10.1248/cpb.c13-00420

Jiménez-González, C., Curzons, A. D., Constable, D. J. C., and Cunningham, V. L. (2004). Cradle-to-gate life cycle inventory and assessment of pharmaceutical compounds. *Int. J. Life Cicle Assess.* 9, 114–121. doi: 10.1007/BF02978570

Jimenez-Gonzalez, C., Ponder, C. S., Broxterman, Q. B., and Manley, J. B. (2011). Using the right green yardstick: why process mass intensity is used in the pharmaceutical industry to drive more sustainable processes. *Org. Process Res. Dev.* 15, 912–917. doi: 10.1021/op200097d

Lebarbé, T., More, A. S., Sane, P. S., Grau, E., Alfos, C., and Cramail, H. (2014). Bio-based aliphatic polyurethanes through ADMET polymerization in bulk and green solvent. *Macromol. Rapid Commun.* 35, 479–483. doi: 10.1002/marc.201300695

Luciani, L., Goff, E., Lanari, D., Santoro, S., and Vaccaro, L. (2018). Waste-minimised copper-catalysed azide–alkyne cycloaddition in polarclean as a reusable and safe reaction medium. *Green Chem.* 20, 183–187. doi: 10.1039/C7GC03022C

Marrocchi, A., Facchetti, A., Lanari, D., Santoro, S., and Vaccaro, L. (2016). Click-chemistry approaches to π-conjugated polymers for organic electronics applications. *Chem. Sci.* 7, 6298–6308. doi: 10.1039/C6SC01832G

Mei, T.-S., Kou, L., Ma, S., Engle, K. M., and Yu, J.-Q. (2012). Heterocycle formation via palladium-catalyzed C–H functionalization. *Synthesis* 44, 1778–1791. doi: 10.1055/s-0031-1289766

Mouret, A., Leclercq, L., Mühlbauer, A., and Nardello-Rataj, V. (2014). Eco-friendly solvents and amphiphilic catalytic polyoxometalate nanoparticles: a winning combination for olefin epoxidation. *Green Chem.* 16, 269–278. doi: 10.1039/C3GC42032A

Padwa, A., and Bur, S. (2016). Recent advances of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition chemistry for alkaloid synthesis. *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.* 119, 241–305. doi: 10.1016/bs.aihch.2016.03.005

Pollution Prevention Act (1990). *Pollution Prevention Act*. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office, 617.

Rasina, D., Lombi, A., Santoro, S., Ferlin, F., and Vaccaro, L. (2016). Searching for novel reusable biomass-derived solvents: furfuryl alcohol/water azeotrope as a medium for waste-minimised copper-catalysed azide–alkyne cycloaddition. *Green Chem.* 18, 6380–6386. doi: 10.1039/C6GC01941B

Santoro, S., Ferlin, F., Luciani, L., Ackermann, L., and Vaccaro, L. (2017). Biomass-derived solvents as effective media for cross-coupling reactions and C–H functionalization processes. *Green Chem.* 19, 1601–1612. doi: 10.1039/c7gc00067g

Santoro, S., Kozhushkov, S. I., Ackermann, L., and Vaccaro, L. (2016). Heterogeneous catalytic approaches in C–H activation reactions. *Green Chem.* 18, 3471–3493. doi: 10.1039/c6gc00385k

Santoro, S., Marrocchi, A., Lanari, D., Ackermann, L., and Vaccaro, L. (2018). Towards sustainable C–H functionalization reactions: the emerging role of bio-based reaction media. *Chem. Eur. J.* 24, 13383–13390. doi: 10.1002/chem.201801114

Thansandote, P., and Lautens, M. (2009). Construction of nitrogen-containing heterocycles by C–H bond functionalization. *Chem. Eur. J.* 15, 5874–5883. doi: 10.1002/chem.200900281

Tian, X., Yang, F., Rasina, D., Bauer, M., Warratz, S., Ferlin, F., et al. (2016). C–H arylations of 1,2,3-triazoles by reusable heterogeneous palladium catalysts in biomass-derived γ-valerolactone. *Chem. Commun.* 52, 9777–9780. doi: 10.1039/C6CC03468C

Vaccaro, L., Curini, M., Ferlin, F., Lanari, D., Marrocchi, A., Piermatti, O., et al. (2018). Definition of green synthetic tools based on safer reaction media, heterogeneous catalysis, and flow technology. *Pure Appl. Chem.* 90, 21–33. doi: 10.1515/pac-2017-0409

Vidal, T. (2012). *Sustainable Solvents, Products and Process Innovations.* RSC Symposium. Available online at: http://www.rscspecialitychemicals.org.uk/docs/rsc-symposium/Sustainable-Solvents-Products-and-Process-Innovations_Thierry-Vidal_-RSC-Symposium-2012.pdf (Accessed September 2017).

Wu, G., Gao, Y., Kang, D., Huang, B., Huo, Z., Liu, H., et al. (2018). Design, synthesis and biological evaluation of tacrine-1,2,3-triazole derivatives as potent cholinesterase inhibitors. *Med. Chem. Commun.* 9, 149–159. doi: 10.1039/C7MD00457E

Yang, S.-J., Qin, X.-Y., He, R., Shen, W., Li, M., and Zhao, L.-B. (2017). A density functional theory study on the thermodynamic and dynamic properties of anthraquinone analogue cathode materials for rechargeable lithium ion batteries. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.* 19, 12480–12489. doi: 10.1039/C7CP01203A

Yin, P., and Shreeve, J. M. (2017). Nitrogen-rich azoles as high density energy materials: reviewing the energetic footprints of heterocycles. *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.* 121, 89–131. doi: 10.1016/bs.aihch.2016.04.004

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Chemistry

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 08 February 2019
doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00062

Synthesis of Oxazinanones: Intramolecular Cyclization of Amino Acid-Derived Diazoketones via Silica-Supported $HClO_4$ Catalysis

*Rafael D. C. Gallo, Orlando C. Campovilla Jr., Anees Ahmad and Antonio C. B. Burtoloso**

Instituto de Química de São Carlos, Universidade de São Paulo, São Carlos, Brazil

A Brønsted acid catalyzed intramolecular cyclization of *N*-Cbz-protected diazoketones, derived from α-amino acids, is described. The reaction proceeds under metal-free conditions and is promoted by ecofriendly silica-supported $HClO_4$ as the catalyst and methanol as the solvent. This transformation enables the short synthesis of various 1,3-oxazinane-2,5-diones under mild reaction conditions and in good yields (up to 90%). The set-up is very simple; by just mixing all reagents together with no work-up necessary before purification, this protocol takes a greener approach.

Keywords: heterocycles, oxazinanones, intramolecular cyclization, Brønsted acid, diazo carbonyls

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Svetlana Ivanova,
Universidad de Sevilla, Spain

Reviewed by:
Oliver Reiser,
University of Regensburg, Germany
Laura Pastor Perez,
University of Alicante, Spain

****Correspondence:***
Antonio C. B. Burtoloso
antonio@iqsc.usp.br

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Green and Sustainable Chemistry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Chemistry

Received: *31 October 2018*
Accepted: *22 January 2019*
Published: *08 February 2019*

Citation:
Gallo RDC, Campovilla OC Jr, Ahmad A and Burtoloso ACB (2019) Synthesis of Oxazinanones: Intramolecular Cyclization of Amino Acid-Derived Diazoketones via Silica-Supported $HClO_4$ Catalysis. Front. Chem. 7:62. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00062

INTRODUCTION

Oxazinanones (six-membered cyclic urethanes) are an important class of heterocycles, which have been found to be key structural units in bioactive natural products and pharmaceutically important molecules. Some important examples are the anti-HIV drug Efavirenz (Staszewski et al., 1999) and the potent anticancer agent Maytansine (Rao et al., 1979) and its synthetic derivatives Maytansinoid (Blanc et al., 2011) and Ansamitocin P3 (Taft et al., 2012). Other significant biological activities described for this class of compounds are: antibacterial (Zanatta et al., 2006; Wang, 2008), anti-influenza (Kuznetsov et al., 2017), anti-inflammatory (Ullrich et al., 2004), antidiabetes [11β HSD1 inhibitor (BI 135585)] (Zhuang et al., 2017), antithrombotic (Jin and Confalone, 2000), antialzheimer (Fuchs et al., 2007), and enzyme inhibiting [(Latli et al., 2017); **Figure 1**]. Furthermore, they are extensively used as valuable synthetic intermediates in fine chemicals (Woodward et al., 1981; Wang et al., 1982; Hilborn et al., 2001; Takahata et al., 2002; Wang and Tunge, 2006), cosmetics (Zofchak, 2003), and pesticides (Hino et al., 2008). They have also showed wide applications as ligands, auxiliaries and as phase transfer catalysts in organic synthesis (Davies et al., 2006; Lait et al., 2007).

Thus, it is therefore not surprising that various synthetic methods for the construction of 1,3-oxazinan-2-one rings have been reported in literature. Among many current methodologies, reactions of CO_2 (Kubota et al., 1993) or Urea (Bhanage et al., 2004) with amino alcohols, cycloaddition of isocyanates to oxetanes (Fujiwara et al., 1989), coupling of the adducts from the reaction between $(Bu_3Sn)_2O$ and haloalkyl isocyanate with alkyl halides (Shibata et al., 1989), iodine-mediated (Fujita et al., 1997; Quinodoz et al., 2017), gold-catalyzed (Robles-Machín et al., 2006; Alcaide et al., 2013), Pd/sulfoxide-catalyzed C-H amination (Rice and White, 2009), intramolecular Michael addition reactions (Hirama et al., 1985) of appropriately functionalized

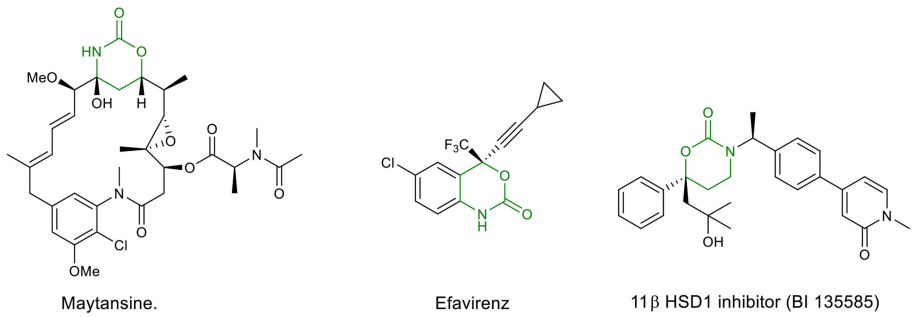


FIGURE 1 | Bioactive molecules bearing an oxazinanone moiety.

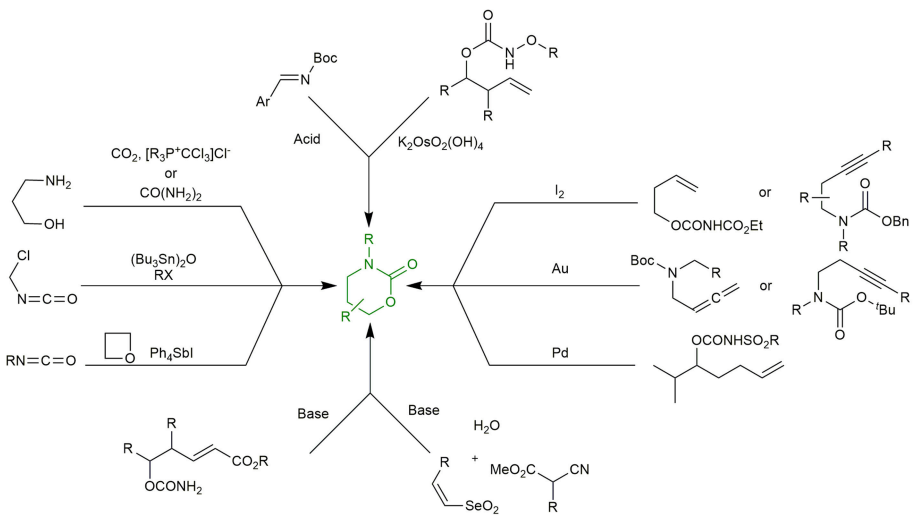


FIGURE 2 | Synthetic methodologies for the preparation of oxazinanone moiety.

allylic/homoallylic/homopropargyl/allenic carbamates, tethered aminohydroxylation (Donohoe et al., 2007), Brønsted base catalyzed Michael addition of α-isocyanoacetates to phenyl vinyl selenones (followed by domino oxidative cyclization) (Buyck et al., 2014) and Brønsted acid catalyzed elimination-cycloaddition reaction of Boc-imines (Uddin et al., 2011) are the most interesting ones (**Figure 2**).

All the methodologies described above are dedicated to 1,3-oxazinan-2-one skeletons, whereas only a few are reported for the preparation of 1,3-oxazinane-2,5-dione rings. Hanessian and Fu (2001) described the synthesis of this class of compound as a by-product, during a rhodium catalyzed N-H insertion reaction of a diazoketone (synthesis of 3-azetidinones) (**Figure 3A**). Pansare et al. (1999) treated a diazoketone derived from *N*-Cbz-phenylalanine with scandium triflate ($Sc(OTf)_3$) as the catalyst in methanol, to obtain the oxazinanedione moiety (**Figure 3B**). Similarly, Jung and Avery (2006) successfully demonstrated the synthesis of cyclic urethanes from Boc-protected diazocarbonyl substrates through an indium triflate [$In(OTf)_3$] catalyzed intramolecular cyclization reaction (**Figure 3C**).

Despite the fact that numerous modern, scalable and greener methods to obtain diazo carbonyl compounds were described over the past few years (Maas, 2009; Burtoloso et al., 2018), the development of greener, metal free, cheap and easily available catalysts for the efficient synthesis of cyclic urethanes is still highly desirable. With these demands in mind, efforts have been made to use Brønsted acid catalyst as a potential substitute to perform the desired transformation. It is also important to mention here that our group has developed an O-H insertion reaction into diazo carbonyl compounds employing Bronsted acid catalyst (Gallo and Burtoloso, 2018). Herein, we report the operationally simple and greener synthesis of 1,3-oxazinane-2,5-diones via silica-supported $HClO_4$ catalyzed cyclization of *N*-Cbz-protected diazoketones, offering an interesting alternative to the existing synthetic methods (**Figure 3D**). Although a single example for a *N*-Boc-protected diazoketone was described by Jung and Avery with $HClO_4$, the conditions employed (solution in CH_2Cl_2) and the use of Boc protecting group makes this method less interesting when compared to the present protocol.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

We initiated our screening by selecting phenylalanine-derived *N*-Cbz-protected diazoketone **1** as the model substrate and

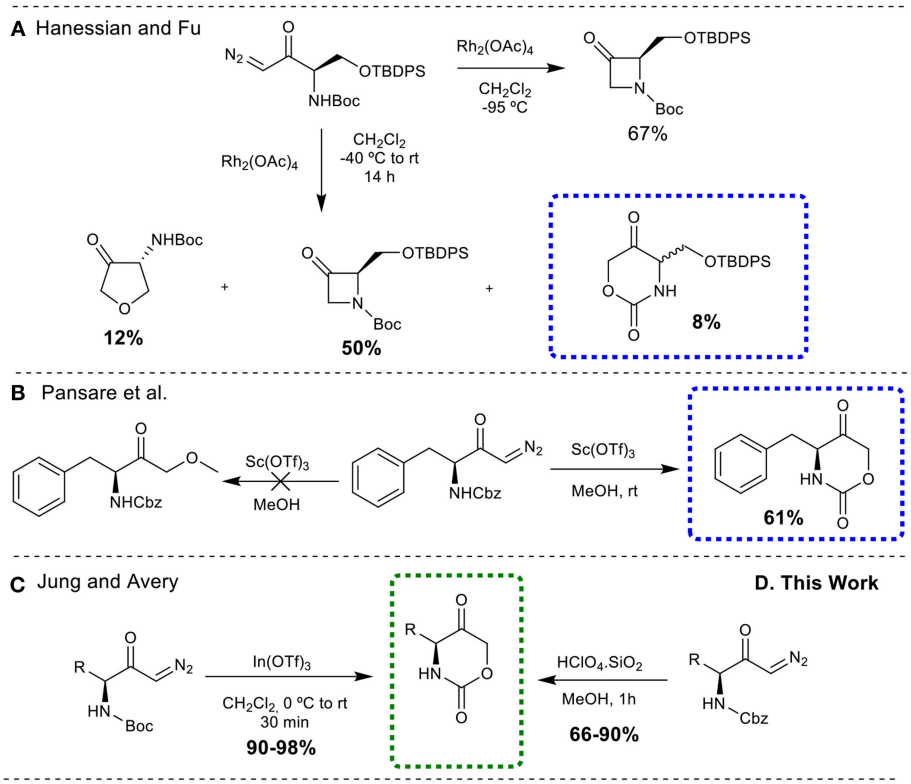
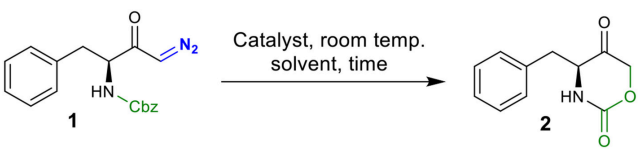


FIGURE 3 | Synthesis of 1,3-oxazinane-2,5-diones from diazo carbonyl moieties. **(A)** Through rhodium catalyzed N-H insertion reaction; **(B)** through scandium triflate ($Sc(OTf)_3$) catalyzed insertion reaction; **(C)** through an indium triflate [$In(OTf)_3$] catalyzed intramolecular cyclization reaction; **(D)** through silica-supported $HClO_4$ catalyzed intramolecular cyclization reaction.

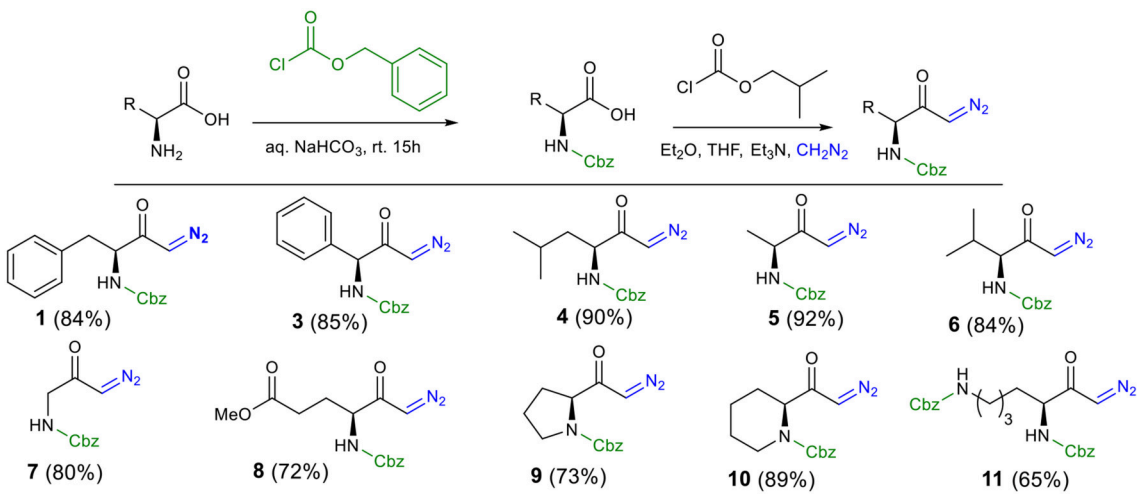
TABLE 1 | Optimization conditions of Bronsted acid cyclization of diazo carbonyl **1**.



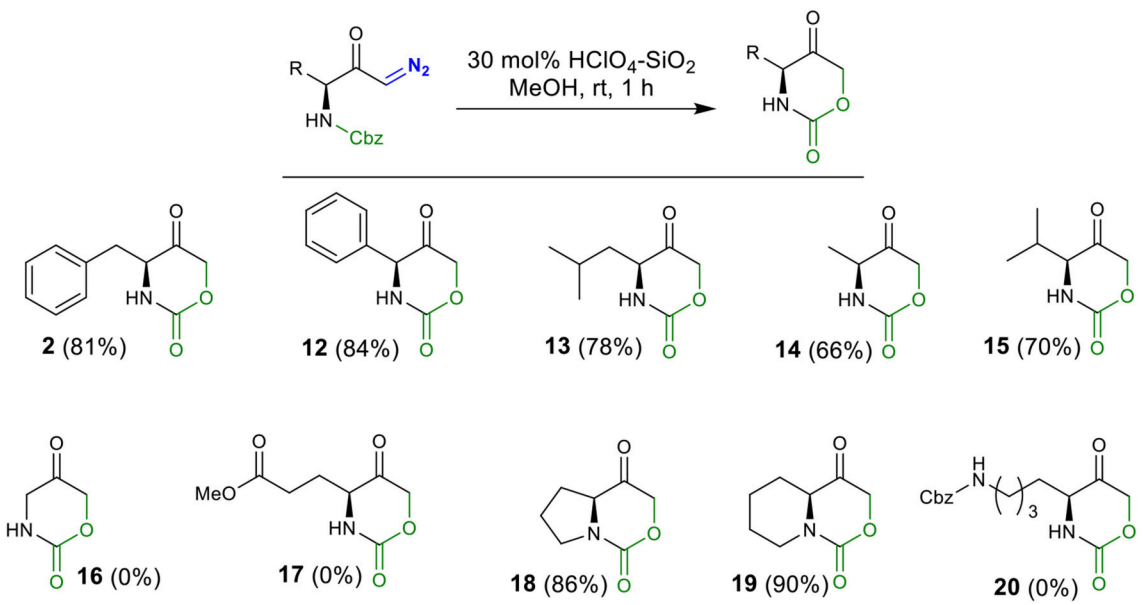
Entry	Catalyst	(mol%)	Solvent	Time (h)	Yield (%)[a]
1	H_2SO_4	10	BnOH	24	12
2	$HClO_4$	10	BnOH	24	27
3	H_2SO_4-SiO_2	10	BnOH	24	35
4	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	10	BnOH	24	44
5	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	10	EtOH	24	62
6	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	10	MeOH	12	71
7	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	10	DCE	12	13
8	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	10	THF	12	0
9	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	10	Toluene	12	0
10	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	20	MeOH	12	75
11	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	30	MeOH	12	83
12	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	40	MeOH	12	82
13	$HClO_4$-SiO_2	30	MeOH	1	81

[a]*Isolated yield.*

investigated its behavior under different reaction conditions (**Table 1**). Based on our previous work (Gallo and Burtoloso, 2018), compound **1** was simply mixed with 10 mol% of H_2SO_4 (pKa = −3.0) as the BrØnsted acid in benzyl alcohol (BnOH) as the solvent for 24 h at room temperature. To our delight, we isolated the intramolecular cyclization product, oxazinanone **2**, in 12% yield instead of getting O-H insertion product (entry 1). A slight improvement in the yield was observed while using stronger acid $HClO_4$ (pKa = −10) as the catalyst under similar reaction conditions (entry 2). In order to minimize side product formation, as well as ease in acid handling, H_2SO_4 was immobilized on silica gel (230–400 mesh) (Chakraborti and Gulhane, 2003; Chakraborti and Chankeshwara, 2006; Rudrawar et al., 2006). This manipulation proved to be useful, providing target molecule **2** with 35% yield (entry 3). Encouraged by this outcome, we used silica-supported $HClO_4$ which led to a further increase in the yield of the reaction (entry 4). Significant increase in the yield (up to 62%) was noticed when EtOH was employed as a reaction medium (entry 5). Using MeOH as the solvent improved the reaction efficiency and the desired product **2** was isolated in 71% yield in shorter reaction times (12 h) (entry 6). Poor yield or no product formation was observed in the presence of non-nucleophilic solvents such as DCE, THF, and toluene (entries 7–9). Increasing catalyst loading to 20 and 30 mol % provided product **2** in 75 and 83% yield, respectively (entries 10 and 11). Further increasing the catalyst loading (40 mol %) did not affect the reaction yield (entry 12). Under similar conditions of entry 11, comparable yield (81%) of compound **2** was obtained when the reaction was carried-out during 1 h. Thus, conditions



SCHEME 1 | Preparation of *N*-Cbz-protected diazo carbonyls compounds **1** and **3**–**11**.



SCHEME 2 | Synthesis of oxazinanones from diazo carbonyls via silica-supported $HClO_4$ catalysis.

in entry 13 were chosen as the optimal to explore the scope of the reaction.

To explore the scope and generality of the reaction, we prepared several *N*-Cbz-protected diazoketones (**1** and **3–11**) with different substituents (**Scheme 1**, for detail procedure see **Supplementary Material** for the synthesis of diazoketones). In our approach, diazoketones **1** and **3–11** were accessed in excellent yields by protection of the respective amino acids with benzyl chloroformate in aqueous $NaHCO_3$, followed by reaction with isobutyl chloroformate (to activate the carboxylic acid as a mixed anhydride) and freshly prepared diazomethane.

Employing the conditions from entry 13 (**Table 1**), the substrate scope was investigated (**Scheme 2**). The $HClO_4$-SiO_2 catalyst smoothly converted 2-phenylglycine derived diazo carbonyl **3** into cyclic urethane **12** in 84% yield. Similarly, for leucine-, alanine-, and valine-derived substrates **3–6**, the corresponding oxazinanones **13–15** were obtained in good yields. Surprisingly, no product formation was observed with glycine-derived diazo compound **7** under the standard reaction conditions (complex mixture) and this result is under investigation for a better understanding. Diazoketone **8**, possessing terminal ester functionality, also render no product. In the case of bicyclic oxazinanones **18** and **19**, derived from **9** and **10**, high yields were obtained. Finally, diazoketone **11**, with terminal Cbz-protected amine chain, did not provide the desired product.

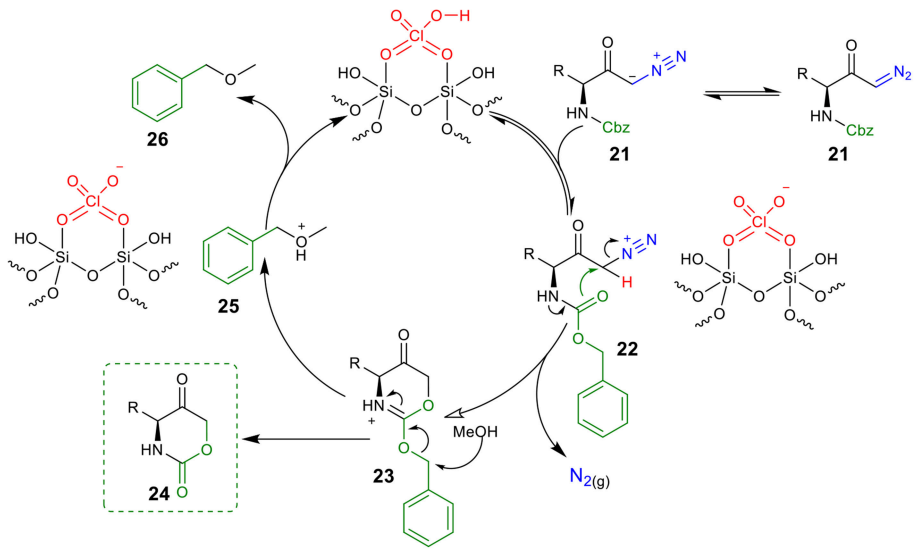


FIGURE 4 | A proposed mechanism for the synthesis of oxazinanones from diazo carbonyls through silica-supported $HClO_4$ catalysis.

Although merely speculative (studies are being carried-out), the two cbz groups in compound **11** can compete against each other for attack in the protonated diazo carbon (in an inter- or intramolecular fashion). In diazoketone **8**, the ester functionality can also compete with the cbz group during the insertion in the protonated diazo carbon. Moreover, the formation of the enol ether from **8** in acidic medium can furnish by-products through competing reactions.

Based on the above experimental results, a proposed mechanism to rationalize the formation of the 1,3-oxazinano-2,5-diones skeleton is shown in **Figure 4**. Protonation of diazo compound **21** by the Brønsted acid generates diazonium intermediate **22**. Next, the intramolecular nucleophilic attack from the Cbz carboxyl group at C1 releases molecular nitrogen and furnishes ammonium intermediated **23**. Finally, intermediate **23** is converted into the desired oxazinanone **24** after the nucleophilic attack of MeOH to the benzyl group. Hydrogen abstraction from **25** by the conjugate base of the catalyst regenerates the catalyst and provides (methoxymethyl)benzene **26** (detected by ^{1}H NMR) as a byproduct.

In conclusion, we have disclosed a direct cyclization of amino acid-derived diazoketones via a silica-supported $HClO_4$ catalysis, offering a practical and efficient route for the construction of several 1,3-oxazinane-2,5-diones in 66–90% yield. This protocol features a metal free, inexpensive, stable, and easy to handle catalyst, simple reaction set-up, short reaction time, non-chlorinated solvent and broad substrate scope.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to acknowledge Fundacão de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de Sao Paulo (FAPESP) for research financial support (2017/23329-9) (2013/18009-4) (2015/20084-0). We also thank CAPES and CNPq for fellowships.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fchem.2019.00062/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Alcaide, B., Almendros, P., Quirós, M. T., and Fernández, I. (2013). Gold-catalyzed oxycyclization of allenic carbamates: expeditious synthesis of 1,3-oxazin-2-ones. *Beilstein J. Org. Chem.* 9, 818–826. doi: 10.3762/bjoc.9.93

Bhanage, B. M., Fujita, S., Ikushima, Y., and Arai, M. (2004). Non-catalytic clean synthesis route using urea to cyclic urea and cyclic urethane compounds. *Green Chem.* 6:78. doi: 10.1039/b310115k

Blanc, V., Bousseau, A., Caron, A., Carrez, C., Lutz, R. J., and Lambert, J. M. (2011). SAR3419: an anti-CD19-maytansinoid immunoconjugate for the treatment of B-cell malignancies. *Clin. Cancer Res.* 17, 6448–6458. doi: 10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-11-0485

Burtoloso, A. C. B., Momo, P. B., and Novais, G. L. (2018). Traditional and new methods for the preparation of diazocarbonyl compounds. *An. Acad. Bras. Cienc.* 90, 859–893. doi: 10.1590/0001-3765201820170768

Buyck, T., Wang, Q., and Zhu, J. (2014). Triple role of phenylselenonyl group enabled a one-pot synthesis of 1,3-oxazinan-2-ones from α-isocyanoacetates, phenyl vinyl selenones, and water. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 136, 11524–11528. doi: 10.1021/ja506031h

Chakraborti, A. K., and Chankeshwara, S. V. (2006). $HClO_4$-SiO_2 as a new, highly efficient, inexpensive and reusable catalyst for N-tert-butoxycarbonylation of amines. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 4, 2769–2771. doi: 10.1039/B605074C

Chakraborti, A. K., and Gulhane, R. (2003). Perchloric acid adsorbed on silica gel as a new, highly efficient, and versatile catalyst for acetylation of phenols, thiols, alcohols, and amines. *Chem. Commun.* 1896–1897. doi: 10.1039/B304178F

Davies, S. G., Garner, A. C., Roberts, P. M., Smith, A. D., Sweet, M. J., and Thomson, J. E. (2006). Oxazinanones as chiral auxiliaries: synthesis and evaluation in enolate alkylations and aldol reactions. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 4:2753. doi: 10.1039/b604073j

Donohoe, T. J., Bataille, C. J., Gattrell, W., Kloesges, J., and Rossignol, E. (2007). Tethered Aminohydroxylation: Dramatic Improvements to the Process. *Org. Lett.* 9, 1725–1728. doi: 10.1021/ol070430v

Fuchs, K., Eickmeier, C., Heine, N., Peters, S., Dorner-Ciossek, C., Handschuh, S., et al. (2007). *Preparation of Isophthalamides for the Treatment of Alzheimer's Disease*. Ingelheim Am Rhein: Boehringer, IngelheimInternational GmbHand Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma Gmbh and Co. KG. Available online at: https://patents.google.com/patent/WO2007017511A2/en?oq=WO2007017511A2%2c+(2007)

Fujita, M., Kitagawa, O., Suzuki, T., and Taguchi, T. (1997). Regiocontrolled iodoaminocyclization reaction of an ambident nucleophile mediated by basic metallic reagent. *J. Org. Chem.* 62, 7330–7335. doi: 10.1021/jo970898j

Fujiwara, M., Baba, A., and Matsuda, H. (1989). The cycloaddition of heterocumulenes to oxetanes in the presence of catalytic amounts of tetraphenylstibonium iodide. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* 26, 1659–1663. doi: 10.1002/jhet.5570260628

Gallo, R. D. C., and Burtoloso, A. C. B. (2018). Silica-supported $HClO_4$ promotes catalytic solvent- and metal-free O–H insertion reactions with diazo compounds. *Green Chem.* 20, 4547–4556. doi: 10.1039/C8GC02574F

Hanessian, S., and Fu, J. (2001). Total synthesis of polyoximic acid. *Can. J. Chem.* 79, 1812–1826. doi: 10.1139/v01-171

Hilborn, J. W., Lu, Z.-H., Jurgens, A. R., Fang, Q. K., Byers, P., Wald, S. A., et al. (2001). A practical asymmetric synthesis of (R)-fluoxetine and its major metabolite (R)-norfluoxetine. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 42, 8919–8921. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(01)01877-9

Hino, T., Yamada, Y., Shigenari, T., and Mametsuk, K. A. (2008). *Preparation of HaloalkylsulfonylaminobenzylMoiety-Containing Oxazinane and Oxazepane Derivatives as Herbicides*. Osaka: Nihon Nohyaku, Co. Ltd. Available online at: https://patents.google.com/patent/WO2008059948A1/en?oq=WO2008059948A1%2c+(2008)

Hirama, M., Shigemoto, T., Yamazaki, Y., and Ito, S. (1985). Carbamate-mediated functionalization of unsaturated alcohols. 3. Intramolecular Michael addition of O-carbamates to .alpha.,.beta.-unsaturated esters. A new diastereoselective amination in an acyclic system. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 107, 1797–1798. doi: 10.1021/ja00292a077

Jin, F., and Confalone, P. N. (2000). *Cyclic Carbamates and Isoxazolidines as Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Fibrinogen Receptor Antagonists*. Willington, DE: Du Pont Pharmaceuticals Company. Available online at: https://patents.google.com/patent/WO2000000481A1/en?oq=WO2000000481A1+119+pp.+p.+2000

Jung, J.-C., and Avery, M. A. (2006). An efficient synthesis of cyclic urethanes from Boc-protected amino acids through a metal triflate-catalyzed intramolecular diazocarbonyl insertion reaction. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 47, 7969–7972. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2006.08.111

Kubota, Y., Kodaka, M., Tomohiro, T., and Okuno, H. Y. (1993). Formation of cyclic urethanes from amino alcohols and carbon dioxide using phosphorus(III) reagents and halogenoalkanes. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans.* 1:5. doi: 10.1039/p19930000005

Kuznetsov, N. Y., Tikhov, R. M., Godovikov, I. A., Medvedev, M. G., Lyssenko, K. A., Burtseva, E. I., et al. (2017). Stereoselective synthesis of novel adamantane derivatives with high potency against rimantadine-resistant influenza A virus strains. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 15, 3152–3157. doi: 10.1039/C7OB00331E

Lait, S. M., Rankic, D. A., and Keay, B. A. (2007). 1,3-Aminoalcohols and their derivatives in asymmetric organic synthesis. *Chem. Rev.* 107, 767–796. doi: 10.1021/cr050065q

Latli, B., Hrapchak, M., Savoie, J., Zhang, Y., Busacca, C. A., and Senanayake, C. H. (2017). Potent and selective inhibitors of 11β-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 labeled with carbon-13 and carbon-14. *J. Label. Compd. Radiopharm.* 60, 420–430. doi: 10.1002/jlcr.3518

Maas, G. (2009). New syntheses of diazo compounds. *Angew. Chemie Int. Ed.* 48, 8186–8195. doi: 10.1002/anie.200902785

Pansare, S. V., Jain, R. P., and Bhattacharyya, A. (1999). Scandium triflate catalyzed diazocarbonyl insertions into heteroatom- hydrogen bonds. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 40, 5255–5258. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(99)00995-8

Quinodoz, P., Quelhas, A., Wright, K., Drouillat, B., Marrot, J., and Couty, F. (2017). Iodocarbamation of N -homopropargyl carbamates: mild and stereoselective entry to functionalized oxazinan-2-ones. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* 2017, 2621–2626. doi: 10.1002/ejoc.201700231

Rao, P. N., Freireich, E. J., Smith, M. L., and Loo, T. L. (1979). Cell cycle phase-specific cytotoxicity of the antitumor agent maytansine. *Cancer Res.* 39, 3152–3155. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-05-3973

Rice, G. T., and White, M. C. (2009). Allylic C–H amination for the preparation of syn−1,3-amino alcohol motifs. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 131, 11707–11711. doi: 10.1021/ja9054959

Robles-Machín, R., Adrio, J., and Carretero, J. C. (2006). Gold-catalyzed synthesis of alkylidene 2-oxazolidinones and 1,3-oxazin-2-ones. *J. Org. Chem.* 71, 5023–5026. doi: 10.1021/jo060520y

Rudrawar, S., Besra, R. C., and Chakraborti, A. K. (2006). Perchloric acid adsorbed on silica gel ($HClO_4$-SiO_2) as an extremely efficient and reusable catalyst for 1,3-dithiolane/dithiane formation. *Synthesis* 2006, 2767–2771. doi: 10.1055/s-2006-942474

Shibata, I., Nakamura, K., Baba, A., and Matsuda, H. (1989). Formation of N -tributylstannyl heterocycle from bis(tributyltin) oxide and ω-haloalkyl isocyanate. one-pot convenient synthesis of 2-oxazolidinones and tetrahydro-2 h−1,3-oxazin-2-one. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 62, 853–859. doi: 10.1246/bcsj.62.853

Staszewski, S., Morales-Ramirez, J., Tashima, K. T., Rachlis, A., Skiest, D., Stanford, J., et al. (1999). Efavirenz plus zidovudine and lamivudine, efavirenz plus indinavir, and indinavir plus zidovudine and lamivudine in the treatment of hiv-1 infection in adults. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 341, 1865–1873. doi: 10.1056/NEJM199912163412501

Taft, F., Harmrolfs, K., Nickeleit, I., Heutling, A., Kiene, M., Malek, N., et al. (2012). Combined muta- and semisynthesis: a powerful synthetic hybrid approach to access target specific antitumor agents based on ansamitocin P3. *Chem. A Eur. J.* 18, 880–886. doi: 10.1002/chem.201101640

Takahata, H., Ouchi, H., Ichinose, M., and Nemoto, H. (2002). A novel C2-symmetric 2,6-diallylpiperidine carboxylic acid methyl ester as a promising chiral building block for piperidine-related alkaloids. *Org. Lett.* 4, 3459–3462. doi: 10.1021/ol0265620

Uddin, N., Ulicki, J. S., Foersterling, F. H., and Hossain, M. M. (2011). Brønsted acid-catalyzed C–C bond forming reaction for one step synthesis of oxazinanones. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 52, 4353–4356. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2011.06.054

Ullrich, T., Baumann, K., Welzenbach, K., Schmutz, S., Camenisch, G., Meingassner, J. G., et al. (2004). Statin-derived 1,3-oxazinan-2-ones as submicromolar inhibitors of LFA-1/ICAM-1 interaction: stabilization of the metabolically labile vanillyl side chain. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 14, 2483–2487. doi: 10.1016/j.bmcl.2004.03.006

Wang, C., and Tunge, J. A. (2006). Decarboxylative ring contractions and olefin insertions of vinyl oxazinanones. *Org. Lett.* 8, 3211–3214. doi: 10.1021/ol0610744

Wang, G. (2008). Synthesis and antibacterial properties of oxazolidinones and oxazinanones. *Antiinfect. Agents Med. Chem.* 7, 32–49. doi: 10.2174/187152108783329771

Wang, Y. F., Izawa, T., Kobayashi, S., and Ohno, M. (1982). Stereocontrolled synthesis of (+)-negamycin from an acyclic homoallylamine by 1,3-asymmetric induction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 104, 6465–6466. doi: 10.1021/ja00387a060

Woodward, R. B., Au-Yeung, B. W., Balaram, P., Browne, L. J., Ward, D. E., Au-Yeung, B. W., et al. (1981). Asymmetric total synthesis of erythromycin. 2. Synthesis of an erythronolide A lactone system. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 103, 3213–3215. doi: 10.1021/ja00401a050

Zanatta, N., Borchhardt, D. M., Alves, S. H., Coelho, H. S., Squizani, A. M., Marchi, T. M., et al. (2006). Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of new (4,4,4-trihalo-3-oxo-but-1-enyl)-carbamic acid ethyl esters, (4,4,4-trihalo-3-hydroxy-butyl)-carbamic acid ethyl esters, and 2-oxo-6-trihalomethyl-[1,3]oxazinane-3-carboxylic acid ethyl esters. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* 14, 3174–3184. doi: 10.1016/j.bmc.2005.12.031

Zhuang, L., Tice, C. M., Xu, Z., Zhao, W., Cacatian, S., Ye, Y.-J., et al. (2017). Discovery of BI 135585, an *in vivo* efficacious oxazinanone-based 11β hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase type 1 inhibitor. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* 25, 3649–3657. doi: 10.1016/j.bmc.2017.04.033

Zofchak, A. (2003). *Monohydric Alcohol Derived Urethanes and their Use in Cosmetic Formulations*. Bridgeport, CT: Alzo International Inc. Available online at: https://patents.google.com/patent/US20030065213A1/en?oq=US20030065213A1%2c+(2003)

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Chemistry

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 19 February 2019
doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00081

Sustainable Construction of Heterocyclic 1,2,3-Triazoles by Strict Click [3+2] Cycloaddition Reactions Between Azides and Alkynes on Copper/Carbon in Water

Noura Aflak[1], Hicham Ben El Ayouchia[1], Lahoucine Bahsis[1], El Mountassir El Mouchtari[1], Miguel Julve[2], Salah Rafqah[1], Hafid Anane[1] and Salah-Eddine Stiriba[1,2]**

[1] Laboratoire de Chimie Analytique et Moléculaire, LCAM, Faculté Polydisciplinaire de Safi, Université Cadi Ayyad, Safi, Morocco, [2] Instituto de Ciencia Molecular/ICMol, Universidad de Valencia, Valencia, Spain

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Oliver Reiser,
University of Regensburg, Germany

Reviewed by:
Anandarup Goswami,
Vignan's Foundation for Science, Technology and Research, India
Markus Kaiser,
University of Duisburg-Essen, Germany

***Correspondence:**
Hicham Ben El Ayouchia
belayou@gmail.com
Salah-Eddine Stiriba
stiriba@uv.es

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Green and Sustainable Chemistry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Chemistry

Received: 02 October 2018
Accepted: 29 January 2019
Published: 19 February 2019

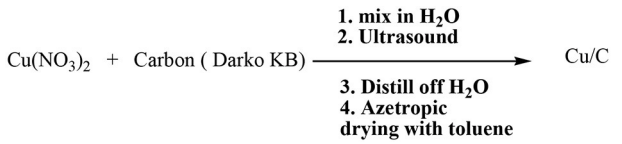
Citation:
Aflak N, Ben El Ayouchia H, Bahsis L, El Mouchtari EM, Julve M, Rafqah S, Anane H and Stiriba S-E (2019) Sustainable Construction of Heterocyclic 1,2,3-Triazoles by Strict Click [3+2] Cycloaddition Reactions Between Azides and Alkynes on Copper/Carbon in Water. Front. Chem. 7:81. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00081

1,4-Disubstituted-1,2,3-triazoles, considered as an important and useful class of heterocycles with potential applications in material science and biology, have been prepared in an efficient and selective manner by copper on carbon-catalyzed [3+2] cycloaddition reactions of azides and alkynes (CuAAC) in water under strict click chemistry conditions. Copper(I) catalysts heterogenized onto commercially activated carbon materials (Cu-CC) and on another carbon material produced from vegetable biomass *using Argan nut shells* (Cu-CANS) were found to be versatile catalytic sources for sustainable CuAAC. These copper on carbon supports were prepared and fully characterized by using two types of activated carbons that exhibit different porosity and specific surface. The delineation of the nature of the catalytic copper species and the role of the carbon support in the CuAAC were addressed. These heterogeneous copper on carbon catalysts were recovered and reused until ten catalytic runs without any noticeable loss of activity.

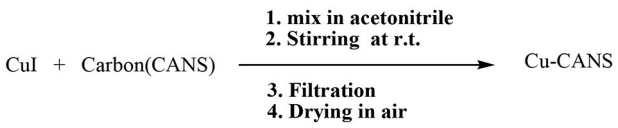
Keywords: copper, activated carbon, 1, 2, 3-triazole, click chemistry, heterogeneous catalyst, recovery/recycling, water

INTRODUCTION

1,2,3-Triazoles are important and useful non-classical bioisostere linkage heterocycles. They have several applications as agrochemical agents, dyes, corrosion inhibitors, photostabilizers, and photographic materials. Several 1,2,3-triazole derivatives show interesting biological activities under the so-called peptidomimetic substances (Chung et al., 2002; Mark, 2006; Run et al., 2007; Ostapenko et al., 2008; Zheng et al., 2008). The most popular method for the construction of 1,2,3-triazole moiety is the Huisgen reaction of [3+2] dipolar cycloaddition of azides with alkynes (Yan et al., 2005; Zhang et al., 2006). Copper(I)-catalyzed azide-alkyne cycloaddition (CuAAC) (Tornøe et al., 2002; Pachón et al., 2005; Bock et al., 2006) has emerged as one of the most reliable reactions under the click chemistry regime (Kolb and Sharpless, 2003; Yadav et al., 2007) that enables the practical and efficient preparation of 1,4-disubstituted-1,2,3-triazoles, from a wide range of substrates with excellent selectivity, which cannot be achieved by traditional Huisgen non-catalyzed thermal approaches (Huisgen, 1963).



SCHEME 1 | Lipshutz's protocol for the preparation of "copper-in-charcoal."



SCHEME 2 | Preparation scheme of copper on carbon support made from *Argan nut shells* Cu-CANS.

The synthesis of 1,2,3-triazoles under CuAAC proceeds in the presence of copper salts as homogeneous catalysts, which make the separation and recovery of such copper catalysts very difficult (Gaetke and Chow, 2003; Hong et al., 2010; Yang et al., 2014). In addition, it is most likely that under homogeneous catalytic fashion, the final 1,2,3-triazoles can be contaminated by copper particles. So far, many challenges remain and much work still needs to be done in terms of the copper catalyst recovery and the obtention of copper-free 1,2,3-triazolic compounds. Therefore, an efficient and simple way to synthesize 1,2,3-triazoles is still necessary by working under strict click chemistry conditions and taking into account the sustainable chemistry criteria. In order to overcome these problems, recent works have focused on heterogeneous catalytic systems, which have several advantages such as good dispersion of the catalytically active sites, easier and safer handling, easy separation of the products from the reaction mixture and reusability of the catalyst. Thus, a good number of heterogeneous catalytic systems has been developed. For instance, immobilizing copper salts on silica and their use as heterogeneous catalysts in CuAAC (Miao and Wang, 2008; Coelho et al., 2010; Diz et al., 2015; Jumde et al., 2015), as magnetic nanoparticles (Xiong and Cai, 2013; Moghaddam and Ayati, 2015; Pourjavadi et al., 2015, 2016; Tajbakhsh et al., 2015; Bahrami and Arabi, 2016; Jahanshahi and Akhlaghinia, 2016), polymers (Bonami et al., 2009; Wallyn et al., 2011; Xiong et al., 2016), zeolites (Chassaing et al., 2007, 2008), hydroxyapatite (Masuyama et al., 2011), and carbon support such as charcoal (Lipshutz and Taft, 2006) have been subject of previous works.

The Lipshutz group has in fact described the preparation of copper-in-charcoal by impregnating of copper(II) nitrate in activated carbon (Darco-KB) using water as solvent under ultrasound radiation followed by distillation of water by azeotropic drying with toluene. The prepared copper-in-charcoal namely Cu/C was employed to assist the click of 1,2,3-triazoles using high temperature microwave conditions (**Scheme 1**).

Although the Lipshutz's copper-in-charcoal was efficient in assisting CuAAC, the studied triazole click reactions made use of a high catalyst loading of 10 mol%, an additional base (Et_3N) and were peformed at high temperature (60 °C) in a hazardous solvent such as dioxane. The catalyst could be reused for only just three catalytic cycles without any loss of its activity (Lipshutz and Taft, 2006; Buckley et al., 2015).

In recent years, green synthesis and nature-friendly as well as sustainable resources and processes involving supported catalysts from agricultural wastes biomass have been found to be of increasing interest in the synthesis of heterocycles. In the context of our efforts to develop green, highly eco-efficient, and practical chemical methods utilizing bio-heterogeneous catalysts in [3+2] cycloaddition reactions of azides with alkynes (Bahsis et al., 2018), we herein report an easy sustainable protocol for the synthesis of 1,2,3-triazoles. For that, we use a new supported copper(I) on activated carbon materials easily made from agricultural wastes biomass such as *Argan Nut Shells*, namely Cu/CANS (**Scheme 2**). The choice of starting from CuX (X = I, Br, Cl) precursor and its impregnation into the pores of the carbon material in acetonitrile arises from the fact that such precursor of Cu(I), considered as the catalytically active specie in CuAAC, is nicely soluble in acetonitrile and the solutions are air stable and may be stored at room temperature.

Such a copper-supported on carbon Cu/CANS was found to be highly eco-efficient to assist CuAAC in water at room temperature as well as a recyclable heterogeneous catalyst. The commercially available activated carbon material (Cu/C) was also used for comparative purposes.

EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

General Methods

All chemicals were used as purchased without further purification. The reactions were performed under ambient conditions. NMR analyses were carried out on a spectrometer Bruker AC-400 MHz (400 MHz for proton, 100 MHz for carbon) by using deuterated chloroform as solvent. The chemical shifts (δ) are expressed in ppm. The high resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded in the EI (70 eV) or FAB mode at the mass spectrometry service of the University of Valencia. Melting points were determined using a Stuart melting point apparatus SMP3, employing the capillary tubes. FT-IR spectra (4000–450 cm^{-1} range) were recorded with a Nicolet 5700 FT-IR spectrometer on samples prepared as KBr pellets. The polycrystalline sample of each support was lightly ground in an agate mortar, pestle and filled into 0.5 mm borosilicate capillary prior to being mounted and aligned on an Empyrean PANalytical powder diffractometer using Cu-Kα radiation (λ = 1.54056 Å). Three repeated measurements were collected at room temperature in the $10^\circ < 2\Theta < 60^\circ$ range with a step size of 0.01°. Scanning Electronic Microscopy (SEM) images were obtained with a HITACHI-S4100 equipment operated at 20 kV. The specific surface areas were determined from the dinitrogen adsorption/desorption isotherms (at 77 K) on a Quantachrome Autosorb-1 nautomatic analyzer using the BET (Brunauer-Emmett Teller) method. The pore size distribution was calculated from the N_2 adsorption isotherms with the classic theory model of Barrett, Joyner and Halenda (BJH).

The Scanning Electron Microscopy was carried out by using a VEGA3 TESCAN microscope and a high resolution JEOL Field Emission Gun-Scanning Electron Microscope (FEG-SEM).

Procedure for the Synthesis of the Benzyl Azide Derivative

Benzyl bromide derivative (10.0 g, 58.5 mmol) and NaN_3 (11.4 g, 175 mmol) were dissolved in 200 mL of dimethylformamide. The reaction mixture protected from light is stirred for 20 h at room temperature. After filtration, water was added to the filtrate and the product was extracted with dichloromethane three times. The organic phases were combined, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, then filtered-off and the solvents evaporated under reduced pressure, yielding a liquid product.

Synthesis of 1-(Azidomethyl)Benzene

Colorless liquid. Yield: 90%. $R_f = 0.8$ in hexane/ethyl acetate (4:1 v/v). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 4.39 (s, 2H, CH_2); 7.41–7.5 (m, 5H, CH_{ar}). FT-IR (film on NaCl, cm^{-1}): 2,096 cm^{-1} (N_3).

Synthesis of (Azidomethyl)-4-Methoxybenzene

Brown liquid. Yield: 87%. $R_f = 0.64$ in hexane/ethyl acetate (4:1 v/v). ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 3.68 (s, 3H, OMe); 4.13 (s, 2H, CH_2); 6.78–6.81 (d, $J = 12.00$ Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.11–7.14 (d, $J = 12.00$ Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 54.3 (CH_2); 55.2 (CH_3); 114.2 ($2CH_{ar}$); 127.4 (C_{ar}); 129.7 ($2CH_{ar}$); 159.64 (C_{ar}).

Procedure for the Synthesis of 1-Azidobenzene

Aniline (13 mmol) was suspended in 80 mL of hydrochloric acid (17%) at room temperature, then ethanol was added until a clear solution was obtained. The solution was cooled to 0°C and $NaNO_2$ (19.5 mmol) was added in small portions. After stirring at 0°C for 15–30 min, NaN_3 (19.5 mmol) was slowly added (*caution!! when handling NaN_3*) and the mixture was stirred for additional 2 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was extracted with diethyl ether (3 × 80 mL) and the combined organic fractions were washed with saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution (3 × 50 mL) and with brine (50 mL). After drying over $MgSO_4$ the ether was removed under reduced pressure and the desired azidobenzene was obtained without further purification as a brown liquid. Yield: 90%. $R_f = 0.86$ in hexane. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 7.08–7.44 (m, 5H, CH_{ar}). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 119.46 (CH_{ar}); 125.31 ($2CH_{ar}$); 130.19 ($2CH_{ar}$); 140.6 (C_{ar}). FT-IR (film on NaCl, cm^{-1}): 2,119 cm^{-1} (N_3).

Procedure for the Preparation of Activated Carbon-*Argan Nut Shells* (CANS)

The argan oil shells were collected, washed with distilled water, dried at room temperature and crushed by a plunger ball mill until a fine powder was obtained. The unmodified *Argan nut shells* material is abbreviated as ANS. The prepared raw material was treated by phosphoric acid with a mass proportion of H_3PO_4/ANS 1:1. The mixture was stirred using the plaster mill with a speed of 400 rpm/mn for 10 min. Subsequently, the mixture was kept at 120°C during 4 h. The carbonization of the obtained dried material was carried out in a muffle furnace at 500°C for 1 h at air atmosphere, whereas the activation with phosphate group would produce a well-developed porosity of the as-prepared activated carbon. After cooling, the recovered solid was crushed, washed several times with 0.15 M HCl solution, then with distilled water until the pH of the solution becomes neutral (pH ∼ 7). The resulting material was dried completely and then crushed again by the plunger ball mill at a speed of 400 rpm for 15 min. Finally the obtained phosphate-containing carbon material was kept in a hermetic glass bottle.

Synthetic Procedure of Copper on Carbon Catalyst

The commercially available carbon (CC) or carbon prepared from *Argan nut shells* (CANS) (1 g) was added to a solution of copper(I) iodide (250 mg) in acetonitrile (50 mL). The suspension was stirred overnight at room temperature and the resulting solid compounds were filtered-off, washed with acetonitrile (2 × 15 mL), diethyl ether (2 × 15 mL) and dried overnight. The catalyst was characterized by X-ray diffraction (XRD), scanning electronic microscopy (SEM), and infrared spectroscopy (FT-IR). Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (AAS) (Aurora AI800) was used to determine the copper contents in both carbon materials.

General Procedure of Copper on Carbon-Catalyzed Click of 1,2,3-Triazole From Azides and Alkynes

Azide (0.751 mmol, 1.2 equivalent), alkyne derivative (0.622 mmol, 1 equivalent), and CuI (0.005 equivalent) on carbon catalyst were placed in a reaction tube and 5 mL of water was added. The mixture was stirred for 6 h at room temperature. After completion of the reaction as evidenced by TLC, the 1,2,3-triazol product was extracted using diethyl ether and the Cu on carbon catalyst separated by filtration. The combined diethyl ether washings were evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the corresponding final pure 1,2,3-triazole. The recovered catalyst was dried and reused at least 10 times without any noticeable loss of its activity.

Synthesis of 1-Benzyl-4-Phenyl-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazole (3a)

White solid. Yield: 94%. R_f= 0.3 in hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1 v/v). Mp = 130–132 °C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 5.60 (s, 2H, CH_2); 7.28–7.44 (m, 8H, CH_{ar}); 7.68 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$); 7.81–7.83 (d, J = 8.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 54.4 (CH_2); 119.5 (CH_{ar}); 125.9 ($3CH_{ar}$); 127.8 ($2CH_{ar}$); 128.2 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.2 ($CH_{triazole}$); 131,5 (C_{ar}); 135.0 (C_{ar}); 148.3 ($C_{triazole}$). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{15}H_{14}N_3$: 236.1188; Found: 236.1177.

Synthesis of Methyl 4-(1-Benzyl-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazol-4-yl)Benzoate (3b)

White solid. Yield: 88%. R_f= 0.42 in hexane/ethyl acetate (2:1 v/v). Mp = 176–178 °C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 3.91 (s, 3H, OCH_3); 5.58 (s, 2H, CH_2); 7.33–7.38 (m, 5H, CH_{ar}); 7.74 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$); 7.86–7.89 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 8.05–8.08 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 52.3 (CH_3); 54.5 (CH_2); 120.4 (CH_{ar}); 125.6 ($2CH_{Ar}$); 128.3 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.1 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.4 ($2C_{ar}$); 129.7 ($CH_{triazolic}$); 130.3 (C_{ar}); 134.5 ($C_{triazolic}$); 134.9 (C_{ar}); 147.3 (C_{ar}); 166.9 (CO). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{17}H_{16}N_3O_2$: 294.1243; Found: 294.1245.

Synthesis of 4-(1-Benzyl-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazol-4-yl)-N,N-Dimethylbenzenamine (3c)

Yellow solid. Yield: 89%. R_f= 0.26 in hexane/ethyl acetate (2:1 v/v). Mp = 202–204 °C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 2.97 (s, 3H, CH_3); 5.54 (s, 2H, CH_2); 6.72–6.75 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.26–7.38 (m, 5H, CH_{ar}); 7.53 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$); 7.65–7.68 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 40.6 (CH_2); 54.2 (CH_3); 112.5 ($2CH_{ar}$); 118.1 (C_{ar}); 126.8 (CH_{ar}); 128.1 ($2CH_{ar}$); 128.8 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.2 ($2CH_{ar}$); 135.1 (C_{ar}+ $CH_{triazolic}$); 150.5 ($C_{triazolic}$). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{17}H_{19}N_4$: 279.1609; Found: 279.1599.

Synthesis of 4-(1-Benzyl-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazol-4-yl)Benzenamine (3d)

White solid. Yield: 92%. R_f = 0.48 in hexane/ethyl acetate (1:2 v/v). Mp = 184°C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 4.85 (s, 2H, NH_2); 5.56 (s, 2H, CH_2); 6.72–6.75 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.31–7.35 (m, 5H, CH_{ar}); 7.49–7.52 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 8.05 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 55.36 (CH_2); 116.83 ($2CH_{ar}$); 121.07 (C_{ar}); 121.44 (CH_{ar}); 128.17 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.43 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.96 ($2CH_{ar}$); 130.44 ($CH_{triazolic}$); 137.32 (C_{ar}); 149.90 ($C_{triazolic}$); 150.36 (C_{ar}). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{15}H_{15}N_4$: 251.1297; Found: 251.1299.

Synthesis of Ethyl 1-Benzyl-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazole-4-Carboxylate (3e)

White solid. Yield: 95%. R_f = 0.29 in hexane/ethyl acetate (2:1 v/v). M_p = 83–85°C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 1.35–1.40 (t, J = 10.00 Hz, 3H, CH_3); 4.35–4.42 (q, J = 9.33 Hz, 4H, OCH_2); 5.57 (s, 2H, CH_2); 7.26–7.29 (m, 3H, CH_{ar}); 7.37–7.4 (m, 3H, CH_{ar}); 7.96 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 14.4 (CH_3); 54.6 (CH_2); 61.4 (CH_2); 127.4 (CH_{ar}); 128.4 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.3 (CH_{ar}); 129.4 (CH_{ar}); 133.8 ($CH_{triazolic}$); 140.7 ($C_{triazolic}$); 160.8 (CO). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{12}H_{14}N_3O_2$: 232.1086; Found: 232.1087.

Synthesis of 1,4-Diphenyl-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazole (3f)

White solid. Yield: 89%. R_f = 0.48 in hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1 v/v). Mp = 183–184°C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 7.33–7.4 (m, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.44–7.49 (t, J = 7.47 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.53–7.58 (t, J = 7.56 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.79–7.81 (d, J = 7.80 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.92–7.94 (d, J = 7.93 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 8.22 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 118.07 ($2CH_{ar}$); 120.98 (C_{ar}); 126.34 (2 CH_{ar}); 128,98 (CH_{ar}); 129,31 (CH_{ar}); 129,37 ($2CH_{ar}$); 130,23 ($2CH_{ar}$); 130.34 ($CH_{triazolic}$); 130.73 (C_{ar}); 137.47 ($C_{triazolic}$). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{14}H_{12}N_3$: 222.1031; Found: 222.1029.

Synthesis of N,N-Dimethyl-4-(1-Phenyl-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazol-4-yl)Benzenamine (3g)

Yellow solid. Yield: 87%. R_f= 0.5 in hexane/ethyl acetate (2:1 v/v). M_p = 169–171 °C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 2.19 (s, 1H, CH_3); 6.81–6.84 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.43–7.58 (m, 5H, CH_{ar}); 7.80–7.82 (d, J = 8.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 8.08 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 40.6 ($2CH_3$); 112.6 ($2CH_{ar}$); 116.1 ($2CH_{ar}$); 120.6 ($5CH_{ar}$); 126.9 (C_{ar}+$CH_{triazolic}$); 130.1 ($C_{triazolic}$); 141 (C_{ar}). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{16}H_{17}N_4$: 265.1453; Found: 265.1444.

Synthesis of Ethyl 1-Phenyl-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazole-4-Carboxylate (3h)

White solid. Yield: 73%. R_f = 0.56 in hexane/ethyl acetate (2:1 v/v). M_p = 75–77°C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 1.41–1.45 (t, J = 8.00 Hz, 3H, CH_3); 4.43–4.5 (q, J = 9.33 Hz, 4H, CH_2); 7.46–7.58 (m, 3H, CH_{ar}); 7.74–7.76 (m, 3H, CH_{ar}); 8.51 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 31.1 (CH_3); 61.6 (CH_2); 120.9 (C_{ar}); 125.6 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.6 ($2CH_{ar}$); 130.1 ($CH_{triazolic}$); 136.5 ($C_{triazolic}$); 141 (CO). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{11}H_{12}N_3O_2$: 218.0929; Found: 218.0924.

Synthesis of 1-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-4-Phenyl-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazole (3i)

White solid. Yield: 96%. R_f = 0.28 in hexane/ethyl acetate (3:1 v/v). M_p = 132–135°C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 3.73 (s, 3H, OCH_3); 5.43 (s, 2H, CH_2); 6.82–6.85 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.18–7.82 (m, 5H, CH_{ar}); 7.54 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$); 7.69–7.72 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 53.9 (CH_2); 55.4 (CH_3); 114.6 ($2CH_{ar}$); 119.3 ($2CH_{ar}$); 125.8 ($2CH_{ar}$); 128.2 (CH_{ar}); 128.9 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.8 (C_{ar}); 128.8 ($2CH_{ar}$); 130.7 (C_{ar}+$CH_{triazolic}$); 148.2 ($C_{triazolic}$); 160.1 (CH_{ar}). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{16}H_{16}N_3O$: 266.1293; Found: 266.1286.

Synthesis of Methyl 4-(1-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazol-4-yl)Benzoate (3j)

White solid. Yield: 80%. R_f = 0.66 in hexane/ethyl acetate (1:1 v/v). M_p = 183–185°C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 3.74 (s, 3H, OCH_3); 3.84 (s, 3H, OCH_3); 5.44 (s, 2H, CH_2); 6.83–6.86 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.19–7.22 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.63 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$); 7.77–7.80 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.97–8.00 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 52.1 (CH_3); 53.9 (CH_2); 55.3 (CH_3); 114.5 ($2CH_{ar}$); 125.4 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.5 ($2CH_{ar}$); 129.7 ($2C_{ar}$); 130.1 ($CH_{triazolic}$); 134.9 ($C_{triazolic}$); 147.1 (C_{ar}); 160.0 (C_{ar}); 166.7 (CO). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{18}H_{18}N_3O_3$: 324.1348; Found: 324.1338.

TABLE 1 | The specific surface area, average pore diameter, and V_{total} of pores of CANS and CC.

Activated carbon	S_{BET} (m^2/g)	Average pore diameter (nm)	V_{Total} of pores (cm^3/g)
CANS	1151.75	2.204	0.635
CC	702.76	1.168	0.193

CANS, carbon from Argan Nut Shells biomass; CC, commercially carbon.

Synthesis of 4-(1-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-1*H*-1,2,3-Triazol-4-yl)Benzenamine (3k)

Yellow solid. Yield: 78%. R_f = 0.34 in hexane/ethyl acetate (1:1 v/v). M_p = 121–123°C. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 2.09 (s, 1H, NH_2); 3.73 (s, 3H, OCH_3); 5.40 (s, 2H, CH_2); 6.61–6.64 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 6.81–6.84 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.17–7.19 (d, J = 8.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}); 7.41 (s, 1H, $CH_{triazole}$); 7.49–7.52 (d, J = 12.00 Hz, 2H, CH_{ar}). ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$, δ ppm): 53.6 (CH_3); 55.3 (CH_2); 114.4 ($2CH_{ar}$); 115.1 ($2CH_{ar}$); 117.9 ($2CH_{ar}$); 126.8 ($2CH_{ar}$); 126.9 ($2C_{ar}$); 129.6 (C_{ar} + $CH_{triazolic}$); 146.4 ($C_{triazolic}$); 159.8 (C_{ar}). HRMS (FAB^+) *m/z*: Calcd for $C_{16}H_{17}N_4O$: 381.1402; Found: 281.1398.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Synthesis and Characterization of Copper on Carbon Catalyst

The synthesis of activated carbon from the local biomass such as *Argan nut shells* by the chemical activation method was adopted in this study. The advantage of this activation is to opt for low pyrolysis temperatures and a smaller activation cost. The high quality of activated carbon with a very large porous texture and high surface area was prepared from *Argan nut shells* biomass by using orthophosphoric acid as activating agent. This activation process aims to develop and modulate the porous structure of carbon, leading to a very sharp increase in its specific surface area. Indeed, the specific surface area of activated carbon is one of the most important physical structure parameters, the accuracy of its measured value being essential for realistic reference significance. In this work, the dinitrogen adsorption method was adopted to measure the specific surface area of activated carbon and the results obtained are summarized in **Table 1**. In this work, the Brunauer–Emmett–Teller (BET) method was adopted to measure the specific surface area of activated carbon and the corresponding results are also summarized in **Table 1**. It can be deduced from such results that commercially available carbon material CC, used for comparative purposes, presents a specific surface area equal to S_{BET} = 702.76 m^2/g with microspores rounding a size <2 nm, while the prepared carbon material CANS exhibits a highly porous structure as shown by the high found value of the specific surface area found to be S_{BET} = 1151.75 m^2/g) and the mesoporous character evaluated at 2.2 nm. This behavior allows easy access and contact between the reagents employed in a given heterogeneous catalytic protocol.

The Cu-carbon catalysts were prepared by impregnation of carbon supports with CuI in acetonitrile overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture filtered, and the solid successively washed with acetonitrile, diethyl ether and dried under vacuum. The catalysts were characterized by several techniques such as Scanning electron microscopy (SEM), Energy-dispersive X-ray (EDX), X-ray diffraction (XRD) analysis, and FT-IR spectroscopy.

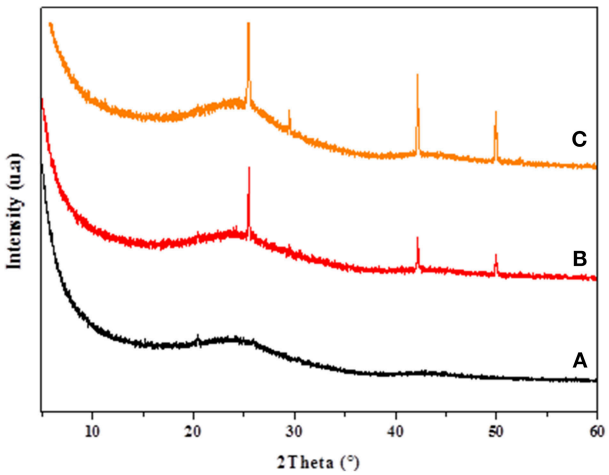


FIGURE 1 | XRD results of CANS support **(A)**, Cu-CANS material **(B)**, and phenylacetylene in Cu-CANS **(C)**.

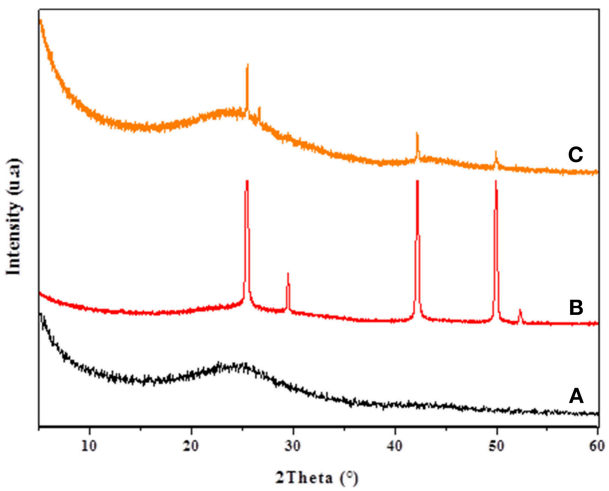


FIGURE 2 | XRD results of CC support **(A)**, Cu-CC material **(B)**, and phenylacetylene in Cu-CC **(C)**.

The XRD patterns of CC, CANS, Cu-CC, and Cu-CANS are presented in **Figures 1**, **2**. The obtained XRD patterns displayed the following diffraction peaks (2θ [°]): 25.5, 29.46, 42.19, and 49.91° for Cu-CANS, (**Figure 1**) which can be correlated to the (111), (200), (220), and (311) *hkl* indices, respectively, of CuI (JCPDS no. 06-0246). As shown in **Figure 2**, five peaks at 2θ = 25.47, 29.46, 42.34, 49.96, and 52.30° corresponding to the (111), (200), (220), (311), and (222) planes of CuI (JCPDS no. 06-0246) were observed in the pattern of the Cu-CC composite,

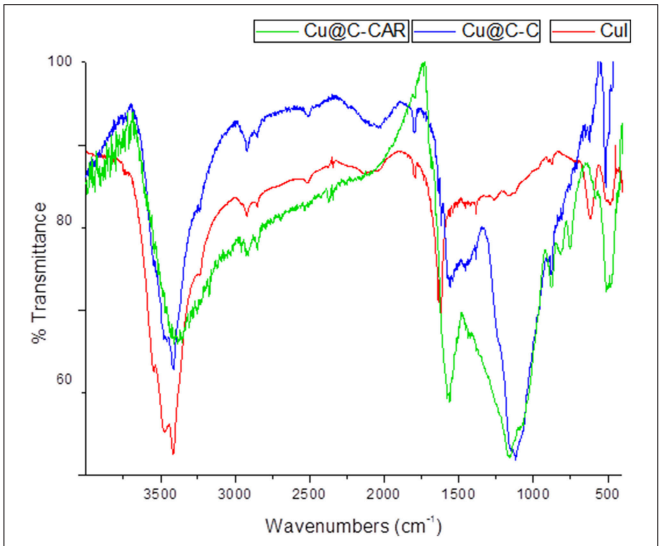


FIGURE 3 | Comparative FT-IR spectra of CuI precursor (red), Cu-CC (blue), and Cu-CANS material (green).

indicating that CuI has been successfully loaded on the carbons. The average crystallite size D of the nanoparticles is calculated from the Scherrer equation: $D = K\lambda/(\beta\cos\theta)$, where K is the Debye-Scherrer constant (0.9), λ is the X-ray wavelength, β FWHM (full-width at half-maximum or half width) is in radians, and θ is the Bragg diffraction angle. Here, the (111) peak of the highest intensity was picked out to evaluate the particle diameter of CuI. The values of the D constants were calculated to be about 18.81 and 26.15 nm for nm for Cu-CC and Cu-CANS, respectively.

Infrared spectroscopy is one of the most widely used techniques in heterogeneous catalysis to characterize and identify the purity of solids by the presence of characteristic bands of extraneous compounds. Comparison between FT-IR spectrum of copper particles on activated carbon with that of copper iodide and with the carbon support reveals the appearance of weak absorption bands at 496 cm^{-1} (**Figure 3**). This is related to the supported copper particles on activated carbon. Furthermore, the change observed in the absorption peaks of the carbonyl group from 1654.7 to 1650.4 and 1561.4 to 1557 cm^{-1} is related to the coordination of oxygen atoms (acetate and phosphate) to copper metal ions (Samim et al., 2007; Ghouma et al., 2017). The presence of oxygen atoms (phosphate-containing groups) may afford the assembly of polynuclear copper ions in the carbon support because of the known bridging ability of the phosphate groups (Ikotun et al., 2010).

We used the scanning electron microscopy (SEM) to study and visualize the morphology of the surface before and after the immobilization of copper on activated carbons. The SEM images of activated carbons and catalysts clearly reveal the presence of different size pores on the raw activated carbons and showed that both catalysts have the same shape and contain a mosaic of copper particles of different sizes and morphologies (**Figure 4**). The energy dispersive X-ray

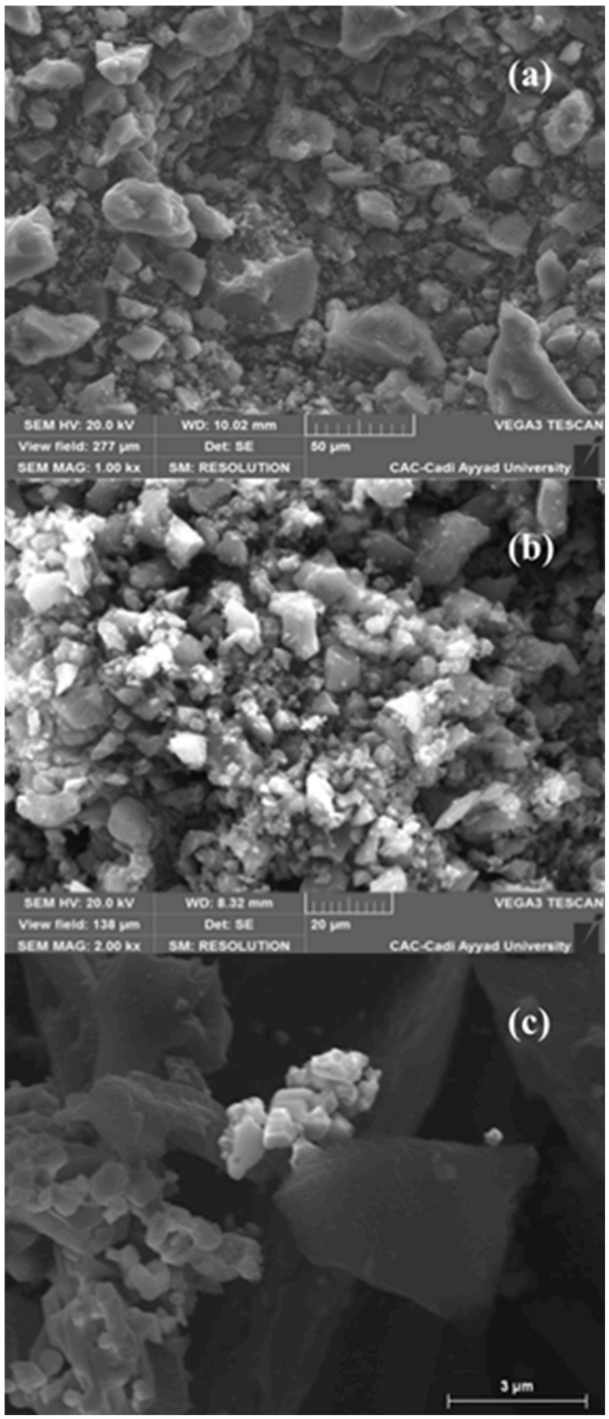


FIGURE 4 | SEM images of CANS support **(a)**, Cu-CANS **(b)**, and Cu-CC material **(c)**.

(EDX) results obtained from the SEM analysis for the CANS, and Cu-CANS showed the presence of C, O, Al and P atoms for the former and C, Cu, and P atoms for the latter (**Figure 5**).

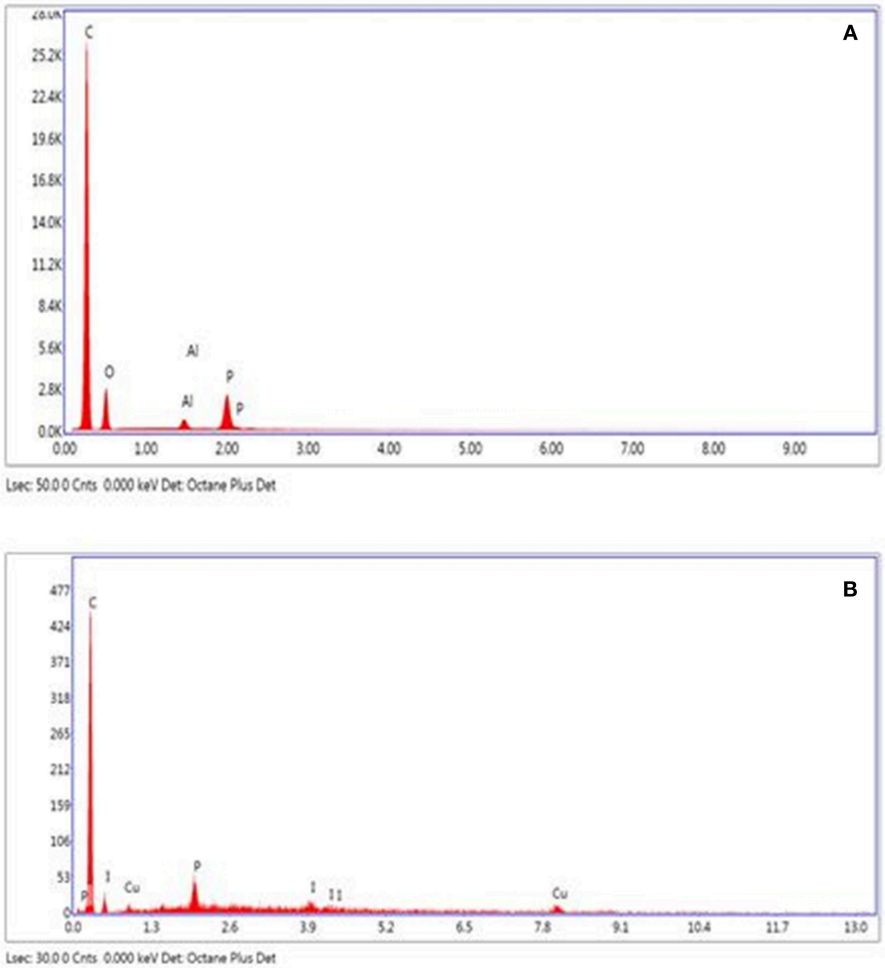


FIGURE 5 | EDX spectrum of **(A)** CANS and **(B)** Cu-CANS catalyst.

The copper contents in the carbon materials were determined by AAS analysis and found to be 1.38 wt% of Cu for Cu-CANS and 3.82 wt% of Cu for Cu-CC. Thus, 100 mg of carbon composite contains 2.18 mol% of copper for Cu-CANS and 6.01 mol% of copper for Cu-CC. The low copper loadings in Cu-CANS compared with Cu-CC can be explained by their respective preparation method and the functionalizing groups that may coordinate to the copper ions in the carbon material.

Adsorption Isotherms

The equilibrium adsorption isotherms are very important for understanding the mechanism of the CuI adsorption on both activated carbons investigated. The adsorption data were analyzed with the help of the following linear forms of Freundlich and Langmuir isotherms.

The Langmuir isotherm is valid for monolayer adsorption on surface containing a finite number of identical sites (Langmuir, 1916). The linear form of the Langmuir isotherm can be represented by the following equation:

$$\frac{C_e}{q_e} = \frac{1}{\overline{q}_m K_L} + \frac{1}{q_m} C_e$$

where C_e (mg/L) represents the equilibrium concentration of the adsorbate, q_e is the amount adsorbed at equilibrium (mg/g), and K_L (L/mg) and q_m (mg/g) stand for the Langmuir constant and the maximum amount of adsorbate, respectively.

The Freundlich isotherm model is an empirical equation based on sorption on a heterogeneous surface or surface supporting sites of varied affinities (Freundlich, 1906). The linearized Freundlich model is represented by the following equation:

$$\log\left(q_e\right) = \log\left(K_f\right) + \frac{1}{n}\log\left(C_e\right)$$

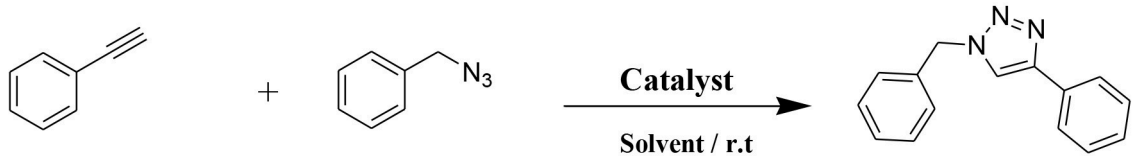
where K_f (mg/g) is the Freundlich constants related to the sorption capacity and n is the heterogeneity factor.

As shown in **Table 2**, the comparison of the Freundlich and Langmuir models, reveals that the values of the correlation

TABLE 2 | Isotherm constants for adsorption of CuI on CANS and CC activated carbons.

Isotherm model	Langmuir			Freundlich		
	q_{max}	K_L	R^2	K_F	n	R^2
CANS	1,250	0.003	0.86	7.58	1.29	0.98
CC	0.63	0.037	0.90	1.05	1.09	0.95

TABLE 3 | Catalyst and conditions screening for the cycloaddition of benzyl azide and phenylacetylene[a].



alkyne (**1a**) azide (**2a**) 1,4-isomer

Entry	Catalyst	Cat. loading (mol %)	Solvent	Time (h)	Yield (%)[b]
1	–	–	Water	24	0
2	CC	–	Water	24	0
3	CuCl-CC	5	Water	6	66
4	CuBr-CC	5	Water	6	74
5	CuI-CC	3	Water	6	99
6	CuI-CC	2	Water	6	98
7	CuI-CC	0.5	Water	6	77
8	CuI-CC	0.1	Water	6	74
9	CuI-CC	5	Ethanol	6	85
10	CuI-CC	5	Methanol	6	74
11	CuI-CC	5	Toluene	6	80
12	CuI-CC	5	Acetonitrile	6	98
13	CuI-CC	5	Hexane	6	35

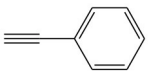
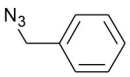
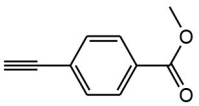
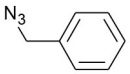
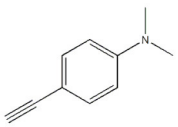
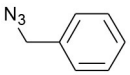
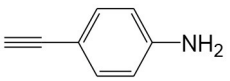
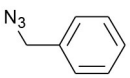
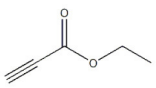
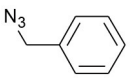
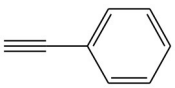
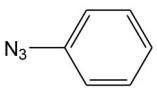
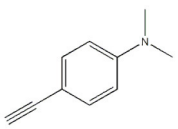
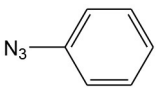
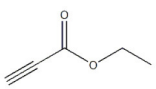
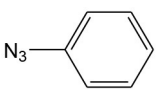
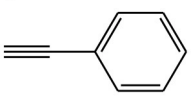
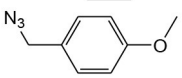
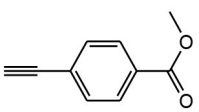
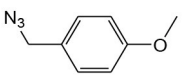
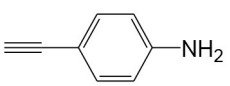
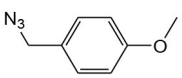
[a] *Reaction conditions: benzylazide (0.75 mmol); phenylacetylene (0.62 mmol); solvent (5 mL); and catalyst were mixed and stirred at room temperature.*
[b] *Isolated yields.*

coefficient of the Freundlish isotherm ($R^2 = 0.98$ and 0.95) are high for both activated carbons. This result suggests that the CuI was heterogeneously adsorbed on a multilayer surface and the values found for n were >1, a feature which proves that the adsorption on both adsorbents is favorable.

Catalytic Activity of the Cu-Carbon Catalytic System in the Synthesis of 1,2,3–Triazole Derivatives

In order to explore the catalytic activity of the synthesized catalysts and to optimize the reaction conditions for the [3+2] cycloaddition, the reaction between benzyl azide and phenylacetylene was chosen as a model [3+2] cycloaddition reaction. As starting point, different reaction conditions such as copper sources, solvent, and amount of catalyst were investigated (see **Table 3**). The control experiments show that the [3+2] cycloaddition reaction azide-alkyne does not take place in the absence of the catalyst (entries 1–3, **Table 3**). Moreover, the effect of copper(I) sources supported within the pores of both CC and CANS was examined (entries 4–6, **Table 3**). In fact, the results shown in **Table 3** confirm the recently established catalytic activity trend found in CuAAC assisted by several N-heterocylic carbene copper(I) complexes, namely [(NHC)CuX] [NHC = *N*-Heterocycle carbene; X = I, Cl, Br]: [CuI(NHC)] > [CuBr(NHC)] > [CuCl(NHC)] (Díez-Gonzalez et al., 2010). Our results show that among the studied Cu(I)-carbon catalysts, CuI-CC and CuI-CANS are the most efficient ones for the 1,2,3-triazole click reactions performed under strict click chemistry conditions, specifically by using water as solvent and working at room (entries 4–6, **Table 3**). Having identified the CuI-CC and CuI-CANS as efficient catalytic systems for the reactions; we then explored the effect of the catalyst amount on the conversion yields and the catalyst loading being enhanced from 0.1 to 3 mol%. As a result, the conversion yields were increased from 70 to 99 % by the increasing of catalyst amount (entries 6–8, **Table 3**). However, no elevated conversion yields were observed once the catalyst amount becomes greater than 3 mol%. Consequently, in both Cu(I)-CC and Cu(I)-CANS catalysts, a catalyst loading of 0.5 mol% appears to be optimal with respect to excellent yields

TABLE 4 | Cycloaddition of azides and alkynes catalyzed by copper-carbon catalysts[a].

Entry	Alkyne	Azide	Product	Catalyst	Yield[b] (%)	TON[c]	TOF[d]
1			**3a**	Cu-CC	77	154	25.66
				Cu-CANS	95	190	31.66
2			**3b**	Cu-CC	60	132	22.00
				Cu-CANS	88	176	29.33
3			**3c**	Cu-CC	91	182	30.33
				Cu-CANS	89	178	29.66
4			**3d**	Cu-CC	71	142	23.00
				Cu-CANS	92	184	30.66
5			**3e**	Cu-CC	76	152	25.33
				Cu-CANS	95	190	31.66
6			**3f**	Cu-CC	75	150	25.00
				Cu-CANS	94	188	31.33
7			**3g**	Cu-CC	76	152	25.33
				Cu-CANS	87	122	20.33
8			**3h**	Cu-CC	61	182	30.33
				Cu-CANS	73	146	24.33
9			**3i**	Cu-CC	76	152	25.33
				Cu-CANS	96	192	32.00
10			**3j**	Cu-CC	74	148	24.66
				Cu-CANS	80	160	26.66
11			**3k**	Cu-CC	76	152	25.33
				Cu-CANS	78	156	26.00

[a] *Reaction conditions: azide (0.75 mmol); alkyne (0.62 mmol); water (5 mL); catalyst (0.005 equivalent) mixed at room temperature.*
[b] *Isolated yields.*
[c] *TON, Turnovers number (moles substrate/moles of catalyst).*
[d] *TOF, Turnover frequency (TON/time of reaction).*

and short reaction times. Furthermore, the catalytic reaction was performed in different organic solvents, as shown in **Table 3**. We found that the catalytic conversion yields in water and acetonitrile were higher than those in other organic solvents, such as ethanol, methanol, toluene and hexane (entries 8–12, **Table 3**). As a matter of consequence, water known as a benign and inexpensive solvent, was then used as the solvent of choice.

After optimizing the reaction conditions, in order to explore the scope and generality of this protocol, several alkynes such as para-substituted aryl alkyne derivatives and activated alkyne with azides such as para-substituted benzyl and phenyl azides were used as substrates for the synthesis of 1,4-disubstituted-1,2,3-triazoles. The results are given in **Table 4**. They show that the reactions are equally facile with both electron-donating and electron-withdrawing substituents present on the aryl alkynes and benzyl azides, as most of the reactions were completed within 6 h, resulting one regioisomer in good to high yields of the corresponding 1,4-disubstituted-1,2,3-triazole (see **Table 4**). These 1,2,3-triazoles were obtained in good turnover numbers ranging from 122 to 196. All the synthesized triazole

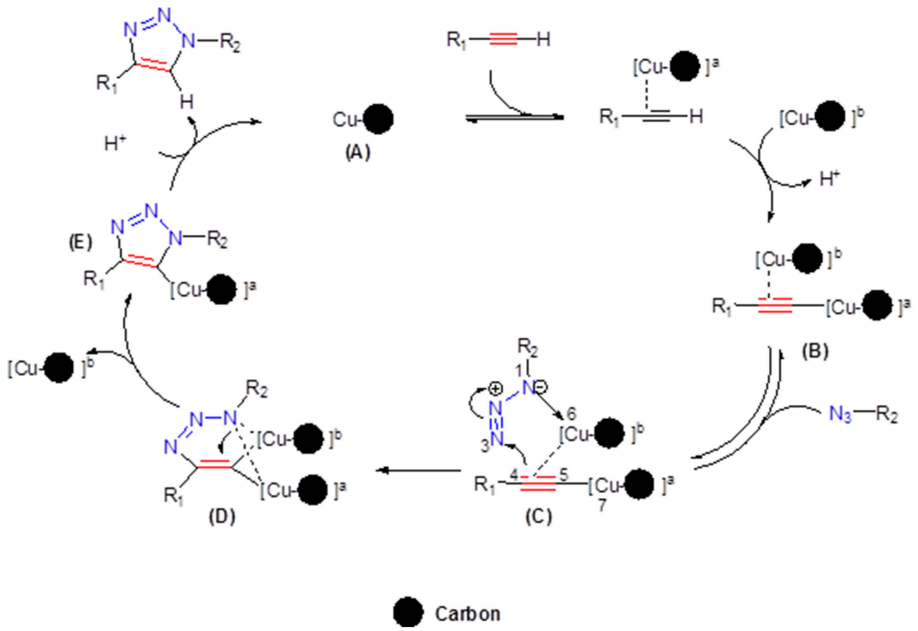


FIGURE 6 | The proposed mechanism for the formation of 1-4-disubstituted-1,2,3-triazoles catalyzed by Cu/carbon.

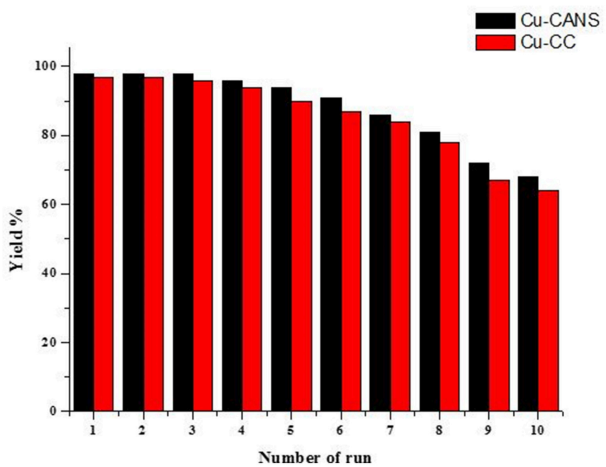


FIGURE 7 | Recycling results of the Cu-CC and Cu-CANS catalytic systems in the copper-catalyzed cycloaddition reaction of phenylacetylene and benzyl azide.

TABLE 5 | Loadings of copper in each 100 mg of copper-carbon catalyst.

Catalyst	Copper loading (wt%)		
	Before reaction	After the first cycle	After the eighth cycle
Cu-CC	3.82	3.65	0.82
Cu-CANS	1.38	1.09	0.58

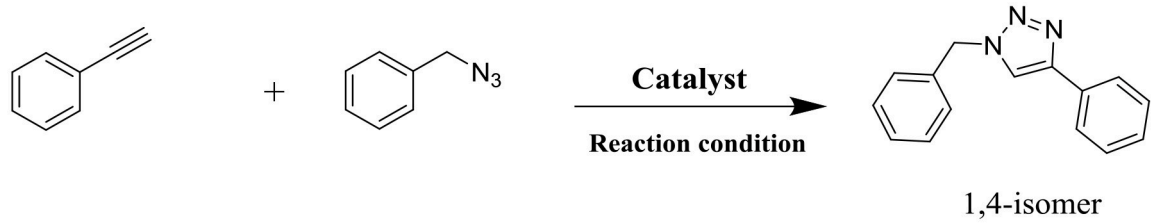
derivatives were characterized by NMR spectroscopy and HRMS analysis (see **Supplementary Material**).

On the basis of our previous reports (Ben El Ayouchia et al., 2018), a stepwise mechanism of CuAAC is outlined in **Figure 6**. The electron density of the alkyne in the proposed mechanism is reduced by the copper(I) ion stabilized in pore of the carbon support (**A**) forming the dinuclear copper-acetylide (**B**), enabling a facile nucleophilic attack by the organoazide, and then resulting in the corresponding complex (**C**). The next step consists of a nucleophilic attack at N3 of the organoazide by the acetylide carbon C4 forming the first covalent C—N bond and then producing the intermediate (**D**). The ring contraction of D leads to the formation of the triazolyl-copper (**E**). The last step corresponds to a fast protonation of the copper triazolide, releasing the final 1,2,3-triazole product as 1,4-regioisomer.

Stability and Recycling of the Copper-Carbon Catalyst

Generally copper(I) catalysts are unstable and can readily oxidize to copper(II). However, it is legitimate to question also the stability of Cu-carbon entities as reagents in organic reactions. The conservation of the copper(I)-carbon catalysts under non-inert conditions (under air), did not cause any change in their external aspects and it has been observed, unexpectedly, that after 1 year nothing has been lost of their activities. This heterogeneous catalytic system offers easy manipulation and separation by simple filtration, thus facilitating the recycling of the copper-carbon catalysts. The recyclability of copper-carbon was tested in the model cycloaddition reaction of phenylacetylene and benzyl azide (**Figure 7**). After completion of the cycloaddition reaction

TABLE 6 | Comparison of the catalytic activity of cooper-carbon catalysts with others heterogeneous copper-based catalytic systems.



1,4-isomer

Entry	Catalyst	Time (h)	Cat. loading (mol %)	Temperature/solvent	Number of cycle	Yield (%)	Reference
1	Cu-CC	6	1	r.t./water	10	98	This work
2	Cu-CANS	6	1	r.t./water	10	98	
3	Cu/C	48	10	23°C/dioxane	–	65	Lipshutz and Taft, 2006
4	Cu_2O/C	2	5	r.t./i-PrOH:H_2O	3	82	López-Ruiz et al., 2012
5	TRGO/Cu	48	2	40°C/THF	4	99	Shaygan Nia et al., 2014
6	Cu-Alginate	18	21	r.t./water	3	98	Rajender Reddy et al., 2007
7	Cu-Chitosan	6	10	r.t./water	5	90	Anil Kumar et al., 2015
8	Cu-Hydroxyappatite	16	5	50°C/water	8	95	Masuyama et al., 2011
9	Cu-zeolite	15	10	r.t./toluene	5	83	Chassaing et al., 2007

in water at room temperature, the catalyst was recovered by simple filtration and reused after washing with diethyl ether and drying in the air. The catalyst was reused directly for the next run under the same conditions. This process was performed until 10 times without any significant loss of efficiency and selectivity of the Cu-carbon as shown by the catalytic histogram in **Figure 7**.

The percentages of the copper contents of the fresh and recycled Cu-CC and Cu-CANS after the first and the eight consecutive trial were determined by AAS analysis. The AAS results shown in **Table 5** indicate that the weight percentage of the copper contents of the recycled catalysts after the first cycles is around 3.65 wt% for Cu-CC and 1.01 wt% for Cu-CANS, values which are lower than those of the fresh catalyst, 3.82 and 1.38 wt%, respectively. After the eight catalytic trial, the percentages of the copper content were found to be around 0.82 wt% for Cu-CC and 0.58 wt% for Cu-CANS. The decrease of the 1,2,3-triazole products yields is caused by the loss of the catalytically active species copper(I) during the work-up processes.

Comparison of the Copper-Carbon Catalysts With Other Heterogeneous Catalysts Containing Copper Particles

In principle, any efficient prepared catalytic system is expected be superior to the commercially available catalysts used for the same purpose. Taking into account this principle, it seemed important to compare also the catalytic activity of the copper(I)-carbon with that of other copper-containing heterogeneous catalysts among the most active known for this type of cycloaddition reaction such as Cu-charcoal, Cu_2O-C, copper-graphene, copper-alginate, copper-chitine, copper-hydroxyappatite, copper-argile, and copper-resin (**Table 6**). The series of catalysts used proved to be effective since the product was obtained with excellent yields in all the cases. However, the total conversion of the substrates was possible only after 15–18 h of reaction, proving the lower reactivity of these catalysts in this type of reaction. Remarkably, the Cu-CANS and Cu-CC catalysts have a higher activity, allowing the formation of the desired product using only 0.5 mol% during 6 h of reaction. In addition, this catalytic system has many advantages: it is robust, inexpensive, readily available, non-toxic, and has no sensitivity to humidity or air.

CONCLUSIONS

In summary, we have successfully developed a highly efficient and recyclable inexpensive copper on carbon heterogeneous catalyst for the regioselective construction of 1,4-disubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles by the [3+2] cycloaddition reactions of azides with alkynes under very strict click chemistry conditions with a sustainable fashion. The copper on carbon Cu-CANS was readily prepared by the copper(I) impregnation of carbon material that has been made from a naturally raw vegetable biomass. A wide range of azides and alkynes can be combined to form the important biologically active 1,2,3-triazoles by using Cu-CANS in water as solvent at room temperature. Cu-CANS was recycled and reused for several catalytic trials without noticeable loss of its catalytic activity. The use of benign water as solvent at room temperature makes the entire catalytic protocol an environmental friendly one.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

S-ES and HB designed the project and supervised the synthetic and characterization chemistry works. NA and LB undertook all the synthetic experimental works and characterizations of the copper on carbon material catalysts. EE and SR carried out the synthesis of the natural carbon material originated from vegetable biomass using *Argan nut shells* (CANS). SR performed the characterization of the carbon precursor material CANS. S-ES, HB, MJ, SR, and HA contributed to the writing of the manuscript and interpretation of the results. MJ supplied the funding for the work.

FUNDING

Université Cadi Ayyad and the Spanish Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación (MCINN) (Projects CTQ2016-75068P and Unidad de Excelencia María de Maeztu MDM2015-0538) and the Generalitat Valenciana (Project PROMETEOII/2014/070) are gratefully acknowledged for financial support.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fchem.2019.00081/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Anil Kumar, B. S. P., Harsha Vardhan Reddy, K., Karnakar, K., Satish, G. and Nageswar, Y. V. D. (2015). Copper on chitosan: an efficient and easily recoverable heterogeneous catalyst for one pot synthesis of 1,2,3-triazoles from aryl boronic acids in water at room temperature. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 56, 1968–1972. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2015.02.107

Bahrami, K., and Arabi, M. S. (2016). Copper immobilized ferromagnetic nanoparticle triazine dendrimer (FMNP@TD–Cu(II))-catalyzed regioselective synthesis of 1,4-disubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles. *New J. Chem.* 40, 3447–3455. doi: 10.1039/C5NJ03219A

Bahsis, L., El Ayouchia, H. B., Anane, H., Benhamou, K., Kaddami, H., Julve, M., et al. (2018). Cellulose copper as bio-supported recyclable catalyst for the clickable azide-alkyne [3 + 2] cycloaddition reaction in water. *Inter. J. Biol. Macromol.* 119, 849–856. doi: 10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.07.200

Ben El Ayouchia, H., Bahsis, L., Anane, H., Domingo, L. R., and Stiriba, S.-E. (2018). Understanding the mechanism and regioselectivity of the copper(I) catalyzed [2+3] cycloaddition reaction between azide and alkyne: a systematic DFT stud. *RSC Adv.* 8, 7670–7678. doi: 10.1039/C7RA10653J

Bock, V. D., Hiemstra, H., and van Maarseveen, J. H. (2006). CuI-catalyzed alkyne–azide "click" cycloadditions from a mechanistic and synthetic perspective. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* 1, 51–68. doi: 10.1002/ejoc.200500483

Bonami, L., Van Camp, W., Van Rijckegem, D., and Du Prez, F. E. (2009). Facile access to an efficient solid-supported click catalyst system based on poly(ethyleneimine). *Macromol. Rapid Commun.* 30, 34–38. doi: 10.1002/marc.200800607

Buckley, B. R., Butterworth, R., Dann, S. E., Heaney, H., and Stubbs, E. C. (2015). "Copper-in-charcoal" revisited: delineating the nature of the copper species and its role in catalysis. *ACS Catal.* 5, 793–796. doi: 10.1021/cs501826s

Chassaing, S., Kumarraja, M., Sani Souna Sido, A., Pale, P., and Sommer, J. (2007). Click chemistry in CuI-zeolites: the huisgen [3 + 2]-cycloaddition. *Org. Lett.* 9, 883–886. doi: 10.1021/ol0631152

Chassaing, S., Sani Souna Sido, A., Alix, A., Kumarraja, M., Pale, P., and Sommer, J. (2008). "Click chemistry" in zeolites: copper(I) zeolites as new heterogeneous and ligand-free catalysts for the huisgen [3+2] cycloaddition. *Chem. Eur. J.* 14, 6713–6721. doi: 10.1002/chem.200800479

Chung, C. M., Lee, S. J., Kim, J. G., and Jang, D. O. (2002). Organic–inorganic polymer hybrids based on unsaturated polyester. *J. Non-Cryst. Solids* 311, 195–198. doi: 10.1016/S0022-3093(02)01800-8

Coelho, A., Diz, P., Caamano, O., and Sotelo, E. (2010). Polymer-supported 1,5,7-triazabicyclo[4.4.0]dec-5-ene as polyvalent ligands in the copper-catalyzed huisgen 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* 352, 1179–1192. doi: 10.1002/adsc.200900680

Díez-Gonzalez, S., Escudero-Adan, E. C., Benet-Buchholtz, J., Stevens, E. D., Slawin, A. M. Z., and Nolan, S. P. (2010). [(NHC)CuX] complexes: synthesis, characterization and catalytic activities in reduction reactions and Click Chemistry. On the advantage of using well-defined catalytic systems. *Dalton Trans.* 39, 7595–7606. doi: 10.1039/c0dt00218f

Diz, P., Pernas, P., El Maatougui, A., Tubio, C. R., Azuaje, J., Sotelo, E., et al. (2015). Sol–gel entrapped Cu in a silica matrix: an efficient heterogeneous nanocatalyst for Huisgen and Ullmann intramolecular coupling reactions. *Appl. Catal. A Gen.* 502, 86–95. doi: 10.1016/j.apcata.2015.05.025

Freundlich, H. M. F. (1906). Over the adsorption in solution. *J. Phys. Chem.* 57, 385–470.

Gaetke, L. M., and Chow, C. K. (2003). Copper toxicity, oxidative stress, and antioxidant nutrients. *Toxicology* 189, 147–163. doi: 10.1016/S0300-483X(03)00159-8

Ghouma, I., Jeguirim, M., Sager, U., Limousy, L., Bennici, S., Däuber, E., et al. (2017). The potential of activated carbon made of agro-industrial residues in NOx immissions abatement. *Energies* 10:1508. doi: 10.3390/en10101508

Hong, V., Steinmetz, N. F., Manchester, M., and Finn, M. G. (2010). Labeling live cells by copper-catalyzed alkyne-azide click chemistry. *Bioconjug. Chem.* 10, 1912–1916. doi: 10.1021/bc100272z

Huisgen, R. (1963). Kinetics and mechanism of 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions. *Angew. Chem.* 2, 633–645. doi: 10.1002/anie.196306331

Ikotun, O. F., Marino, N., Kruger, P. E., Julve, M., and Doyle, R. P. (2010). Coordination complexes incorporating pyrophosphate: structural overview and exploration of their diverse magnetic, catalytic and biological properties. *Coord. Chem. Rev.* 254, 890–915. doi: 10.1016/j.ccr.2009.12.015

Jahanshahi, R., and Akhlaghinia, B. (2016). CuII immobilized on guanidinated epibromohydrin functionalized γ-Fe_2O_3@TiO_2 (γ-Fe_2O_3@TiO_2-EG-CuII): a novel magnetically recyclable heterogeneous nanocatalyst for the green one-pot synthesis of 1,4-disubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles through alkyne–azide cycloaddition in water. *RSC Adv.* 6, 29210–29219. doi: 10.1039/C6RA05468D

Jumde, R. P., Evangelisti, C., Mandoli, A., Scotti, N., and Psaro, R. (2015). Aminopropyl-silica-supported Cu nanoparticles: an efficient catalyst for continuous-flow Huisgen azide-alkyne cycloaddition (CuAAC). *J. Catal.* 324, 25–31. doi: 10.1016/j.jcat.2015.01.014

Kolb, H. C., and Sharpless, K. B. (2003). The growing impact of click chemistry on drug discovery. *Drug Discovery Today* 8, 1128–1137. doi: 10.1016/S1359-6446(03)02933-7

Langmuir, I. (1916). The constitution and fundamental properties of solids and liquids Part I solids. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 38, 2221–2229.

Lipshutz, B. H., and Taft, B. R. (2006). Heterogeneous copper-in-charcoal-catalyzedclick chemistry. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 45, 8235–8238. doi: 10.1002/anie.200603726

López-Ruiz, H., de la Cerda-Pedro, E. J., Rojas-Lima, S., Pérez-Pérez, I., Rodríguez-Sánchez, B. V., and Santillan, R. (2012). Cuprous oxide on charcoal-catalyzed ligand-free synthesis of 1,4-disubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles via click chemistry. *Arkivoc* 2013, 139–164. doi: 10.3998/ark.5550190.0014.312

Mark, J. E. (2006). Some novel polymeric nanocomposites. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 39, 881–888. doi: 10.1021/ar040062k

Masuyama, Y., Yoshikawa, K., Suzuki, N., Hara, K., and Fukuoka, A. (2011). Hydroxyapatite-supported copper(II)-catalyzed azide–alkyne [3+2] cycloaddition with neither reducing agents nor bases in water. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 52, 6916–6918. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2011.10.060

Miao, T., and Wang, L. (2008). Regioselective synthesis of 1,2,3-triazoles by use of a silica-supported copper(I) catalyst. *Synthesis* 3, 363–368. doi: 10.1055/s-2008-1032037

Moghaddam, F. M., and Ayati, S. E. (2015). Copper immobilized onto a triazole functionalized magnetic nanoparticle: a robust magnetically recoverable catalyst for "click" reactions. *RSC Adv.* 5, 3894–3902. doi: 10.1039/C4RA13330G

Ostapenko, N., Dovbeshko, G., Kozlova, N., Suto, S., and Watanabe, A. (2008). Conformation change of nanosized silicon-organic polymer oriented into ordered nanoporous silicas. *Thin Solid Films* 516, 8944–8948. doi: 10.1016/j.tsf.2007.11.069

Pachón, L. D., van Maarseveen, J. H., and Rothenberg, G. (2005). Click chemistry: copper clusters catalyse the cycloaddition of azides with terminal alkynes. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* 347, 811–815. doi: 10.1002/adsc.200404383

Pourjavadi, A., Motamedi, A., Hosseini, S. H., and Nazari, M. (2016). Magnetic starch nanocomposite as a green heterogeneous support for immobilization of large amounts of copper ions: heterogeneous catalyst for click synthesis of 1,2,3-triazoles. *RSC Adv.* 6, 19128–19135. doi: 10.1039/C5RA25519H

Pourjavadi, A., Tajbakhsh, M., Farhang, M., and Hosseini, S. H. (2015). Copper-loaded polymeric magnetic nanocatalysts as retrievable and robust heterogeneous catalysts for click reactions. *New J. Chem.* 39, 4591–4600. doi: 10.1039/C4NJ02134G

Rajender Reddy, K., Rajgopal, K., and Lakshmi Kantam, M. (2007). Copper-alginates: a biopolymer supported Cu(II) catalyst for 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of alkynes with azides and oxidative coupling of 2-naphthols and phenols in water. *Catal. Lett.* 114, 36–40. doi: 10.1007/s10562-007-9032-x

Run, M., Wu, S. Z., Zhang, D. Y., and Wu, G. (2007). A polymer/mesoporous molecular sieve composite: preparation, structure and properties. *Mater. Chem. Phys.* 105, 341–347. doi: 10.1016/j.matchemphys.2007.04.070

Samim, M., Kaushik, N. K., and Maitra, A. (2007). Effect of size of copper nanoparticles on its catalytic behaviour in Ullman reaction. *Bull. Mater. Sci.* 30, 535–540. doi: 10.1007/s12034-007-0083-9

Shaygan Nia, A., Rana, S., Döhler, D., Noirfalise, X., Belfiore, A., and Binder, W. H. (2014). Click chemistry promoted by graphene supported copper nanomaterials. *Chem. Commun.* 50, 15374–15377. doi: 10.1039/C4CC07774A

Tajbakhsh, M., Farhang, M., Baghbanian, S. M., Hosseinzadeh, R., and Tajbakhs, M. (2015). Nano magnetite supported metal ions as robust, efficient and recyclable catalysts for green synthesis of propargylamines and 1,4-disubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles in water. *New J. Chem.* 39, 1827–1839. doi: 10.1039/C4NJ01866D

Tornøe, C. W., Christensen, C., and Meldal, M. (2002). Peptidotriazoles on solid phase: [1,2,3]-triazoles by regiospecific copper(I)-catalyzed 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of terminal alkynes to azides. *J. Org. Chem.* 67, 3057–3064. doi: 10.1021/jo011148j

Wallyn, S., Lammens, M., O'Reilly, R. K., and Du Prez, F. (2011). Highly active, thermo-responsive polymeric catalytic system for reuse in aqueous and organic CuAAC reactions. *J. Polym. Sci. Part A Polym. Chem.* 49, 2878–2885. doi: 10.1002/pola.24723

Xiong, X., and Cai, L. (2013). Application of magnetic nanoparticle-supported CuBr: a highly efficient and reusable catalyst for the one-pot and scale-up synthesis of 1,2,3-triazoles under microwave-assisted conditions. *Catal. Sci. Technol.* 3, 1301–1307. doi: 10.1039/C3CY20680GS

Xiong, X., Jiang, Y., Xiao, S., Shi, L., and Song, S. (2016). Highly efficient synthesis of 1,2,3-triazoles catalyzed by Schiff base functionalized chitosan-CuBr catalyst. *Chem. J. Chin. Univ.* 37, 1863–1869. doi: 10.7503/cjcu20160252

Yadav, J. S., Subba Reddy, B. V., Madhusudhan Reddy, G., and Narasimha Chary, D. (2007). Three component, regioselective, one-pot synthesis of β-hydroxytriazoles from epoxides via 'click reactions'. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 48, 8773–8776. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2007.09.160

Yan, Z.-Y., Zhao, Y.-B., Fan, M.-J., Liu, W.-M., and Liang, Y.-M. (2005). General synthesis of (1-substituted-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-ylmethyl)-dialkylamines via a copper(I)-catalyzed three-component reaction in water. *Tetrahedron* 61, 9331–9337. doi: 10.1016/j.tet.2005.07.060

Yang, M., Jalloh, A. S., Wei, W., Zhao, J., Wu, P., and Chen, P. R. (2014). Biocompatible click chemistry enabled compartment-specific pH measurement inside *E. coli*. *Nat. Commun.* 5, 4981–5024. doi: 10.1038/ncomms5981

Zhang, X., Li, H., You, L., Tang, Y., and Hsung, R. P. (2006). Copper salt-catalyzed azide-[3 + 2] cycloadditions of ynamides and bis-ynamides. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* 348, 2437–2442. doi: 10.1002/adsc.200600404

Zheng, J., Li, G., Xingfa, M., Wang, Y., Wu, G., and Cheng, Y. (2008). Polyaniline–TiO_2 nano-composite-based trimethylamine QCM sensor and its thermal behavior studies. *Sens. Actuators B Chem.* 133, 374–380. doi: 10.1016/j.snb.2008.02.037

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Chemistry

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 26 February 2019
doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00103

Continuous Flow Synthesis of High Valuable N-Heterocycles via Catalytic Conversion of Levulinic Acid

Daily Rodríguez-Padrón[1], Alain R. Puente-Santiago[1], Alina M. Balu[1], Mario J. Muñoz-Batista[1] and Rafael Luque[1,2]**

[1] Grupo FQM-383, Departamento de Química Orgánica, Universidad de Cordoba, Cordoba, Spain, [2] Scientific Center for Molecular Design and Synthesis of Innovative Compounds for the Medical Industry, People's Friendship University of Russia (RUDN University), Moscow, Russia

Graphitic carbon nitride (g-C_3N_4) was successfully functionalized with a low platinum loading to give rise to an effective and stable catalytic material. The synthesized g-C_3N_4/Pt was fully characterized by XRD, N_2 physisorption, XPS, SEM-Mapping, and TEM techniques. Remarkably, XPS analysis revealed that Pt was in a dominant metallic state. In addition, XPS together with XRD and N_2 physisorption measurements indicated that the g-C_3N_4 preserves its native structure after the platinum deposition process. g-C_3N_4/Pt was applied to the catalytic conversion of levulinic acid to N-heterocycles under continuous flow conditions. Reaction parameters (temperature, pressure, and concentration of levulinic acid) were studied using 3 levels for each parameter, and the best conditions were employed for the analysis of the catalyst's stability. The catalytic system displayed high selectivity to 1-ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one and outstanding stability after 3 h of reaction.

Keywords: N-heterocycles, heterogeneous catalysis, graphitic carbon nitride, continuous flow, platinum, Levulinic acid

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Fabio Aricò, Università Ca' Foscari, Italy

Reviewed by:
Steve Suib, University of Connecticut, United States
Svetlana Ivanova, Universidad de Sevilla, Spain
Christophe Len, Université de Technologie de Compiègne, France

***Correspondence:**
Mario J. Muñoz-Batista
qo2mubam@uco.es; jmunoz385x@gmail.com
Rafael Luque
q62alsor@uco.es

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Green and Sustainable Chemistry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Chemistry

Received: *09 November 2018*
Accepted: *06 February 2019*
Published: *26 February 2019*

Citation:
Rodríguez-Padrón D, Puente-Santiago AR, Balu AM, Muñoz-Batista MJ and Luque R (2019) Continuous Flow Synthesis of High Valuable N-Heterocycles via Catalytic Conversion of Levulinic Acid. Front. Chem. 7:103. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00103

INTRODUCTION

Biomass has emerged as a competitive alternative for the generation of highly sustainable fuels, chemicals, and drugs (Tuck et al., 2012; Sankaranarayanapillai et al., 2015; Ruppert et al., 2016; Hu et al., 2017; Tang et al., 2017; Filiciotto et al., 2018; Kucherov et al., 2018; Xu W. et al., 2018). A useful strategy for converting biomass feedstocks into fuels and chemicals is based on the transformation of platform molecules, which exhibit high functionality, to form added-value compounds (Serrano-Ruiz et al., 2011; Verma et al., 2017). In this direction, levulinic acid (LA) is a well-known platform molecule that has been widely used toward the fabrication of several valuable compounds such as γ-valerolactone (GVL), which represent a promising fuel source, levulinate esters, which are viable additives for gasoline and diesel transportation fuels, and pyrrolidones, which are involved in industry as surfactants, intermediates for pharmaceuticals, dispersants in fuel additive compositions, solvents and agrochemicals (Huang et al., 2011; Bermudez et al., 2013; Colmenares and Luque, 2014; Touchy et al., 2014; Chatzidimitriou and Bond, 2015; Yan et al., 2015; Ruppert et al., 2016; Gao et al., 2017; Sun et al., 2017; Xu C. et al., 2018).

In the last years, the use of heterogeneous catalysts for the valorization of LA into useful compounds, especially pyrrolidones, has been widely applied (Du et al., 2011; Ogiwara et al., 2016). For instance, the reductive amination of LA with amines in liquid phase has been described using precious metals such as Au, Pd, Pt, Ru, In, and Ir, supported on carbon or metal oxides owing

to their large portfolio of versatile applications (Du et al., 2011; Chatzidimitriou and Bond, 2015; Ogiwara et al., 2016; Zhang et al., 2017). Additionally, a number of endeavors have been made to synthesize novel materials with desirable catalytic properties in order to improve the efficiency of the LA catalytic upgrading toward the production of pyrrolidones (Gao et al., 2017; Sun et al., 2017; Wu et al., 2017). Ultimately, innovative advancements on the design of active and stable heterogeneous catalysts composed of carbon-based materials have been proposed. Zheming Sun et al. have reported a new class of solid molecular N-heterocyclic carbon (NHC) catalysts for the solvent-free reductive amination of biomass-derived levulinic acid to obtain a large variety of interesting structural configurations of *N*-substituted pyrrolidones (Sun et al., 2017). In this regard, NHC-Ru polymer showed high catalytic performance and remarkable reusability, allowing the development of one-pot tandem reductive reactions of LA with aldehydes or ketones.

Graphitic carbon nitride, generally known as g-C_3N_4, is recognized as the most stable allotrope among various carbon nitrides under ambient conditions. The surface chemistry of its polymeric structure can be easily controlled via molecular-level modification and surface engineering. Additionally, the polymeric nature of g-C_3N_4 guarantees sufficient flexibility of the structure, which can serve as a compatible matrix for the anchorage of various inorganic nanoparticles and consequently can be successfully applied in a myriad of photocatalytic applications (Muñoz-Batista et al., 2015b, 2016, 2018; Xue et al., 2015; Fontelles-Carceller et al., 2016; Sastre et al., 2016; Zeng et al., 2017; Hak et al., 2018; Majeed et al., 2018). Despite the mentioned applications, graphitic carbon nitride-based materials have not been broadly employed toward the catalytic valorization of biomass-derived chemicals. A representative example in which an organic sulfonated graphitic carbon nitride was used for conversion of carbohydrates into furanics and related value-added products can be highlighted (Verma et al., 2017).

We report herein the reductive amination of levulinic acid into highly valuable pyrrolidones driven by g-C_3N_4/Pt composites as a competitive catalyst. The catalytic processes were performed under flow conditions which ensure high control over reaction conditions, fast and effective reagent mixing and shorter times of reactions (Bermudez et al., 2013; Chen et al., 2015; Gemoets et al., 2016; Muñoz-Batista et al., 2018).

EXPERIMENTAL

Materials

All chemicals were obtained from Sigma–Aldrich with pure analytical degree.

Synthesis of g-C_3N_4/Pt Composites

The graphitic carbon nitride was obtained by calcination of melamine in a semi-closed system at 580°C for 4 h using a heating rate of 5°C min^{-1}. In order to improve its superficial area, the obtained bulk g-C_3N_4 was treated by ultrasonication for 5 h in deionized water using 1 mg mL^{-1}. The platinum component was deposited using a simple chemical reduction method. The g-C_3N_4 support was suspended by stirring in deionized water solution for 30 min. Then, the proper quantity of H_2PtCl_6 was added to the solution to get 1 wt.% of Pt on metal basis and kept under stirring for 15 min. Finally, a hydrazine aqueous solution was quickly added, where the molar ratio between Pt and hydrazine was fixed to 1:5. The resulting mixture was stirred for 30 min and separated by filtration. The separated solid was rinsed with distilled water and dried at 80°C for 16 h. The Pt loading in the sample was 1 wt.%, confirmed by ICP-MS analysis in an Elan DRC-e (PerkinElmer SCIEX) spectrometer.

Catalyst Characterization

XRD experiments were performed in the Bruker D8 Advance Diffractometer with the LynxEye detector. The XRD patterns were recorded in a 2θ scan range from 10 to 80°. Phase identification was carried out using Bruker Diffrac-plus Eva software, supported by the Power Diffraction File Database. N_2 physisorption experiments were accomplished with the Micromeritics ASAP 2000 instrument. The sample was previously degassed for 24 h under vacuum ($p < 10^{-2}$ Pa). Moreover, TEM images were recorded in the JEOL JEM 1400 instrument and assembled with a charge-coupling camera device. Samples were previously suspended in ethanol and deposited on a copper grid. SEM-EDX micrographs were acquired in the JEOL-SEM JSM-7800 LV scanning microscope. XPS measurements were accomplished with an ultrahigh vacuum multipurpose surface analysis instrument, SpecsTM. Prior to the analysis, the sample was evacuated overnight under vacuum (10^{-6} Torr). XPS spectra were acquired at room temperature using a conventional X-ray source with a Phoibos 150-MCD energy detector. XPS CASA software was employed to analyze the obtained results.

Catalytic Experiments

Catalytic performance of the obtained catalytic materials was evaluated in the H-Cube Mini Plus™ flow hydrogenation

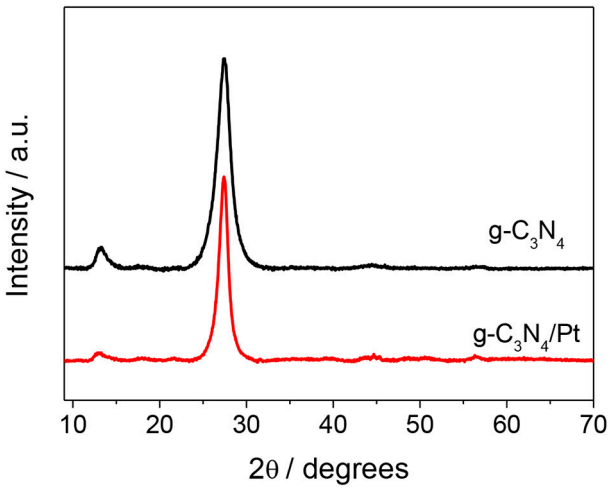


FIGURE 1 | XRD patterns of g-C_3N_4/Pt sample and g-C_3N_4 reference.

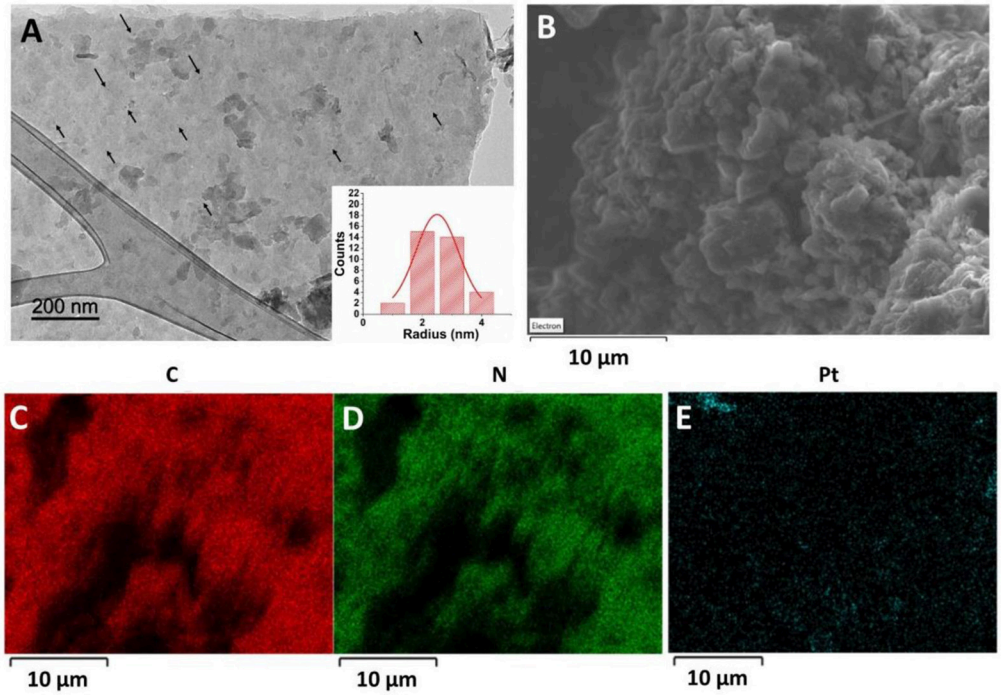


FIGURE 2 | (A) TEM image of g-C_3N_4/Pt (Inset: size distribution of Pt nanoparticles), **(B)** SEM image of g-C_3N_4/Pt, SEM-mapping micrograph of g-C_3N_4/Pt for **(C)** carbon, **(D)** nitrogen, and **(E)** platinum.

TABLE 1 | Morphological properties of g-C_3N_4/Pt sample and g-C_3N_4 reference.

Sample	BET surface area (m^2 g^{-1})	Pore volume (cm^3 g^{-1})	Pore size (nm)	Pt particle size (nm)
g-C_3N_4	58	0.2	15.7	–
g-C_3N_4/Pt	54	0.2	15.8	2.5

reactor. The catalysts were packed (ca. 0.1 g of catalyst per cartridge) in 30 mm-long ThalesNano CatCarts. The system was firstly washed with (1) methanol and (2) acetonitrile (0.3 mL/min, 20 min for each solvent). A solution of levulinic acid in acetonitrile was subsequently pumped through and the reaction conditions were set. The required hydrogen was generated *in situ* during the reaction by water electrolysis in the H-Cube equipment. The reactions were followed for 120 min, where a stationary situation was reached, and the collected samples were analyzed by GC-MS.

The conversion, selectivity and stability achieved for the catalyst in the reaction were investigated by gas chromatography (GC) in an Agilent 6890N gas chromatograph (60 mL min^{-1} N_2 carrier flow, 20 psi column top head pressure) using a flame ionization detector (FID). The capillary column HP-5 (30 m × 0.32 mm × 0.25 mm) was employed. In addition, the collected liquid fractions were analyzed by GC-MS—using the Agilent 7820A GC/5977B High Efficiency Source (HES) MSD—in order to identify the obtained products.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

X-ray diffraction analysis was employed to identify the structure and arrangement of the synthesized graphitic carbon nitride as well as the platinum-modified sample. As shown in **Figure 1**, both samples presented the typical interlayer-stacking (002) reflection of disordered carbon in a graphitic g-C_3N_4 layered structure and a peak around 13.1°, associated to the (100) reflection (Muñoz-Batista et al., 2016). The position of the (002) plane also showed the typical shift (∼0.3), in comparison with the bulk counterpart, which can be related to the decrease of the interlayer distance, which takes place during the ultra-sonication process (Muñoz-Batista et al., 2017). As has been analyzed in previous reports, the limitation of the number of sheets stacked produces the weakening of interlayer forces with effect in the corrugation of the layers and the subsequent decrease of the corresponding distance between layers (Niu et al., 2012; Muñoz-Batista et al., 2017). The XRD pattern of g-C_3N_4/Pt has not displayed considerable changes in comparison with the unmodified material and therefore did not offer information about the Pt phases, most likely due to the relatively limited amount of the noble metal in the final material.

Morphology of the synthetized g-C_3N_4/Pt was studied by microscopy (TEM and SEM) analyses (**Figure 2**). g-C_3N_4/Pt exhibited a laminar structure, as can be observed in **Figure 2A**. TEM analyses also allowed the identification of small platinum nanoparticles with a mean diameter of 2.5 nm on the g-C_3N_4/Pt surface (**Table 1**). Importantly,

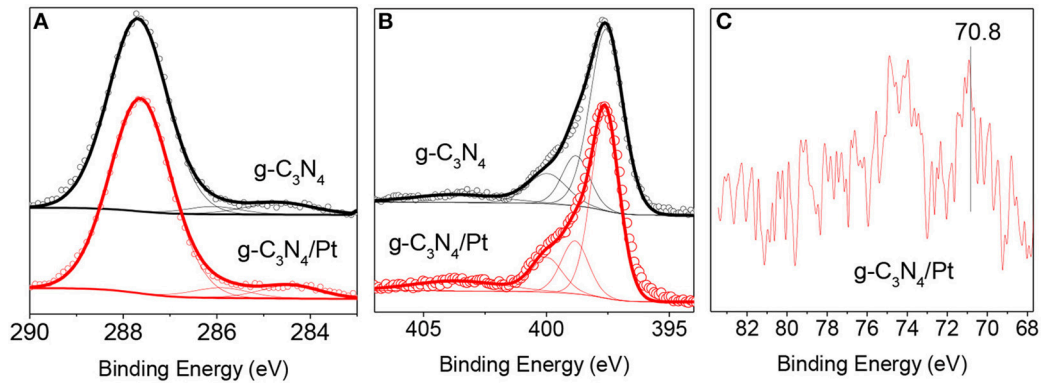


FIGURE 3 | High-resolution XPS spectra of **(A)** C1s, **(B)** N1s, and **(C)** Pt4f in g-C_3N_4/Pt sample and g-C_3N_4 reference.

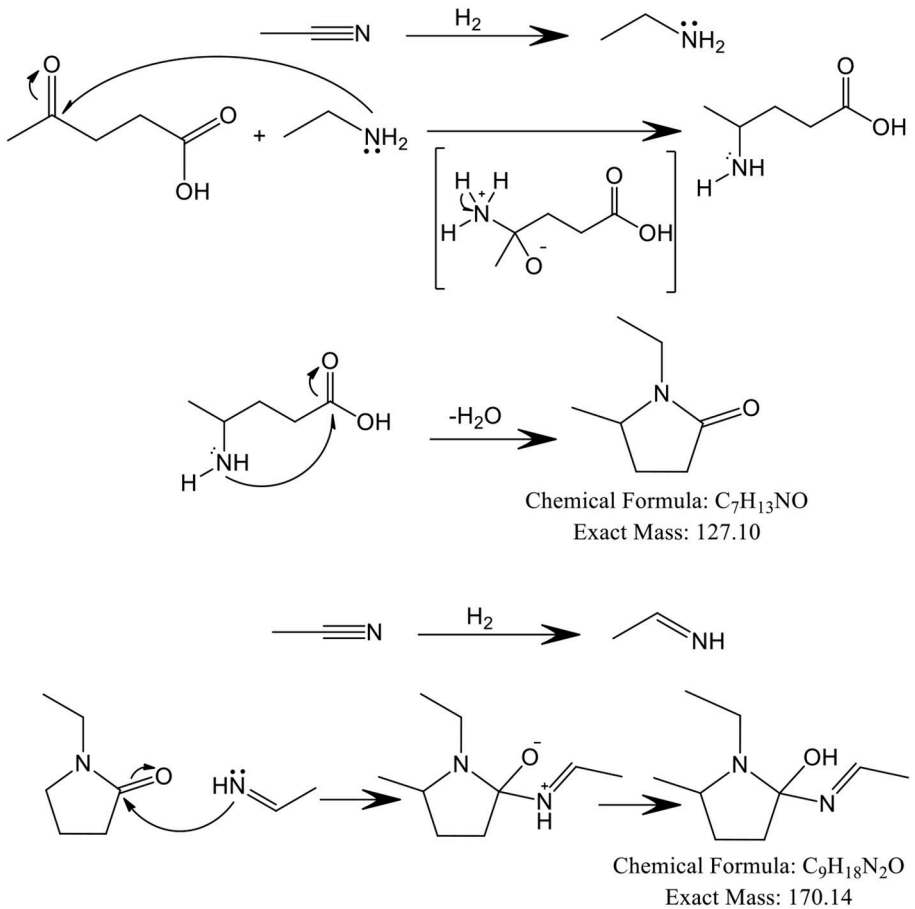
TABLE 2 | C1s and N1s XPS region fitting results of g-C_3N_4 and g-C_3N_4/Pt.

N1s								
Sample	**C-N-C**	**%**	**(C)3-N**	**%**	**N-H**	**%**	**Pi-exc.**	**%**
g-C_3N_4	397.5	58.5	399.2	24	400.5	12	403.4	5.5
g-C_3N_4/Pt	397.2	58	399.0	24	400.4	12.5	403.6	5.5
C1s								
Sample	**C-C**	**%**	**(C)3-N**	**%**	**C-N-C**	**%**		
g-C_3N_4	284.6	8	286.2	5	287.6	87		
g-C_3N_4/Pt	284.6	9	286.2	5.5	287.5	85.5		

EDX-mapping micrographs of g-C_3N_4/Pt also confirmed the successful functionalization of graphitic carbon nitride with platinum, which depicts a relative homogeneous distribution. As is summarized in **Table 1**, the Pt-modified material showed rather similar values to the pure g-C_3N_4 reference in all the parameters determined by N_2 physisorption (BET Surface area, pore volume, pore size). BET surface area above 50 m^2 g^{-1} and a dominant mesoporous structure could be originated from the void volume created by the agglomeration of the g-C_3N_4 sheets, allowing an efficient deposition of the metallic entities (**Table 1**).

The structural analysis of g-C_3N_4/Pt and g-C_3N_4 was completed with the help of X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy. XPS measurements were carried out in order to provide information related to the carbon, nitrogen, and platinum components. **Figure 3** shows the XPS spectra for the two catalytic systems, including C1s (**Figure 3A**), N1s (**Figure 3B**), and Pt4f (**Figure 3C**) regions. The summary of the N- and C-containing species contributing to the C1s and N1s peaks of the sample and g-C_3N_4 reference is presented in **Table 2**. The C1s XPS region showed contributions from C_3-N (∼286.2 eV), N-C-N (∼287.6 eV) and C-C (∼284.6 eV) (Muñoz-Batista et al., 2015a). C_3-N and N-C-N can be exclusively ascribable to g-C_3N_4 while C-C contribution, which was also used as reference, energy can be associated with surface residues or defects in the nanopolymer structure (Wanger et al., 1979). For the N1s XPS region, besides C_3-N (∼399.1 eV) and N-C-N (∼397.5 eV), two more contributions were used during the deconvolution procedure; N-H (∼400.4 eV) and the typical broad pi-exc (∼403.5 eV) (Muñoz-Batista et al., 2015a). In conclusion, **Figures 3A,B** as well as the data of **Table 2** provide evidence of the strong similitude detected between the pure g-C_3N_4 and Pt/g-C_3N_4 samples. XPS also allowed the detection of minority components in the structure, namely Pt nanoparticles. Although the signal-to-noise ratio of the Pt XPS region (**Figure 3C**) is relatively low, the shape of the Pt4f is indicative of a dominant metallic state (∼71 eV) (Fontelles-Carceller et al., 2017).

The catalytic performance of the prepared materials was evaluated in the conversion of levulinic acid to nitrogen-heterocycles under continuous flow conditions. N-heterocycles were obtained via condensation of levulinic acid, an 1,4-dicarbonyl compound, with an excess of ethylamine (**Scheme 1**) (Li, 2014). In this case, acetonitrile acts both as solvent and reactant, giving rise to ethylamine by *in situ* hydrogenation. The cyclization step involves a nucleophilic addition on a carbonyl group by the nitrogen of an intermediate. Levulinic acid acts as an electrophile both in the initial step of the reaction with the amine and in the cyclization step. After formation of the cyclic compound, the reaction proceeded via alcohol dehydration to produce the corresponding alkene. The hydroxyl (OH) group donates two electrons to H^+, generating an alkylloxonium ion, which can act as a good leaving group. The formed alkene is effectively hydrogenated under hydrogen pressure to give rise to 1-ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one, $C_7H_{13}NO$ (127.10 g/mol).



SCHEME 1 | Proposed mechanism for the conversion of levulinic acid to N-heterocycles.

In addition, the formation of 1-ethyl-2-(ethylideneamino)-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-ol, $C_9H_{18}N_2O$ (170.14 g/mol) can be understood if we take into account that hydrogenation of acetonitrile did not just give rise to ethylamine but also to ethanimine, which can further attack the carbonyl group of 1-ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one with the consequential formation of 1-ethyl-2-(ethylideneamino)-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-ol.

Firstly, a complete parametric analysis was accomplished in order to optimize the reaction conditions. In this regard, three levels of temperature, pressure and concentration were explored in the reaction of levulinic acid to N-heterocycles for 120 min (**Figure 4**). Carbon balance was achieved above 97% in all catalytic tests. Influence of the concentration in conversion and selectivity values was unraveled, as shown in **Figure 4A**. 0.3 mol/L was selected as the optimum concentration for the employed catalytic system. Although a lower concentration (0.1 mol/L) resulted in higher selectivity to 1 ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one and the 0.5 mol/L concentration showed similar selectivity values, 0.3 mol/L gave rise to the best balance between conversion and selectivity.

The effect of temperature in the catalytic performance has been investigated by performing the reaction at 80, 90, and 100°C (**Figure 4B**). Additionally, influence of the system pressure was evaluated by accomplishing the reaction at 40, 50, and 60 bars (**Figure 4C**). In both cases an increment of the conversion and a decrease of the selectivity (1-ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one) was observed for higher pressure and temperature values. Although 60 bars and 100° C conditions showed similar catalytic performance, 50 bars and 90° C were selected as the optimum pressure and temperature due to the good balance in conversion and selectivity, avoiding higher energy consumption reaction parameters. In addition, blank measurements were performed without a catalyst or employing g-C_3N_4, revealing that the reaction does not proceed in absence of an effective catalytic system.

Once the reaction parameters were optimized, the stability of the prepared catalytic system was investigated by performing the reaction for 3 h. After obtaining a stationary state (typically obtained after 120 min of reaction), a conversion of 36.8% employing g-C_3N_4/Pt was achieved. **Figure 5** shows details of the flow catalytic process in terms of conversion and selectivity. The

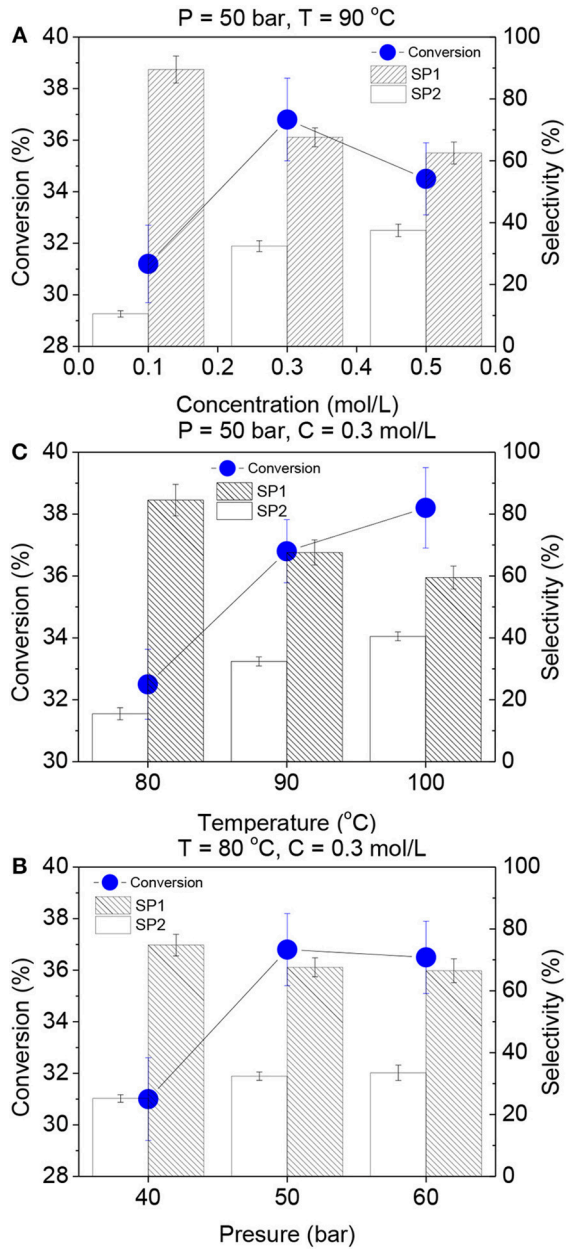


FIGURE 4 | (A) Catalytic performance of g-C_3N_4/Pt at different concentrations of levulinic acid, **(B)** catalytic performance of g-C_3N_4/Pt at different temperatures, **(C)** catalytic performance of g-C_3N_4/Pt at different pressures. SP1: selectivity to 1-ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one, SP2: selectivity to 1-ethyl-2-(ethylideneamino)-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-ol.

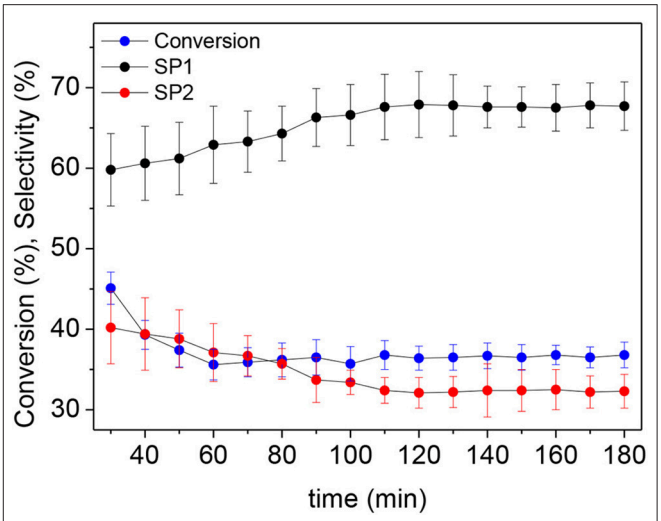


FIGURE 5 | Catalytic performance of g-C_3N_4/Pt nanocatalyst during 180 min of reaction. Reaction conditions: 0.3 M levulinic acid solution in acetonitrile, 0.1 g of catalyst, T = 90 °C, P = 50 bar, Flow = 0.3 mL/min. SP1: selectivity to 1-ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one, SP2: selectivity to 1-ethyl-2-(ethylideneamino)-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-ol.

performed reaction gave rise to 1-ethyl-2-(ethylideneamino)-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-ol, $C_9H_{18}N_2O$ (170.14 g/mol), and 1-ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one, $C_7H_{13}NO$ (127.10 g/mol), with the last being the major product (67.6% of selectivity). Remarkably, the catalytic system displayed outstanding stability without considerable loss of activity for up to 3 h of reaction.

The structure of both products was proposed considering the fragmentation pattern in the MS spectra (**Figure S1**). The aforementioned compounds have a common fragmentation pattern and therefore a common skeleton. The molecular ions of $C_7H_{13}NO$ and $C_9H_{18}N_2O$ were found at m/z 127.1 and 169.1, respectively.

CONCLUSIONS

In summary, this contribution has aimed to explore a strategy for biomass valorization through the catalytic conversion of levulinic acid, a platform molecule, to N-heterocycles. A simple procedure has been applied for the synthesis of an active, effective and stable catalytic system with a low noble-metal concentration (g-C_3N_4/Pt). The catalytic performance of the aforementioned material was investigated in the continuous flow transformation of levulinic acid to valuable N-heterocycles. A complete parametric analysis was performed by changing the reaction conditions, namely temperature, pressure and concentration of levulinic acid. The optimum balance between conversion and selectivity was found by using 3 M levulinic acid solution in acetonitrile at T = 90°C and P = 50 bars. Remarkably, the catalyst was highly selective (67.5%) to the formation of 1-ethyl-5-methylpyrrolidin-2-one and exceptionally stable during 3 h of reaction.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

DR-P performed all experiments and wrote the first draft of the manuscript. AP-S supported the experimental work and revised the manuscript draft. AB finalized the draft with RL, conceived the experimental work and provided lab and financial support. MM-B conceived and planned the experiments with RL and finished the manuscript for submission. RL provided the lab for

all experiments, planned the experimental work, and finalized and submitted the manuscript.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

RL gratefully acknowledges support from MINECO under project CTQ2016-78289-P, co-financed with FEDER funds. Both DR-P and AP-S also gratefully acknowledge MINECO for providing research contracts under the same project. MM-B gratefully acknowledges MINECO for a JdC contract (Ref. FJCI-2016-29014). This publication has been prepared with support from RUDN University Program 5-100.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fchem.2019.00103/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Bermudez, J. M., Menéndez, J. A., Romero, A. A., Serrano, E., Garcia-Martinez, J., and Luque, R. (2013). Continuous flow nanocatalysis: reaction pathways in the conversion of levulinic acid to valuable chemicals. *Green Chem.* 15, 2786–2792. doi: 10.1039/c3gc41022f

Chatzidimitriou, A., and Bond, J. Q. (2015). Oxidation of levulinic acid for the production of maleic anhydride: breathing new life into biochemicals. *Green Chem.* 17, 4367–4376. doi: 10.1039/C5GC01000D

Chen, M., Ichikawa, S., and Buchwald, S. L. (2015). Rapid and efficient copper-catalyzed finkelstein reaction of (hetero)aromatics under continuous-flow conditions. *Angew. Chemie Int. Ed.* 54, 263–266. doi: 10.1002/anie.201409595

Colmenares, J. C., and Luque, R. (2014). Heterogeneous photocatalytic nanomaterials: prospects and challenges in selective transformations of biomass-derived compounds. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 43, 765–778. doi: 10.1039/C3CS60262A

Du, X.-L., He, L., Zhao, S., Liu, Y.-M., Cao, Y., He, H.-Y., et al. (2011). Hydrogen-independent reductive transformation of carbohydrate biomass into γ-valerolactone and pyrrolidone derivatives with supported gold catalysts. *Angew. Chemie* 123, 7961–7965. doi: 10.1002/ange.201100102

Filiciotto, L., Balu, A. M., Van der Waal, J. C., and Luque, R. (2018). Catalytic insights into the production of biomass-derived side products methyl levulinate, furfural and humins. *Catal. Today* 302, 2–15. doi: 10.1016/J.CATTOD.2017.03.008

Fontelles-Carceller, O., Muñoz-Batista, M. J., Fernández-García, M., and Kubacka, A. (2016). Interface effects in sunlight-driven Ag/g-C_3N_4 composite catalysts: study of the toluene photodegradation quantum efficiency. *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces* 8, 2617–2627. doi: 10.1021/acsami.5b10434

Fontelles-Carceller, O., Muñoz-Batista, M. J., Rodríguez-Castellón, E., Conesa, J. C., Fernández-García, M., and Kubacka, A. (2017). Measuring and interpreting quantum efficiency for hydrogen photo-production using Pt-titania catalysts. *J. Catal.* 347, 157–169. doi: 10.1016/j.jcat.2017.01.012

Gao, G., Sun, P., Li, Y., Wang, F., Zhao, Z., Qin, Y., et al. (2017). Highly stable porous-carbon-coated ni catalysts for the reductive amination of levulinic acid via an unconventional pathway. *ACS Catal.* 7, 4927–4935. doi: 10.1021/acscatal.7b01786

Gemoets, H. P. L., Su, Y., Shang, M., Hessel, V., Luque, R., and Noël, T. (2016). Liquid phase oxidation chemistry in continuous-flow microreactors. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 45, 83–117. doi: 10.1039/C5CS00447K

Hak, C. H., Sim, L. C., Leong, K. H., Lim, P. F., Chin, Y. H., and Saravanan, P. (2018). M/g-C_3N_4 (M=Ag, Au, and Pd) composite: synthesis via sunlight photodeposition and application towards the degradation of bisphenol A. *Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.* 25, 25401–25412. doi: 10.1007/s11356-018-2632-8

Hu, L., Lin, L., Wu, Z., Zhou, S., and Liu, S. (2017). Recent advances in catalytic transformation of biomass-derived 5-hydroxymethylfurfural into the innovative fuels and chemicals. *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.* 74, 230–257. doi: 10.1016/J.RSER.2017.02.042

Huang, Y. B., Dai, J. J., Deng, X. J., Qu, Y. C., Guo, Q. X., and Fu, Y. (2011). Ruthenium-catalyzed conversion of levulinic acid to pyrrolidines by reductive amination. *ChemSusChem* 4, 1578–1581. doi: 10.1002/cssc.201100344

Kucherov, F. A., Romashov, L. V., Galkin, K. I., and Ananikov, V. P. (2018). Chemical transformations of biomass-derived C6-furanic platform chemicals for sustainable energy research, materials science, and synthetic building blocks. *ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng.* 6, 8064–8092. doi: 10.1021/acssuschemeng.8b00971

Li, J. J. (ed.). (2014). "Paal–Knorr pyrrole synthesis," in *Name Reactions* (Cham: Springer International Publishing), 454–455. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-03979-4_202

Majeed, I., Manzoor, U., Kanodarwala, F. K., Nadeem, M. A., Hussain, E., Ali, H., et al. (2018). Pd–Ag decorated g- C_3N_4 as an efficient photocatalyst for hydrogen production from water under direct solar light irradiation. *Catal. Sci. Technol.* 8, 1183–1193. doi: 10.1039/C7CY02219K

Muñoz-Batista, M. J., Fernández-García, M., and Kubacka, A. (2015a). Promotion of CeO2–TiO2 photoactivity by g-C_3N_4: ultraviolet and visible light elimination of toluene. *Appl. Catal. B Environ.* 164, 261–270. doi: 10.1016/j.apcatb.2014.09.037

Muñoz-Batista, M. J., Fontelles-Carceller, O., Ferrer, M., Fernández-García, M., and Kubacka, A. (2016). Disinfection capability of Ag/g-C_3N_4 composite photocatalysts under UV and visible light illumination. *Appl. Catal. B Environ.* 183, 86–95. doi: 10.1016/j.apcatb.2015.10.024

Muñoz-Batista, M. J., Fontelles-Carceller, O., Kubacka, A., and Fernández-García, M. (2017). Effect of exfoliation and surface deposition of MnOx species in g-C_3N_4: toluene photo-degradation under UV and visible light. *Appl. Catal. B Environ.* 203, 663–672. doi: 10.1016/j.apcatb.2016.10.044

Muñoz-Batista, M. J., Nasalevich, M. A., Savenije, T. J., Kapteijn, F., Gascon, J., Kubacka, A., et al. (2015b). Enhancing promoting effects in g-C_3N_4-M^{n+}/CeO_2-TiO_2 ternary composites: photo-handling of charge carriers. *Appl. Catal. B Environ.* 176–177, 687–698. doi: 10.1016/j.apcatb.2015.04.051

Muñoz-Batista, M. J., Rodríguez-Padrón, D., Puente-Santiago, A. R., Kubacka, A., Luque, R., and Fernández-García, M. (2018). Sunlight-driven hydrogen production using an annular flow photoreactor and g-C_3N_4-based catalysts. *ChemPhotoChem* 2, 870–977. doi: 10.1002/cptc.201800064

Niu, P., Zhang, L., Liu, G., and Cheng, H.-M. (2012). Graphene-like carbon nitride nanosheets for improved photocatalytic activities. *Adv. Funct. Mater.* 22, 4763–4770. doi: 10.1002/adfm.201200922

Ogiwara, Y., Uchiyama, T., and Sakai, N. (2016). Reductive amination/cyclization of keto acids using a hydrosilane for selective production of lactams versus cyclic amines by switching of the indium catalyst. *Angew. Chemie* 128, 1896–1899. doi: 10.1002/ange.201509465

Ruppert, A. M., Jedrzejczyk, M., Sneka-Płatek, O., Keller, N., Dumon, A. S., Michel, C., et al. (2016). Ru catalysts for levulinic acid hydrogenation with formic acid as a hydrogen source. *Green Chem.* 18, 2014–2028. doi: 10.1039/C5GC02200B

Sankaranarayanapillai, S., Sreekumar, S., Gomes, J., Grippo, A., Arab, G. E., Head-Gordon, M., et al. (2015). Catalytic upgrading of biomass-derived methyl ketones to liquid transportation fuel precursors by an organocatalytic approach. *Angew. Chemie Int. Ed.* 54, 4673–4677. doi: 10.1002/anie.201412470

Sastre, F., MuÑoz-Batista, M. J., Kubacka, A., Fernández-García, M., Smith, W. A., Kapteijn, F., et al. (2016). Efficient electrochemical production of syngas from CO_2 and H_2O by using a Nanostructured Ag/g-C_3N_4 Catalyst. *ChemElectroChem* 3, 1497–1502. doi: 10.1002/celc.201600392

Serrano-Ruiz, J. C., Luque, R., and Sepúlveda-Escribano, A. (2011). Transformations of biomass-derived platform molecules: from high added-value chemicals to fuels via aqueous-phase processing. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 40:5266. doi: 10.1039/c1cs15131b

Sun, Z., Chen, J., and Tu, T. (2017). NHC-based coordination polymers as solid molecular catalysts for reductive amination of biomass levulinic acid. *Green Chem.* 19, 789–794. doi: 10.1039/C6GC02591A

Tang, X., Wei, J., Ding, N., Sun, Y., Zeng, X., Hu, L., et al. (2017). Chemoselective hydrogenation of biomass derived 5-hydroxymethylfurfural to diols: key intermediates for sustainable chemicals, materials and fuels. *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.* 77, 287–296. doi: 10.1016/J.RSER.2017.04.013

Touchy, A. S., Hakim Siddiki, S. M. A., Kon, K., and Shimizu, K. (2014). Heterogeneous Pt Catalysts for reductive amination of levulinic acid to pyrrolidones. *ACS Catal.* 4, 3045–3050. doi: 10.1021/cs500757k

Tuck, C. O., Pérez, E., Horváth, I. T., Sheldon, R. A., and Poliakoff, M. (2012). Valorization of biomass: deriving more value from waste. *Science* 337, 695–699. doi: 10.1126/science.1218930

Verma, S., Baig, R. B. N., Nadagouda, M. N., Len, C., and Varma, R. S. (2017). Sustainable pathway to furanics from biomass via heterogeneous organo-catalysis. *Green Chem.* 19, 164–168. doi: 10.1039/C6GC02551J

Wanger, C. D., Riggs, W. M., Davis, L. E., Moulder, J. F., and Muilenberg, E. G. (1979). *Handbook of X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy: A Reference Book of Standard Data for Use in X-Ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy*. Eden Prairie, MN: Physical Electronics Division, Perkin-Elmer Corp.

Wu, C., Zhang, H., Yu, B., Chen, Y., Ke, Z., Guo, S., et al. (2017). Lactate-based ionic liquid catalyzed reductive amination/cyclization of keto acids under mild conditions: a metal-free route to synthesize lactams. *ACS Catal.* 7, 7772–7776. doi: 10.1021/acscatal.7b02231

Xu, C., Ouyang, W., Munoz-Batista, M. J., Fernandez-Garcia, M., and Luque, R. (2018). Highly active catalytic Ru/TiO_2 nanomaterials for continuous flow production of γ-valerolactone. *ChemSusChem* 11, 2604–2611. doi: 10.1002/cssc.201800667

Xu, W., Wang, X., Sandler, N., Willför, S., and Xu, C. (2018). Three-dimensional printing of wood-derived biopolymers: a review focused on biomedical applications. *ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng.* 6, 5663–5680. doi: 10.1021/acssuschemeng.7b03924

Xue, J., Ma, S., Zhou, Y., Zhang, Z., and He, M. (2015). Facile photochemical synthesis of Au/Pt/g-C3N4 with plasmon-enhanced photocatalytic activity for antibiotic degradation. *ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces* 7, 9630–9637. doi: 10.1021/acsami.5b01212

Yan, K., Jarvis, C., Gu, J., and Yan, Y. (2015). Production and catalytic transformation of levulinic acid: a platform for speciality chemicals and fuels. *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.* 51, 986–997. doi: 10.1016/J.RSER.2015.07.021

Zeng, Z., Li, K., Wei, K., Dai, Y., Yan, L., Guo, H., et al. (2017). Fabrication of highly dispersed platinum-deposited porous g-C3N4 by a simple *in situ* photoreduction strategy and their excellent visible light photocatalytic activity toward aqueous 4-fluorophenol degradation. *Chinese J. Catal.* 38, 29–38. doi: 10.1016/S1872-2067(16)62589-5

Zhang, J., Xie, B., Wang, L., Yi, X., Wang, C., Wang, G., et al. (2017). Zirconium oxide supported palladium nanoparticles as a highly efficient catalyst in the hydrogenation-amination of levulinic acid to pyrrolidones. *ChemCatChem* 9, 2661–2667. doi: 10.1002/cctc.201600739

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

The reviewer CL declared a past co-authorship with one of the authors RL to the handling editor.

frontiers in Chemistry

REVIEW
published: 26 February 2019
doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00095

Green Protocols in Heterocycle Syntheses via 1,3-Dipolar Cycloadditions

Katia Martina[1], *Silvia Tagliapietra*[1], *Valery V. Veselov*[2] *and Giancarlo Cravotto*[1,2]*

[1] *Dipartimento di Scienza e Tecnologia del Farmaco and NIS, Centre for Nanostructured Interfaces and Surfaces, University of Turin, Turin, Italy,* [2] *Center of Bioanalytical Research and Molecular Design, Institute for Translational Medicine and Biotechnology, First Moscow State Medical University (Sechenov), Moscow, Russia*

The aim of this review is to provide an overview of green protocols for the organic synthesis of heterocycles via 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition. Particular attention has been devoted to the use of green solvents; reactions performed in ionic liquids, fluorinated solvents and water have been included. Also explored are several protocols that make use of catalyst-free reaction conditions, the use of microwave irradiation and activation by light exposure. Improvements over commonly used organic solvents will be underlined in order to highlight environmental protection aspects and enhancements in regio- and stereo-selectivity.

Keywords: green chemistry, dipolar cycloadditions, heterocycles, aqueous medium, Ionic liquids

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Fabio Arico',
Università Ca' Foscari, Italy

Reviewed by:
Steve Suib,
University of Connecticut, United States
Ramon Rios,
University of Southampton, United Kingdom

***Correspondence:**
Giancarlo Cravotto
giancarlo.cravotto@unito.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Green and Sustainable Chemistry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Chemistry

Received: *02 December 2018*
Accepted: *04 February 2019*
Published: *26 February 2019*

Citation:
Martina K, Tagliapietra S, Veselov VV and Cravotto G (2019) Green Protocols in Heterocycle Syntheses via 1,3-Dipolar Cycloadditions. Front. Chem. 7:95. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00095

INTRODUCTION

The design of efficient and sustainable synthetic protocols is of primary importance to green pharmaceutical chemistry. The selection of suitable starting materials, methodologies with good atomic balance, a minimum number of steps and green solvents will allow this beneficial goal to be achieved. Heterocyclic chemistry plays a key role in drug production and the application of efficient green synthetic processes has a significant impact on pharmaceutical industries. There are a number of successful examples of benign synthetic protocol, including the use of non-conventional technologies such as microwave of ultrasound irradiations (Garella et al., 2013) and the use of water or green organic solvents (Moulay and Touati, 2010; Butler and Coyne, 2016). In the last decade, in this area, green chemistry and click chemistry have respected a pathway of rigorous principles, by means of which more efficient and greener processes can be defined (Anastas and Eghbali, 2010). Since the capital discovery by the teams of Meldal (Tornøe et al., 2002) and Sharpless (Rostovtsev et al., 2002), copper-catalyzed azide-alkyne cycloaddition (CuAAC) provides regioselectivity under mild conditions substituted triazole. Based on its large applicability, several research areas have taken advantage of its peculiar benefits and this reaction can be considered the click reaction *par antonomasia*. More in general, 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions are six π-electrons, concerted reactions that have a wide range of applications in organic synthesis and, specifically, in the preparation of five membered heterocyclic rings. Their good atomic balance and their synthetic potential resulted maximized when 5 terms heterocycles are obtained in sustainable solvents with high stereo or enantioselectivity.

Many authors still use the terms "[2+3] or [3+2] cycloaddition," which count the number of involved atoms, but do not follow IUPAC recommendations. In this paper, we follow the

IUPAC requirements, meaning that all reactions are referred to in accordance with the following rules:

- *A (i + j +...) cycloaddition is a reaction in which two or more molecules (or parts of the same molecule), provide units of i, j, in which i and j stand for linearly connected atoms. In the final product, these units become joined by new σ -bonds so as to form a cycle containing (i + j +...) atoms.*
- *The terminology [i + j +...] for a cycloaddition identifies the numbers, i and j, of π electrons in the interacting units that participate in the transformation of reactants to products* (see http://goldbook.iupac.org/html/C/C01496.html).

The aim of this review is to provide an overview of green protocols for the organic synthesis of heterocycles via 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition. The azides-alkynes cycloadditions, well-known as Huisgen reactions, will not be taken into detailed account because of their large presence in literature, both in original publication and in review. In the present review particular attention has been devoted to the use of green solvents; reactions performed in ionic liquids, fluorinated solvents and water have been included. Also explored are several protocols that make use of catalyst-free reaction conditions, the use of microwave irradiation and activation by light exposure. Improvements over commonly used organic solvents will be underlined in order to highlight environmental protection aspects and enhancements in regio- and stereoselectivity.

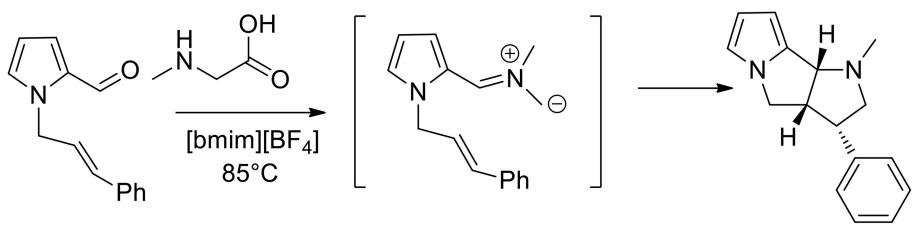
1,3-DIPOLAR CYCLOADDITION IN IONIC LIQUIDS

The elimination of the use of volatile organic solvents and their replacement by non-inflammable, non-volatile, non-toxic, and inexpensive green solvents is an important aspect of green chemistry. Their unique properties, including high chemical and thermal stability, solvating ability, ability to behave as both acidic and basic catalysts and recyclability, have led to ionic liquids gaining widespread recognition as green solvents that are advantageous to use in organic synthesis. Their manifold use in this context has therefore emerged as a formidable ally for green chemistry. Besides the catalyzing ability of ionic liquids, their solubility, viscosity, density, acidic, or basic character and refractive index, can be tuned by judiciously modifying the anion/cation combinations. This means that for multicomponent reactions and 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions, they might be the reaction media of choice.

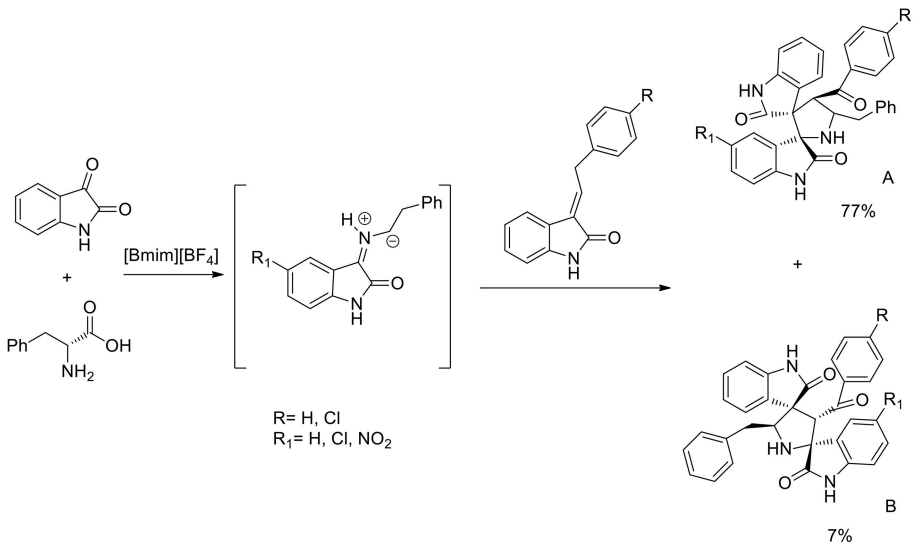
In 2007, 1,3-dipolar azomethine ylide cycloaddition has been studied in ionic liquid and the authors observed that pyrrolizidines can be obtained in high yield at 50°C in ionic liquid 1-butyl-3-methylimidazolium [bmim][BF_4] in 10–40 min, while under conventional conditions in boiling acetonitrile it requested 90–300 min (Jadidi et al., 2007). Kathiravan and Raghunathan (2013) studied an intramolecular 1,3-dipolar in [bmim][BF_4] as the medium and pyrrolo[2,3-a]pyrrolizidino derivatives were obtained, as described in **Scheme 1**. Starting from pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde and allyl bromide, the authors obtained N-alkenyl pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde that converted in presence of sarcosine in pyrrolo[2,3-a]pyrrolidines, pyrrolizidines, indolizidines, and isoquinolines. The reaction was performed at 85°C and in 3 h, and pyrrolopyridines were obtained in good yields (80–92%) from the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions. To provide an optimization of the method the authors also carried out the reaction in different organic solvents, including methanol, toluene, and acetonitrile. The reaction was slower and afforded lower yields of the desired products when performed in the organic solvents compared to ionic liquid.

A three component 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition, one pot reaction has been described (Almansour et al., 2015) to obtain dispirooxindolopyrrolidines. *In situ* generated azomethine ylides from L-phenylalanine and substituted isatins were used in equimolar ratio with a series of (E)-2-oxoindolino-3-ylidene acetophenone in [bmim][BF_4] to furnish the cycloadducts in 70–77% yield and high regioselectivity (**Scheme 2**). When compared with organic solvent such as methanol, ethanol, dioxane, and a dioxane/methanol (1:1) mixture under heating in an oil-bath, they gave the desired product in lower yield (28–38%) with low selectivity. The same reaction was investigated in ionic liquids using catalyst in 10 mol%, [bmim][BF_4]/CuI, [bmim][BF_4]/$Zn(OTf)_2$. These reactions furnished both regioisomers A and B, but good yield and high selectivity were observed toward the product A. The ionic liquids [bmim]BF_4 and [bmim]Br were found to be the most suitable reaction media and as described by the authors in the proposed mechanism (**Scheme 3**), ionic liquids play the dual role of solvent and catalyst and an increase in reaction rate is observed when compared to other organic solvents.

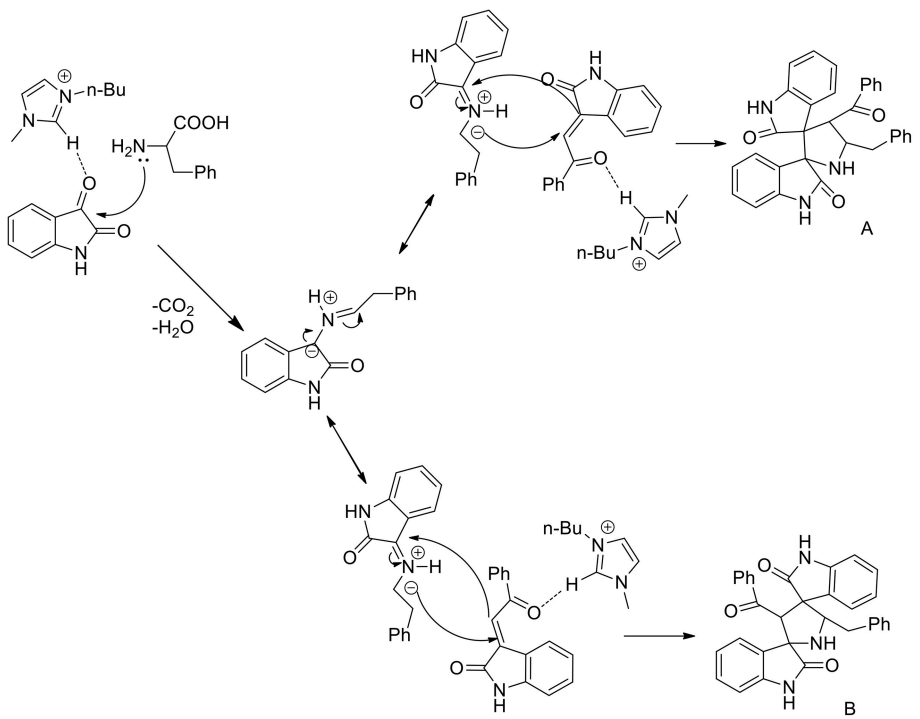
Another example of one pot three components reactions was published in 2015 by the same authors (Arumugam et al., 2015)



SCHEME 1 | Synthesis of *N*-methylpyrrol[2,3-a]pyrrolizidine.

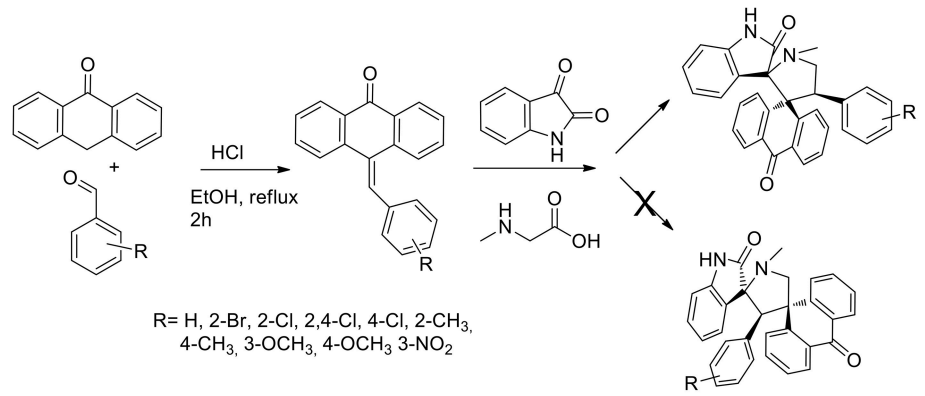


SCHEME 2 | Synthesis of dispirooxindolopyrrolidines.



SCHEME 3 | Possible mechanism of the synthesis of dispirooxindolopyrrolidine regioisomers.

that described a general and efficient path for the regio- and stereo-selective synthesis of dispirooxindole-fused anthrones. The reaction was a reaction pathway (**Scheme 4**) started from acid-catalyzed condensation of anthracen-9(10*H*)-one in presence of benzaldehydes to obtain 10-benzylideneanthracen-9(10*H*)-ones that was submitted to 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition with non-stabilized azomethine ylide from sarcosine and isatin (*in situ* generated). When performed in ethanol, methanol, dioxane, and a dioxane/methanol (1:1 v/v) at reflux, the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition failed. The desired product was obtained in 65% yield in 3 h in DMF at reflux. Working in the presence of [bmim]Br at 100°C, the product was obtained in high yield (89%) and the reaction rate increased compared to DMF. Moreover, the ionic liquid was recovered and reused. The



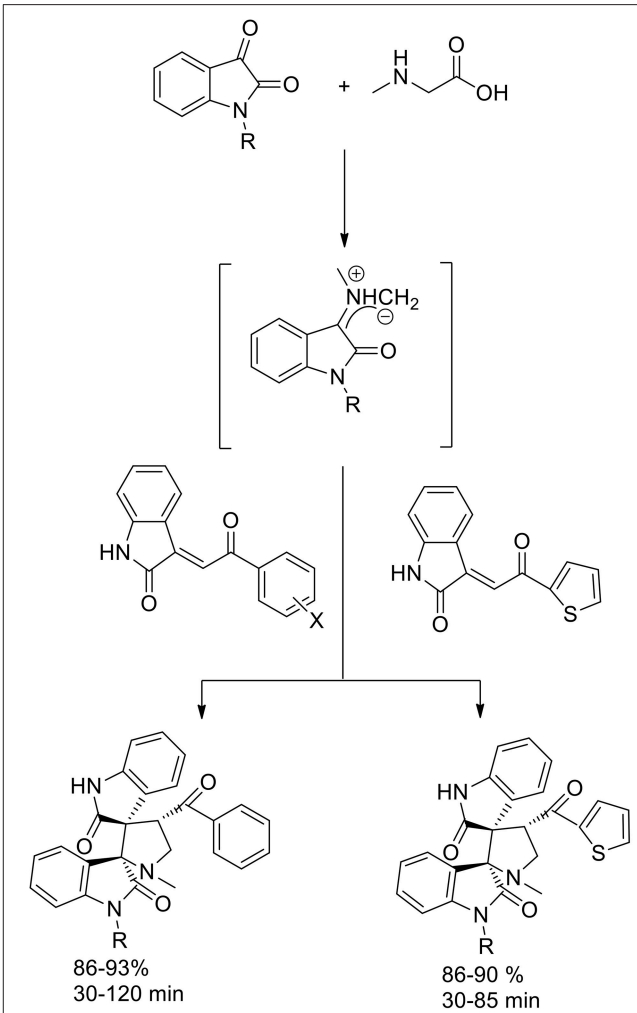
SCHEME 4 | Synthesis of 9-arylmethylene-10-anthrone and following 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition to bis-spiro compound.

reaction was proved as regioselective. The reaction showed high tolerance toward substituted benzaldehyde and electron donating as well as electron-withdrawing substituents at *ortho, meta,* and *para* positions gave satisfactory yields. ^{1}H-,^{13}C-, and 2D-NMR spectroscopy was exploited to elucidate the stereochemistry of the final product and unambiguously the stereochemistry was confirmed using a single crystal X-Ray diffraction study.

Also Jain et al. (2012) reported the enhancement in yield and rate due to the use of ionic liquid in 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction *via* the generation of azomethine ylides from isatin and sarcosine (**Scheme 5**) to synthesize dispiropyrrolidine-bisoxindole. The dipolarophile employed was the olefin obtained by Knoevenagel condensation of isatin and un/substituted acetophenones and 2-acetylthiophene. In presence of [bmim]PF_6, the azomethine ylides approached the dipolarophiles regioselectively and excellent yields in short reaction times were obtained. Furthermore, there was no need for further purification processes, such as column chromatography, and the products were characterized by spectroscopic and analytical studies.

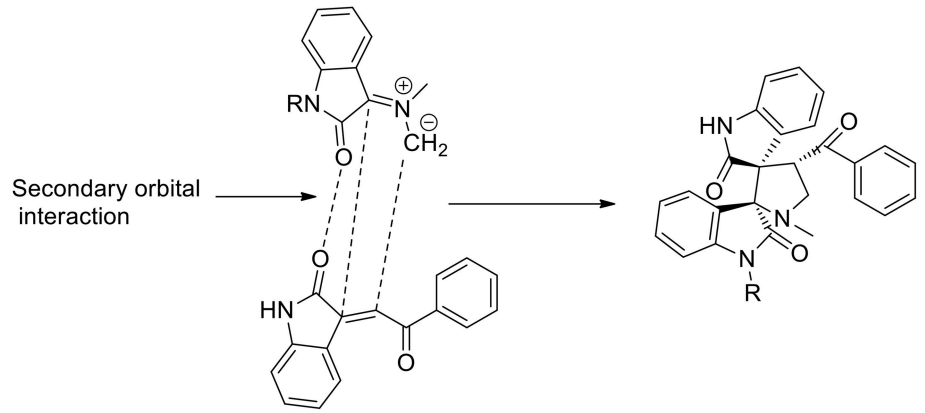
The stereoselectivity of the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition is governed by both the orientation at which the dipole and dipolarophile approached and the conformation of the ylide. In the mentioned study, the authors hypothesize that constraints dictate that only one specific isomer can be involved in the transition state of the cycloaddition reaction. As described in the **Scheme 6**, the reaction occurs through one of the ylide geometries therefore its addition to dipolarophiles takes place under the control of relative stereochemistry at the spiro center. The formation of sterically hindered ylide was not obtained owing to steric repulsion between the oxindole carbonyl group and the methyl group of sarcosine. Ionic liquid recyclability was proved by the authors.

The parallel synthesis of novel molecular frameworks has been greatly enhanced by the discovery of the synergy between microwave irradiation and ionic liquid. Being a heterocycle of immense importance because of its potential biological activity, 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition under MW irradiation in ionic liquid has been explored for facilitating accelerations in drug discovery. Kumar et al. (2015) have studied the molecular recognition of

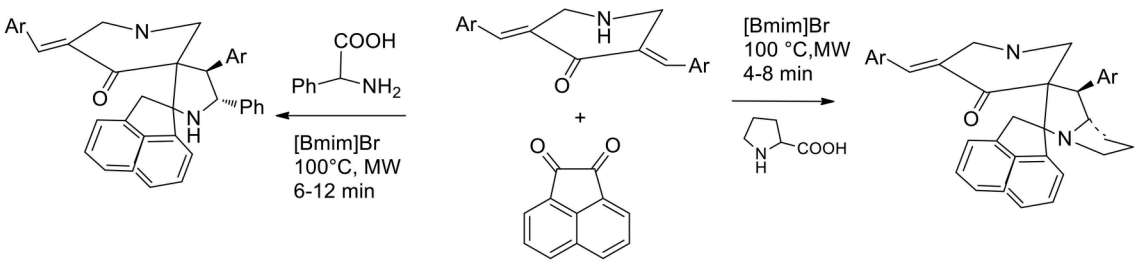


SCHEME 5 | Synthesis of dispiropyrrolidine derivatives.

cage compounds and attempted the incorporation into their structure or a second cavity that can participate in structure recognition. 1,3- dipolar cycloaddition between *N*-unsubstituted



SCHEME 6 | Schematic representation of plausible secondary orbital interaction of azomethine ylide.



SCHEME 7 | Synthetic route of diazapoycyclic cage compounds.

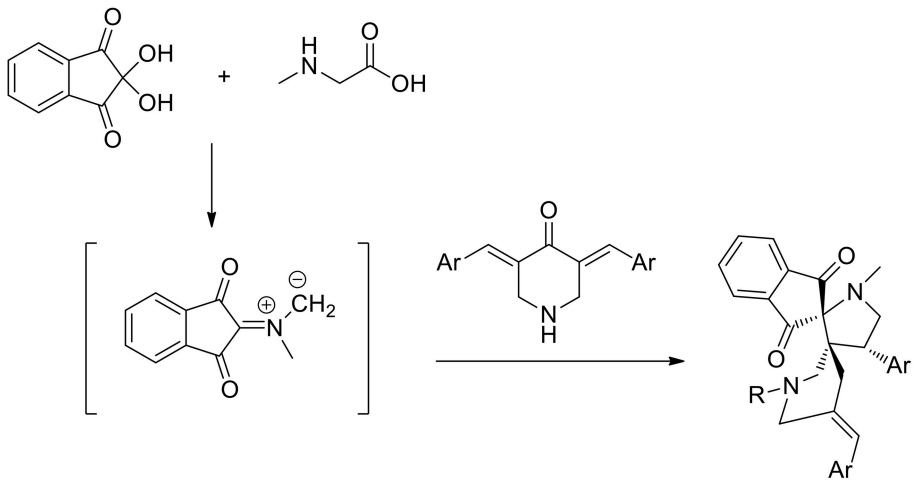
3,5-*bis*[(E)-arylmethylidene]tetrahydro- 4(1H)-pyridinones and azomethine ylides was exploited for the synthesis of novel diazahexa- and diazaheptacyclic ring. Azomethine ylides were generated *in situ* from acenaphthenequinone and α-amino acids (initially, proline and then phenylglycine). Initially the authors performed the reaction under conventional conditions and methanol, ethanol, ethanol−1,4-dioxane mixture (1:1 v/v), and 1,4-dioxane were employed in refluxing to afford the heptacyclic cage structure in 72, 60, 70, and 69% yields, respectively. When the reaction was performed in [bmim]Br at 100°C, the desired product was recovered in 81% yield in 20 min. The synergic effected of MW irradiation and ionic liquid was proved when an equimolar mixture of the starting materials in [bmim]Br was subjected to MW irradiation at 100°C for 4 min. The cage compound was recovered in 85% yield after purification by extraction and crystallization. The ionic liquid [bmim]Br was dried under reduced pressure after product extraction and its recyclability was investigated in successive syntheses of the cage compound, revealing that its efficacy was not particularly reduced in the three subsequent runs (**Scheme 7**).

Recently guanidine ionic liquids (GILs) have also emerged and have been efficiently used, as new-generation ionic liquids, in several reactions (Henry reaction, aldol reaction, Heck reaction etc.). The preparation of novel dispiropyrrolidine derivatives under green conditions was studied by Dandia et al. (2012) exploiting the task-specific ionic liquid 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine acetate [TMG][Ac] as the reusable solvent in a 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition. The reaction was carried out in the presence of an equimolar mixture of sarcosine, ninhydrin, and 1-benzyl/methyl-3,5-bis[(E)-arylidene]-piperidin-4-one and at 80°C in 1,1,3,3- tetramethylguanidine acetate [TMG][Ac] for 3–6 h and the desired products were in good yields (86–92%). When different solvents were compared, the authors employed ethanol, methanol, dioxane, acetonitrile, and toluene, as well as several ionic liquids, including [bmim] BF_4 and [bmim]Cl. All these solvents were found to give comparatively low product yields (42–82% yield compared to 86–89 of ionic liquids in more than 5 h) and [TMG][Ac] was the best solvent, giving higher yields and shorter reaction times (92% yield in 3 h). A single regioisomer was isolated in all cases (**Scheme 8**).

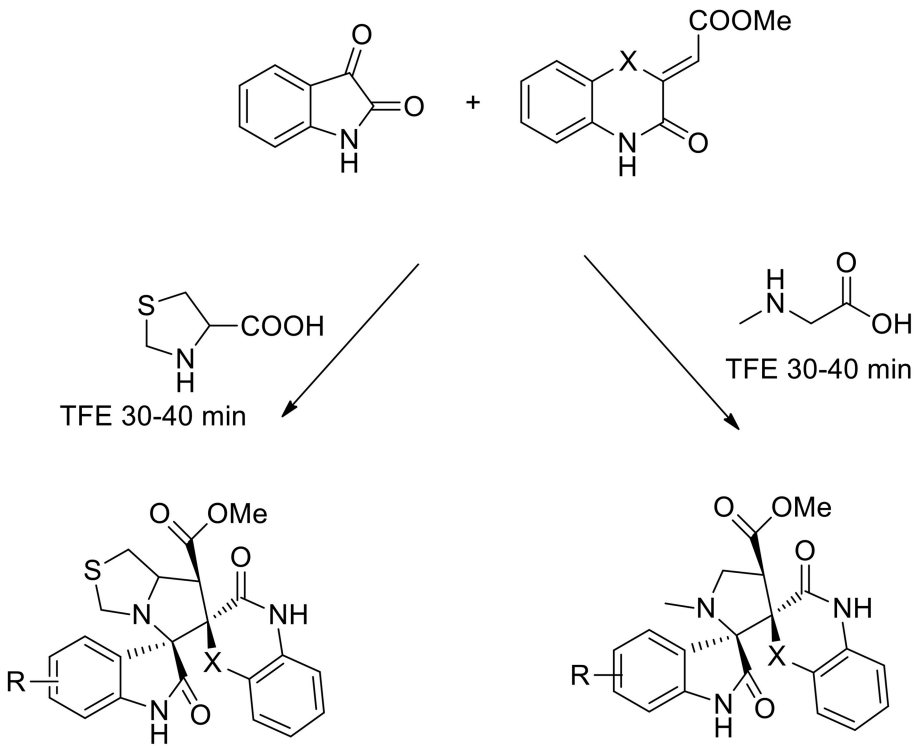
1,3-DIPOLAR CYCLOADDITION IN FLUORINATED SOLVENTS

2,2,2-trifluoroethanol is considered an ideal solvent and co-solvent because of its high ionizing power and strong hydrogen bond-donating ability, which provide good catalytic potential in a variety of organic transformations.

The use of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol as a recoverable greener solvent was explored by Dandia, to obtain a series of novel



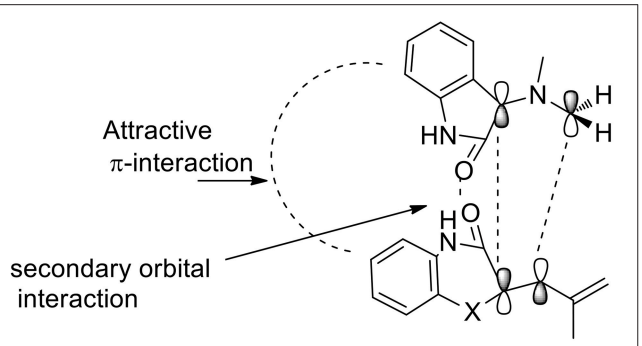
SCHEME 8 | Synthesis of dispiropyrrolidine derivatives.



SCHEME 9 | Synthesis of benzo[1,4]oxazine (X = O) and benzo[1,4]thiazine (X = S) based dispiroheterocycles *via* azomethine ylides.

efficiently regio- and stereoselective dispiropyrrolidinyl/thiapyrrolizidinyl hybrid molecules via the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of a benzo[1,4]oxazine-derived dipolarophile, isatin and sarcosine/1,3-thiazolane-4-carboxylic acid (Dandia et al., 2015). The dipolarophile was synthesized under catalyst-free conditions from o-aminophenol and dimethyl acetylene dicarboxylate (DMAD) in good yields. The authors studied the cycloaddition reaction in different solvents (ethanol, methanol, acetonitrile, 1,4-dioxane, hexafluoro isopropanol, 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol, and toluene). The best results were obtained using 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol, which gave a single regioisomer in a higher yield and a shorter reaction time than the other solvents (92% yield). The reaction was complete in 30 min vs. the 6 h requested in presence of different solvents (**Scheme 9**).

The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions proceeded in a concerted manner, meaning that the reaction is stereospecific.



SCHEME 10 | Plausible transition state.

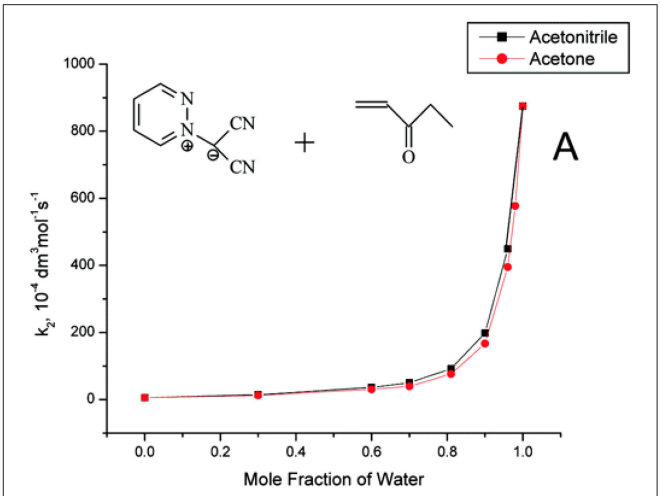


FIGURE 1 | Reprinted with permission from Butler et al. (2004). Copyright (2018) American Chemical Society.

In this case, the stereochemistry of alkene benzo[1,4]oxazine would influence the stereochemistry at positions 3 and 4. As described by the authors, the formation of only one diastereomer is explained by the plausible transition state (**Scheme 10**) which is somewhat promoted by a π-interaction between the aromatic rings as well as the secondary orbital interaction (SOI) between the ylide and the orbitals of the dipolarophile's carbonyl group.

1,3-DIPOLAR CYCLOADDITION IN WATER

The use of water in organic synthesis has stimulated several applications. Despite water's unique properties, it is still not commonly used as most organic compounds do not dissolve in water, meaning that a cosolvent is needed to increase solubility. This choice tends to diminish the advantages of low cost, no-toxicity, ease workup, and product isolation in water. Therefore, organic synthesis in aqueous media includes a large number of reactions that are performed both in homogeneous and in heterogeneous conditions (Chanda and Fokin, 2009).

As described by Sharpless et al. in their study of pericyclic cycloaddition, such reactions often benefit from working in water even when the organic reactants are insoluble in the aqueous phase. In fact, this substantial rate acceleration can be due to "on water" conditions that are created when insoluble reactants are stirred in an aqueous suspension (Narayan et al., 2005). This concept has been studied and applied to several different reactions. Even when the rate acceleration is negligible, this approach can still be considered successful as it makes product isolation easier and improves safety thanks to water's high redox stability and heat capacity.

Useful information derived from comparative studies of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions in organic solvents and water. The introduction of water as a cosolvent in cycloaddition reactions in organic solvents, such as acetonitrile and acetone, gave remarkable exponential rate increases as the solvent mixture approached pure water (Butler et al., 2004). Reactions of methyl vinyl ketone, ethyl vinyl ketone, and but-3-yn-2-one with pyridazine dicyanomethanide 1,3-dipole, which is soluble in water, display rate enhancements on changing from MeCN to H_2O (**Figure 1**). As observed in pericyclic cycloadditions, such as the Diels Alder reaction, the rate enhancement may be due to: (a) hydrophobic effects, which aggregate the organic reactants; (b) a lowering of the activation energy by special hydrogen bonding in the transition state; and (c) the fact that the cycloaddition transition state in water has higher polarity than its analog in organic solvents and, consequently, displays increased solvation stabilization in water (Butler et al., 2002).

The vast literature on the use of nitrones in the preparation of bioactive compounds pays testament to their huge synthetic potential. 1,3-dipolar nitrone-olefin cycloaddition has been used to obtain isoxazolidines, and even more complex bi- or tri-cyclic isoxazolidines, of biological interest and others that are useful synthetic intermediates for target molecules (De March et al., 1999; Fisera, 2007; Molteni, 2016). The fact that the formation of nitrones is due to the dehydration reactions of substituted hydroxylamine and carbonyl compounds drove A. Chatterjee et al. to explore the formation of nitrones in aqueous media using surfactants. As depicted in **Figure 2**, the micelles are hydrophobic and protect water-labile molecules from hydrolytic decomposition (Chatterjee et al., 2003).

The authors started with a model reaction between phenyl hydroxylamine and various aldehydes, in which cetyl trimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) showed better performance than sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) in preparing nitrones. This is presumably due to stronger binding with the substrate. Interestingly, no reaction was observed when the reaction was performed in water in the absence of a surfactant or neat. The same procedure was therefore used to obtain a stereoselective intramolecular nitrone cycloaddition (Chatterjee and Bhattacharya, 2006). Furanoside-5-aldehydes derivatives were reacted with phenyl hydroxylamine to form the corresponding nitrones in aqueous media and the reaction was catalyzed by a surfactant at room temperature. The nitrone intermediate underwent stereoselective intramolecular cycloaddition as described in **Scheme 11**. Interestingly, the authors observed the formation of only one of the four possible

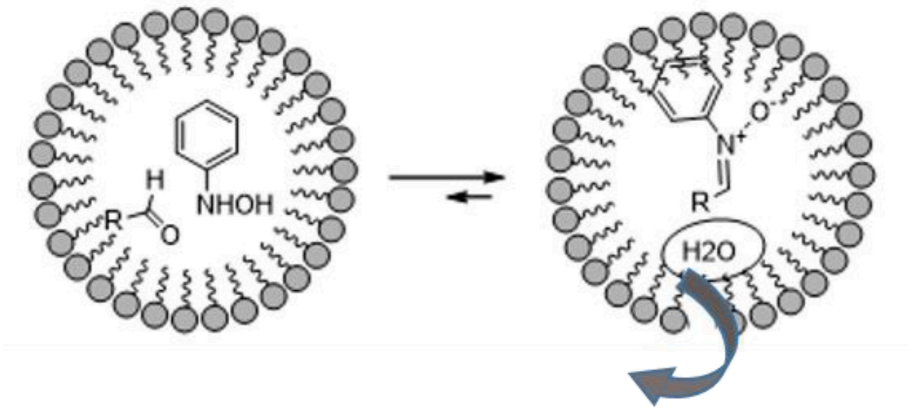
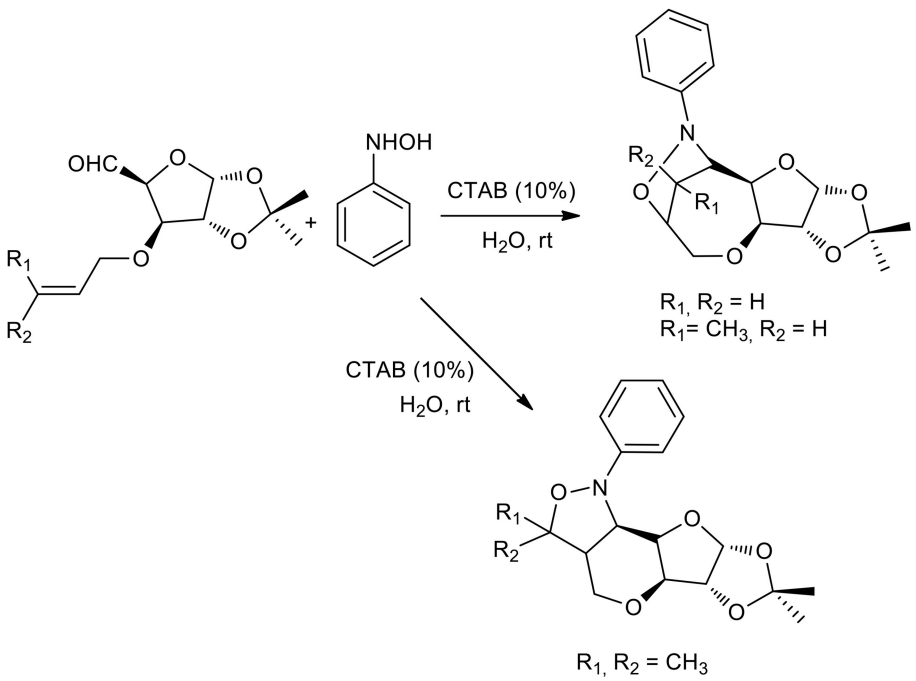


FIGURE 2 | Schematic representation of nitrones synthesis in micelle.



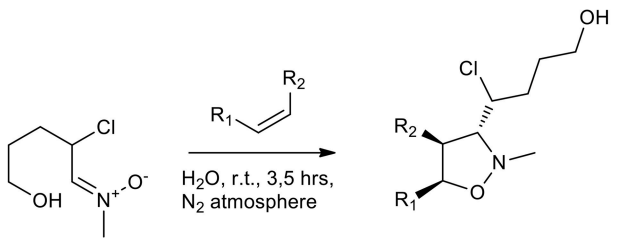
SCHEME 11 | 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition with furanoside-5-aldehydes derivatives and phenyl hydroxylamine.

isomers in these surfactant-mediated intramolecular nitrone cycloadditions. The nitrones of 3-O-allyl glucofuranose produce bridged isoxazolidines-oxepanes, as do the nitrones of crotyl derivatives. By contrast, nitrones of prenyl derivatives produce pyrans. This may be due to methyl-methyl steric repulsion restricting the formation of the oxepane skeleton.

Several other attempts to perform 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions in the presence of previously synthesized nitrones have been performed in water without the addition of a surfactant. *N*-methyl-α-chloro nitrone reacted quickly with ethyl acrylate, styrene and three different maleimides (*N*-methyl/phenyl/cyclohexyl) (**Scheme 12**). Yields were in the range of 91–97% and the ratio *anti/syn* was 7:3 in average (Chakraborty et al., 2010, 2012).

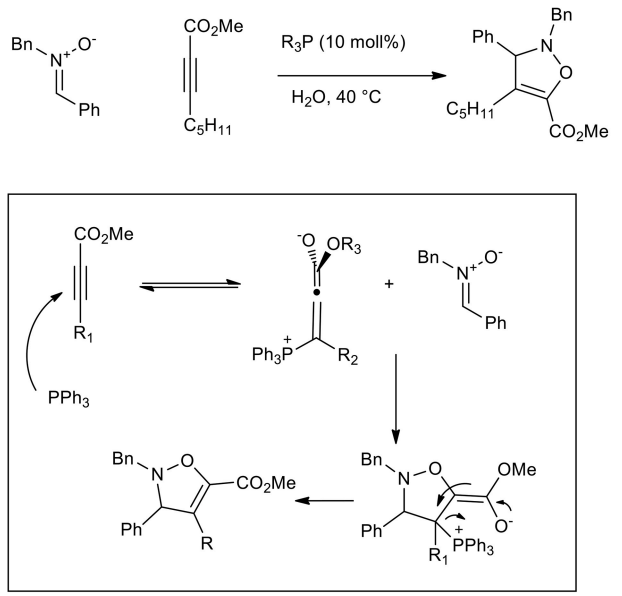
The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrones in water has also been used to react two free sugar derivatives to produce pseudo-disaccharides, which bear imino-galactofuranose and galactofuranose units, in a 51% yield (Liautard et al., 2008). The reaction exploited the reactivity of water soluble nitrones with high enantioselectivity.

Triphenylphospine and tertiary amines can be used to activate conjugated carbonyl alkynes toward 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition. In fact, β-phosphonium (or ammonium) allenolates perform as reactive dipolarophiles in aqueous 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions



R_1, R_2 = CON(Me)CO
R_1, R_2 = CON(Ph)CO
R_1, R_2 = CON(CyHex)CO
R_1 = CO_2Et, R_2 = H
R_1 = Ph R_2 = H

SCHEME 12 | 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of *N*-methyl-α-chloronitrone.



SCHEME 13 | Dipolar cycloaddition of β-phosphonium (or ammonium) allenolates to obtain isoxazolidine derivatives.

and have been used to give 2,3-dihydroisoxazole (**Scheme 13**) (Gonzalez-Cruz et al., 2006). The reaction increased the reaction yield up to 68% when LiCl was used and interestingly only one regioisomer was isolated, while no reaction was observed in toluene and DCM. By comparison with tertiary amines, PPh_3 showed the best catalytic activity in the presence of aromatic nitrone (68% yield vs. 59%), while quinuclidine was more active with aliphatic nitrones. As has already been reported, reagents solubility in water is not required as they react in suspension ("on water").

A catalytic amount of γ-cyclodextrin (γ-CD) has been used by G. Floresta et al., to produce 3,5-diarylisoxazolidines via the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of several *p*-substituted nitrones, styrenes and cinnamate derivatives (Floresta et al., 2017). The cyclodextrin cavity acted as a reactor and heating at 100°C for 8–12 h gave a set of derivatives in good yields with moderate to excellent diastereoselectivity. Interestingly, β-CD was inactive as a nano-reactor, while γ-CD was found to efficiently form inclusion complexes. The formation of the complex was confirmed by HR FT-ICR MALDI-MS Studies and NMR spectra. The authors rationalized by an *in silico* study the cycloaddition process and an E-*endo* transition state and that the cis major adduct is the more reactive rotamer of the nitrone. The calculation suggests that the transition stage is positioned within the CD reactor, as depicted in **Scheme 14**.

In 2008, an interesting publication demonstrated the influence that the solvent can have on the production of isoxazolidine. Alkenylazaarenes were utilized as dipolarophiles for the preparation of 4-substituted and 5-substituted isoxazolidines with nitrones giving high regioselectivity under a range of reaction conditions. Reaction in water under microwave in a sealed vessel gave in high to excellent yields only 5-substituted isoxazolidines, while the 4-substituted analogs were obtained as the major products when a Lewis acid, TMSOTf, was used as the catalyst in DCM at room temperature (**Scheme 15**) (Tong et al., 2018).

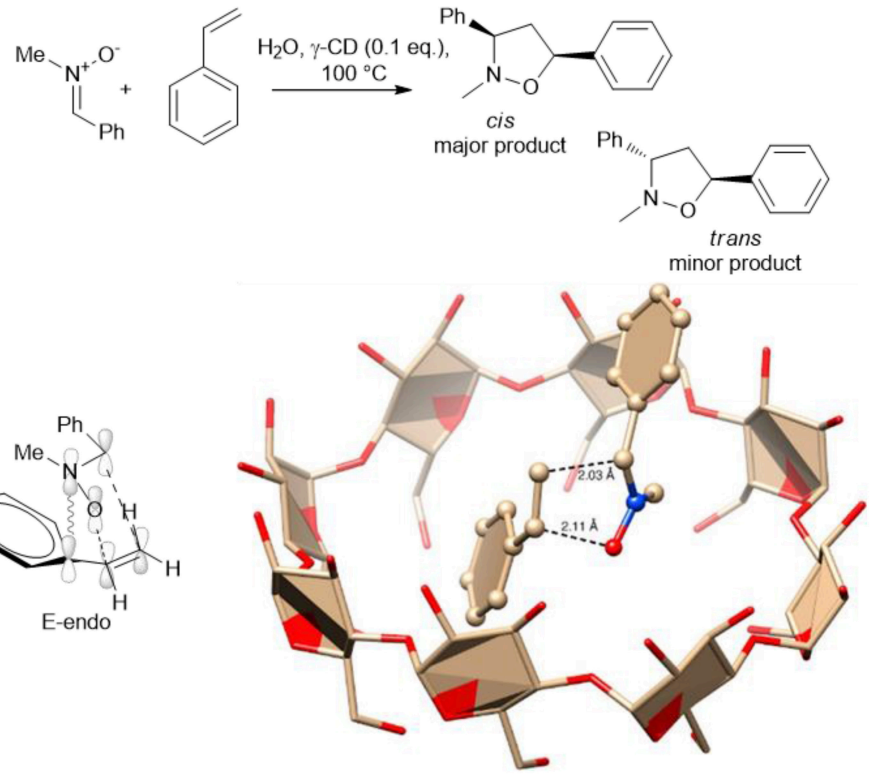
Oxindole derivatives that bear a spirocyclic quaternary stereocentre at the C3 position are interesting heterocyclic motifs generally found in a number of natural products and drugs.

Several green approaches for the synthesis of spiro-indole have been described as occurring in the presence of water as a solvent. Despite the common use of halogenated organic solvents, the "on-water" generation of carbonyl ylides using carbenoids was described in 2015 (Muthusamy and Ramkumar, 2015). The proposed synthesis catalyzed by rhodium(II) acetate dimer, afforded spiro-oxiranes from carbonyl ylide dipoles and diazoamides (3-diazooxindoles) (**Scheme 16**). Spiro-dioxolanes were obtained with complete diastereoselectivity when carbonyl ylides were obtained using aromatic aldehydes with electron-withdrawing substituents, while with electron-donating substituents the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions were observed.

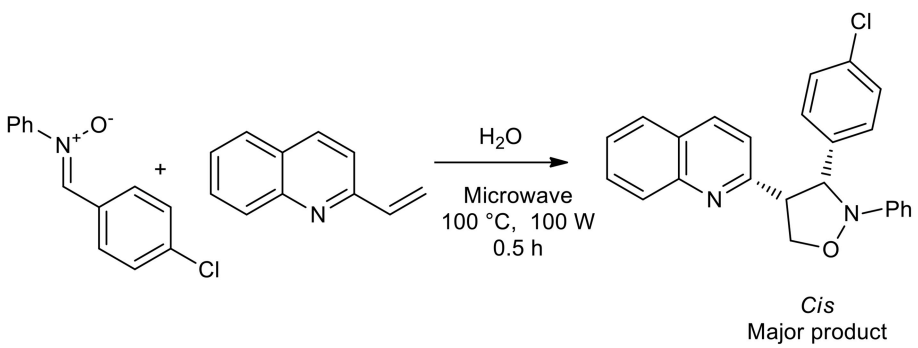
The reaction afforded *cis* products in both the spiro-oxirane and spiro-dioxolane syntheses. In the presence of 1.2 equivalents of aromatic aldehyde, the acyclic carbonyl ylide underwent the intermolecular stereoselective dipolar cyclization in a particular conformation, which involved an intramolecular hydrogen bond, to give epoxides (**Scheme 17**). When an excess of aldehyde was used (4 equivalents), the reaction happened "on water" as the nucleophilic addition of water was not observed to occur. Nevertheless, the free interfacial-water OH groups may stabilize the possible transition state.

A three-component, 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of *in situ* generated azomethine ylides from isatin derivatives and benzylamine, with benzylideneacetone can be employed to give spiro-pyrrolidine-oxindoles (Peng et al., 2014). This reaction can be performed in water to give the desired product in a 23% yield and a 68:32 regioisomeric ratio.

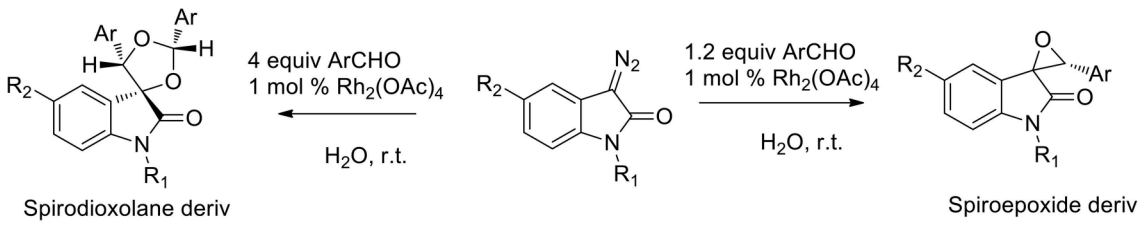
The use of Lewis acids, such as Ceric Ammonium Nitrate (CAN) or TiO_2, in the formation of spirooxindoles in water has been investigated, giving excellent results (**Scheme 18**)



SCHEME 14 | Schematic representation of synthesis of 3,5-diarylisoxazolidines via the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition in presence of γ-CD and plausible transition stage to obtain the major E-*endo* derivative. The image was reprinted adapted with permission from Floresta et al. (2017). Copyright (2018) American Chemical Society.

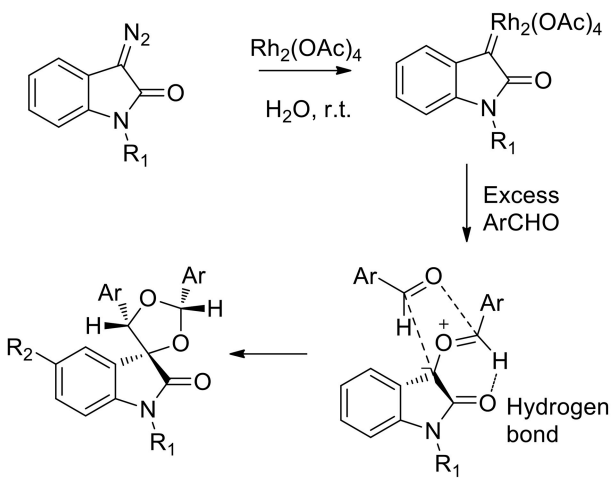


SCHEME 15 | Synthesis of 5-substituted isoxazolidines with nitrones in water under microwave irradiation.



SCHEME 16 | Schematic representation of spiro-indole synthesis from 3-diazooxindole derivatives.

(Ramesh et al., 2016, 2018). The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition was performed with 1 mol% of CAN in 2 h, while the reaction was complete after 30 min when heterogeneous TiO_2 nanoparticles were used. Both reactions showed excellent regioselectivity and stereoselectivity, and the TiO_2 nanocatalyst was reused 5 times without losing catalytic activity. 20 different spirooxindole-pyrrolidines were obtained, in 65–90% yields with CAN and the reaction showed increased average yield in the presence of TiO_2.

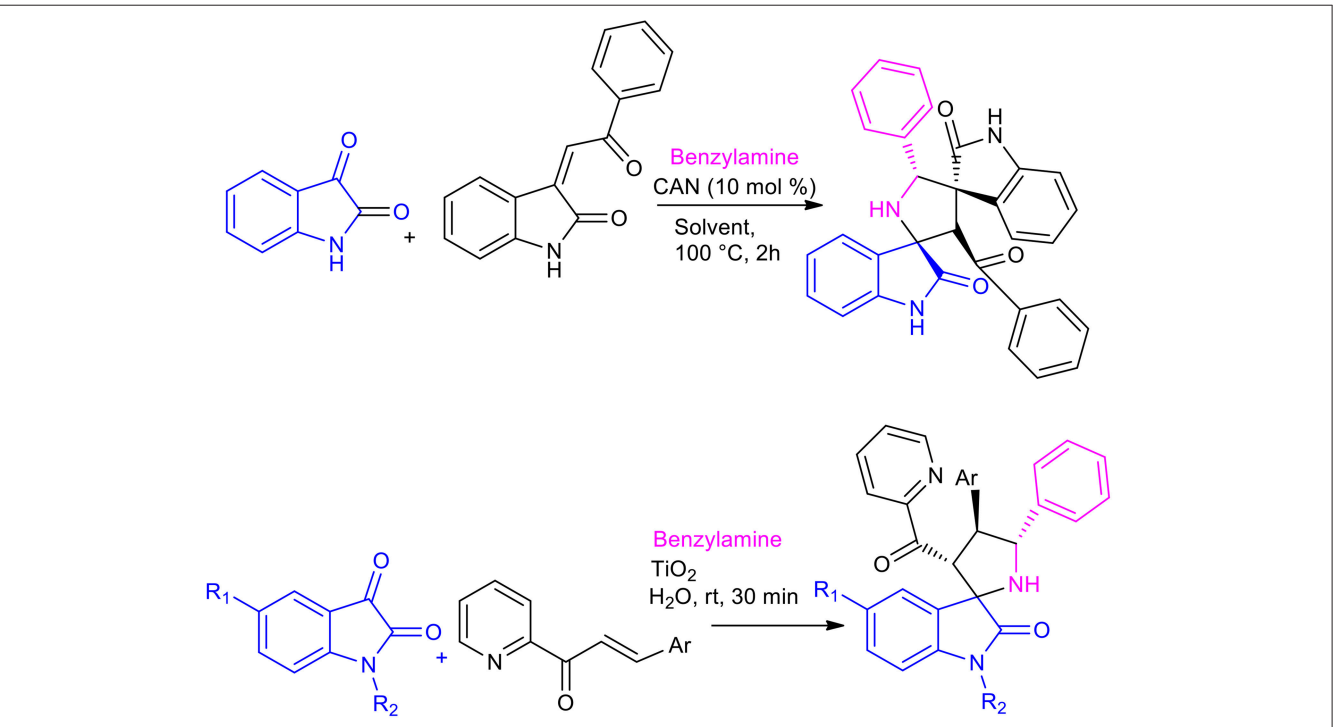


SCHEME 17 | Proposed mechanism.

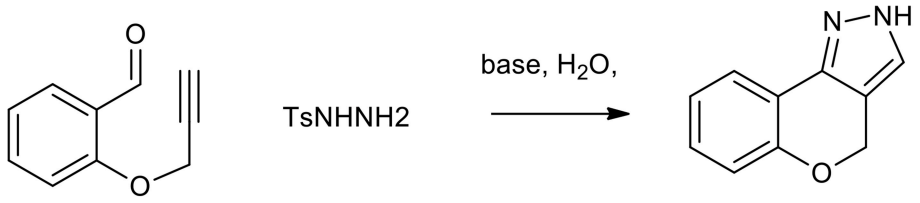
Diazoalkanes can be generated from the decomposition of tosylhydrazones and are efficient 1,3-dipoles exploitable for the synthesis of several nitrogen containing heterocycles (Munro and Sharp, 1984). An intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition strategy for rapid access to pyrazoles or triazoles makes use of the *in situ* generated diazomethanes, in a two-step sequence, in which diazomethanes undergo smooth cycloaddition with alkyne or nitrile moieties (Padwa and Ku, 1980). As described in **Scheme 19**, this process can be used as a step-economical route to benzopyranopyrazole from propargylated salicylaldehydes and tosyl hydrazone. This reaction, which is usually performed in DMF, can be performed in water with K_2CO_3, providing excellent yields (more than 80%).

ORGANO-CATALYZED AND CATALYST-FREE 1,3-DIPOLAR-CYCLOADDITION

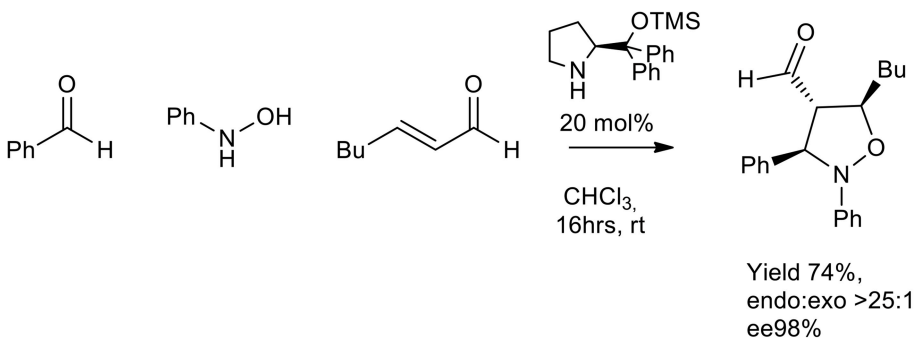
A novel organocatalytic asymmetric 1,3-dipolar addition has been proposed by MacMillan, that explored the synthesis of oxazolidine starting from nitrones and α,β- unsaturated aldehydes (Jen et al., 2000). In the presence of different chiral imidazolidinone·HCl the reaction between crotonaldehyde and *N*-benzyl phenyl nitrone showed moderate to high yield (45–77%) and *ee* (42–93%); when a Brønsted acid was added as co-catalyst, the efficient iminium activation could increase yield (98%) and *ee* (94%).



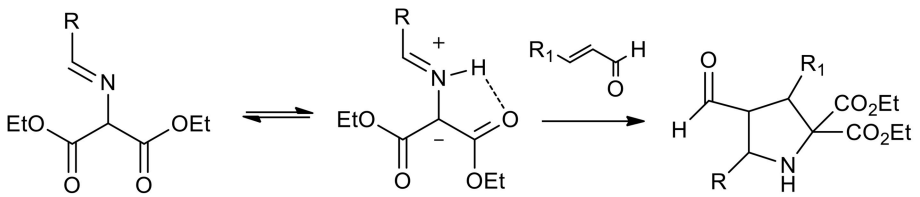
SCHEME 18 | Synthesis of spiroindole by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition with TiO_2 in water and with CAN in solvent.



SCHEME 19 | Synthesis of benzopyranopyrazole from propargylated salicylaldehydes and tosyl hydrazine.



SCHEME 20 | Enantioselective synthesis of substituted isoxazolidine.



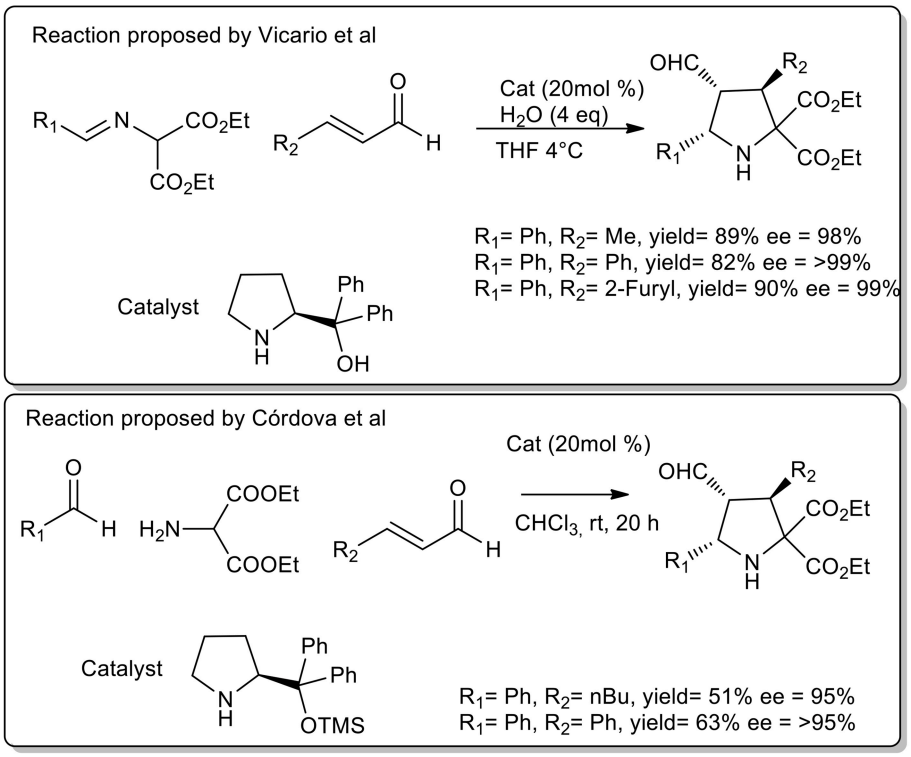
SCHEME 21 | Schematic representation of iminoesters as the precursors of stabilized azomethine ylides.

In 2007 Córdova et al. proposed an enantioselective organocatalyzed synthesis of substituted oxazolidine. *N*-arylhydroxylamines, aldehydes, and α,β-unsaturated aldehydes were reacted in the presence of a chiral organic catalyst. The *in-situ* generated nitrone reacted with activated enal, in chloroform or THF at room temperature (16 h) to give the isoxazolidine as a single diastereomer (>25:1 *endo:exo*). TMS protected diarylprolinol gave *ee* % up to 98% (**Scheme 20**) (Rios et al., 2007).

Organo-catalyzed (3+2) dipolar cycloadditions of azomethineylide with various dipolarophiles has been the object of intense investigation. Several publications studied iminoesters as the precursors of stabilized azomethine ylides, because, as described in the scheme, they can undergo thermal tautomerism to produce azomethine ylides (**Scheme 21**).

Vicario et al. observed that cycloaddition of imine and crotonaldehyde catalyzed diphenylprolinol provided a single *endo* isomer with excellent enantioselectivity (Vicario et al., 2007). The authors highlighted the fundamental role of free OH groups on the catalyst and the acceleration rate by water addition. The optimized protocol was performed at 4°C in THF. Similarly, Cordoba et al. proposed the synthesis of pyrrolidine in $CHCl_3$, at room temperature with protected prolinol. As described in **Scheme 22**, a slightly lower yield and selectivity were observed (Ibrahem et al., 2007).

An elegant example of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition in asymmetric catalysis has been published by the Córdova group, which proved that a hydrogen bond donating network with a co-catalyst was to direct the cycloaddition by locking the conformation of the intermediate so to achieve a highly selective reaction (Lin et al., 2011). This dynamic one pot reaction was directed to cycloaddition in THF or DMF and the presence of hydrogen bond donating molecules such as oximes was favorable for the acceleration of the reaction when the substrate was cyanoacetate or α-cyanoglycine. Compared to the previously described approach, this one pot reaction generated four contiguous chiral centers including a quaternary carbon. As described in the scheme, the proposed mechanism involves the prototropy of the imine cyanoglycine so that the H bond activate the iminium salt and lock is conformation as **1** (see **Scheme 23**)



SCHEME 22 | Enantioselective synthesis of substituted pyrrolidines.

stereoselective ccloaddition from the Re face of intermediate **3** by and *endo* mechanism.

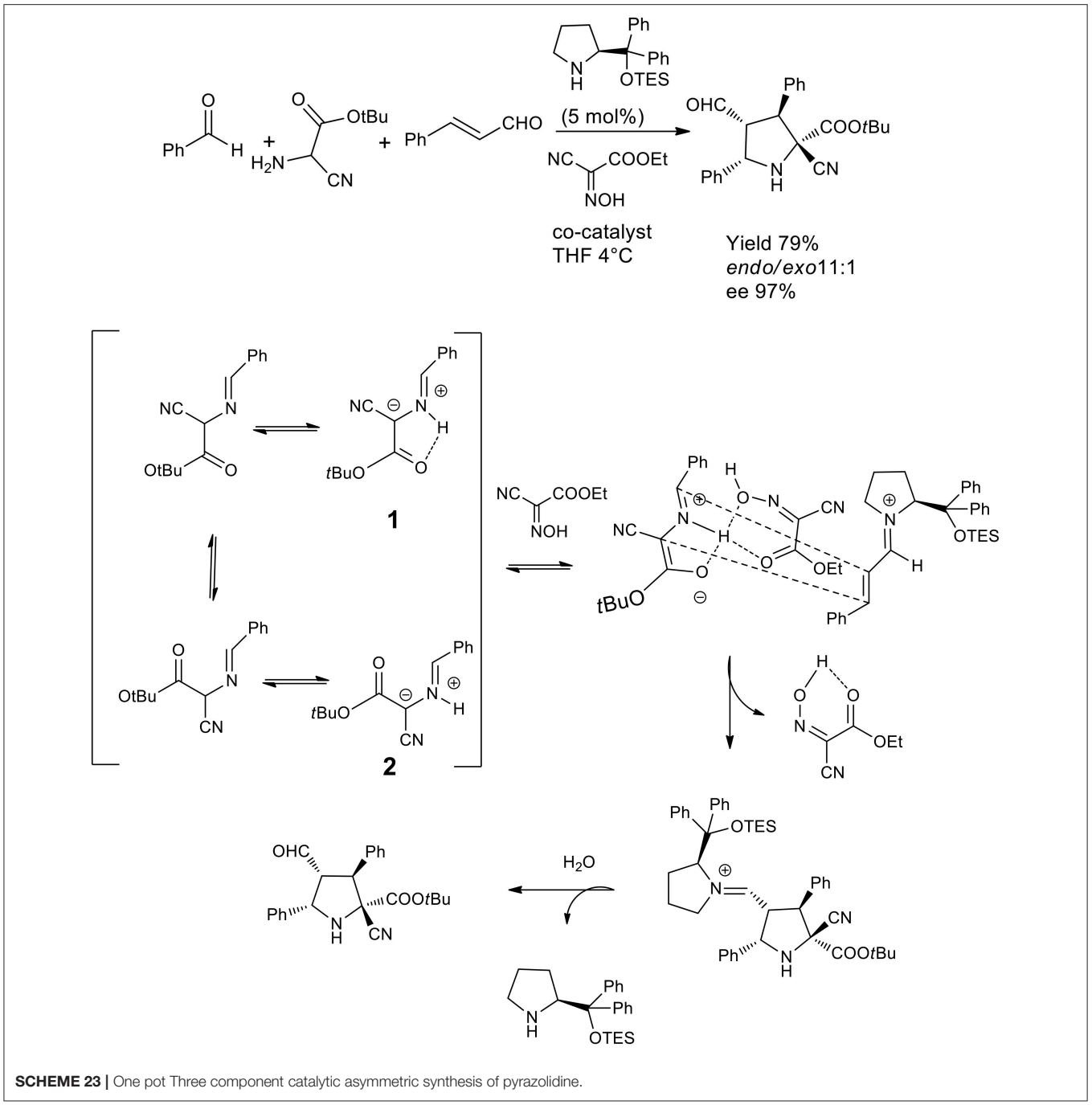
Another recent approach to activate different dipolarophiles other than unsaturated aldehydes was pursued by Chen et al. and chiral phosphoric acids were successfully exploited to obtain pyrrolidine or spirooxindole (Chen et al., 2009; Chang et al., 2016). Excellent yield and enantioselectivity were obtained in DCM at room temperature with chiral sterically hindered phosphoric acids for the imine activation (see **Scheme 24**).

Pyrazoles are known to be potent insecticides and herbicides, and have been also studied for their anti-tumor, anti-inflammatory, anti-microbial and anti-psychotic properties. Diazo compounds may react with alkynes to provide efficient synthesis of pyrazole via 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition. The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of alkynes to electron-rich diazo compounds has been described, whereas the intermolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of alkynes with electron-poor diazocarbonyl compounds is much less often reported because of the to the high HOMO–LUMO energy difference between alkynes and diazocarbonyl compounds. In presence of Lewis acid or transition metals LUMO of the alkyne dipolarophiles is lowered. Wang et al. (2013) developed an organocatalytic inverse-electron-demand [4+2] cycloaddition between diazoacetates and various carbonyl compounds. Secondary amines we employed as "green promoters," to catalyze the cycloaddition reaction and produce the target pyrazole ring (**Scheme 25**). Pyrrolidine was selected as the most effective catalyst and DMSO as best solvent for this transformation. The optimized protocol was performed in DMSO at room temperature with 10 mol% of pirrolidine and a 1:2 ratio of diazoacetates and carbonyl compounds.

When the reaction was performed with unsymmetrical cyclic ketones, high levels of regioselectivity were achieved. Nonetheless, the authors discovered that in the reaction between diazoacetates and aldehydes, it performed better in presence of acyclic secondary diethyl amine catalysis. Moderate-to-excellent yields of the corresponding adducts were obtained also varying the side-chain of the carbonyl group.

The hypothesis of selective C-H_1 bond-breaking was confirmed by a deuterium labeling experiment. The enamine-promoted cycloaddition reaction with α-deuterated benzyl diazoacetate yielded the final compound without any deuterium being incorporated into the pyrazole ring, which supports the hypothesis of a selective C-H_1 bond breaking. The authors supposed that the C-H_1 bond is activated by the adjacent electron-withdrawing ester group, toward the selective cleavage over the C-H_2 bond. The final product derived from an elimination step followed by tautomerization (**Scheme 26**).

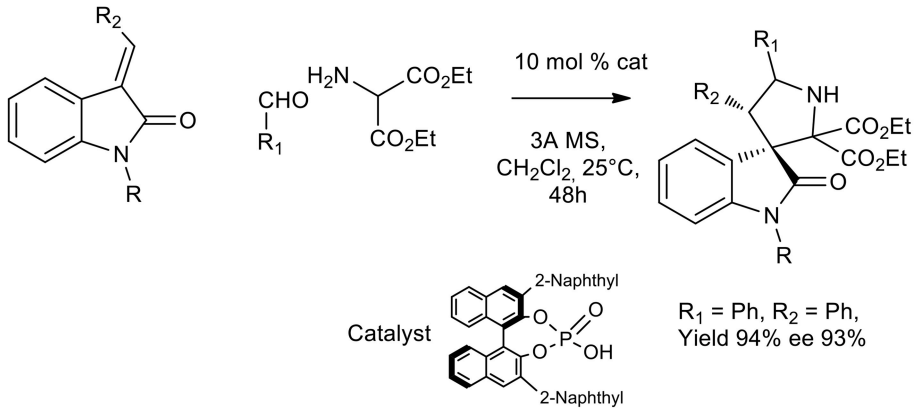
Liu et al. (2017) have presented the first catalyst-free 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of C,N-cyclic azomethine imines and 3-nitroindoles to prepare highly functionalised, five-ring-fused tetrahydroisoquinolines, which feature an indoline scaffold with excellent diastereoselectivity. The reaction performed the



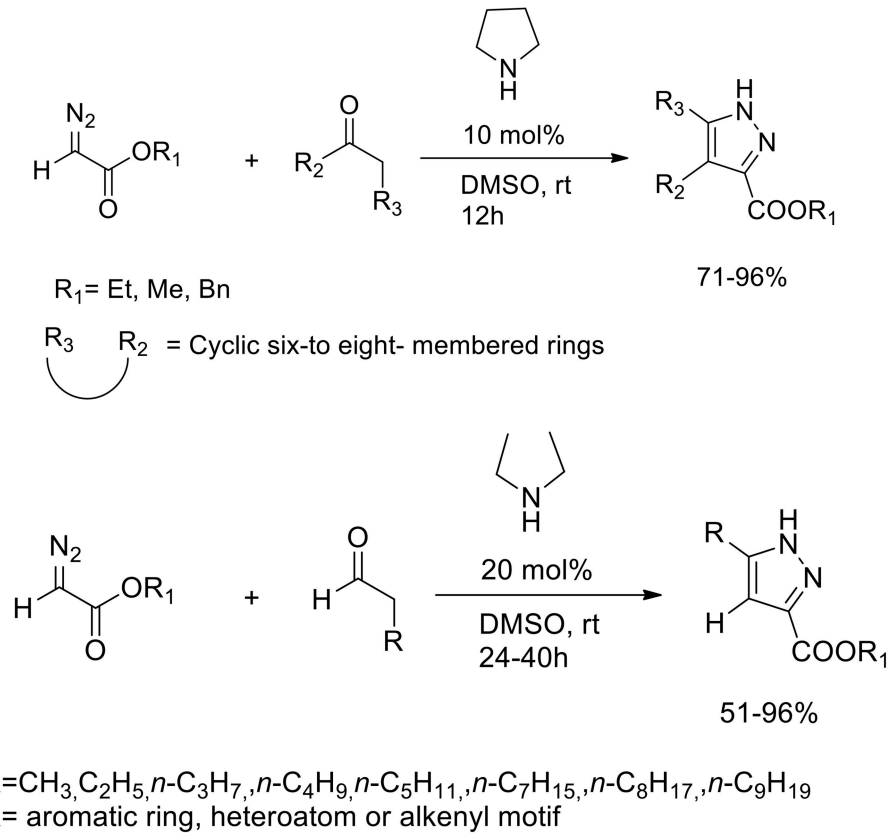
SCHEME 23 | One pot Three component catalytic asymmetric synthesis of pyrazolidine.

use of catalysts or additives and more than 95% yield was obtained in EtOAc (**Scheme 27**). In the presence of 20 mol% $Cu(OTf)_2$ in $CHCl_3$ the cycloaddition reaction afforded the corresponding product with only 23% conversion after 24 h at room temperature. When $Ni(OAc)_2{\cdot}4H_2O$ was used in $CHCl_3$, the conversion was enhanced to 89%. *N*-tosyl and *N*-alkoxycarbonylated protected, 3-nitroindoles performed very well giving in high yields the corresponding cycloadducts. Because of its reduced electrophilicity *N*-Methyl-protected 3-nitroindole failed to undergo the transformation. The versatility of this method was demonstrated with a list of structurally different C,N-cyclic azomethine imines.

1,2,3-triazoles have a wide range of applications as potential bioactive compounds and are often used in drugs synthesis. A general and efficient method for their fabrication came in the early 2000s with the novel concept of "click" chemistry and the Cu-catalyzed alkyne–azide cycloaddition reaction provides the regioselective formation of 1,4-disubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles. The metallo-catalyzed alkyne–azide cycloaddition reaction for the formation of 1,5-disubsituted 1,2,3-triazoles



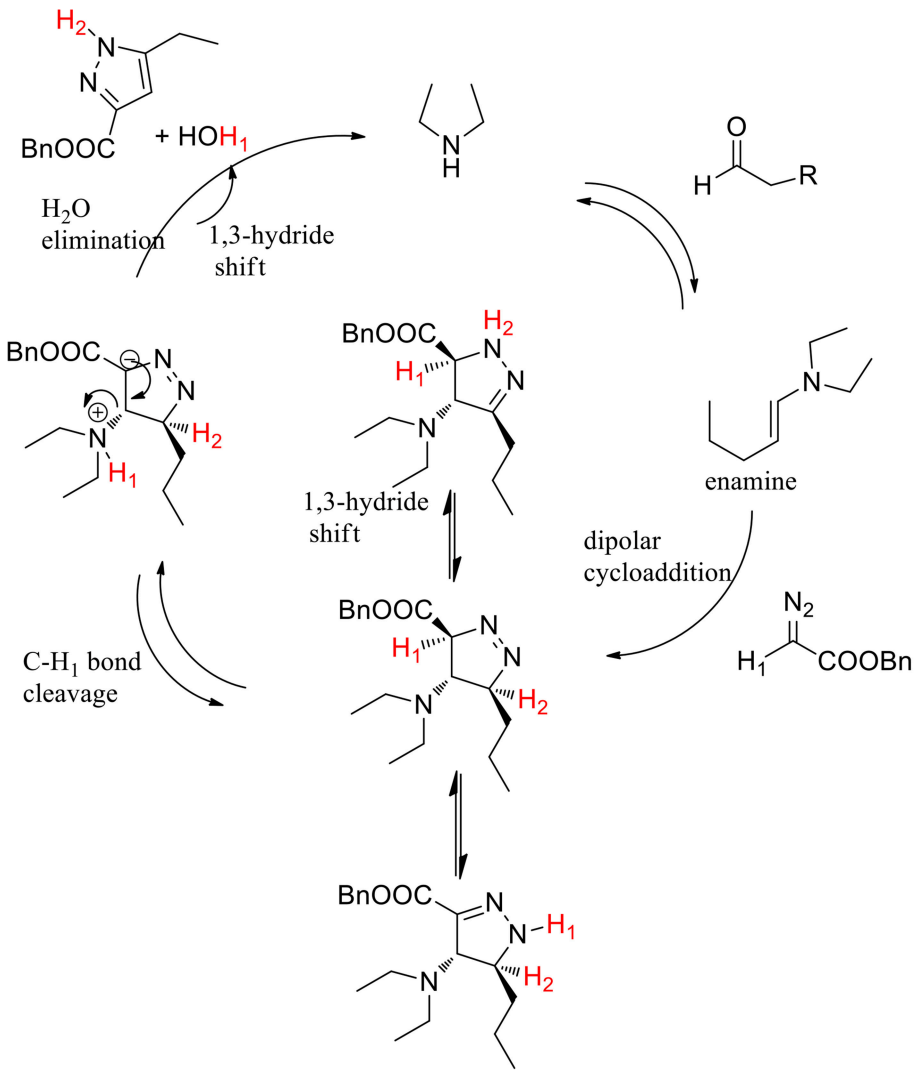
SCHEME 24 | Organocatalytic synthesis of spiro[pyrrolidin-3,3′-oxindoles].



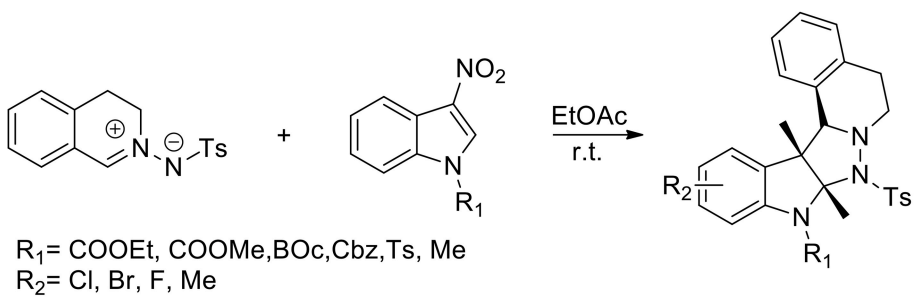
SCHEME 25 | Polysubstituted pyrazoles synthetic route from diazoacetates and carbonyl compounds.

was published later. However, the reactions mentioned above have made use of heavy metals, which has limited their practical applications.

Alternative synthetic pathways for 1,2,3-triazoles have also been developed and 1,2,3 triazoles have freely been obtained from a combination of azides with a range of reaction partners: e.g., cycloadditions of either β-keto esters or nitriles to azides catalyzed by secondary amines (Costa et al., 2017), cycloaddition of a triple domino sequence of reactions between azide, amine, and 5-bromo-2-furylcarbinol (Yang et al., 2015), the reaction of enols and enamines with azides (Blastik et al., 2018), nitro methylene-based three-component synthesis (Thomas et al.,



SCHEME 26 | Postulated reaction pathway.



SCHEME 27 | Synthesis of polycyclic tetrahydroisoquinoline derivatives.

2014), and others. However, these methods entail the use of organic azides or sodium azides, which are difficult to handle and toxic, particularly on a large scale. In a 2017 review, Ahmed (Ahmed et al., 2017) presented some less well-known synthetic protocols for 1,2,3-triazoles under azide-free and metal-free environments (**Figure 3**).

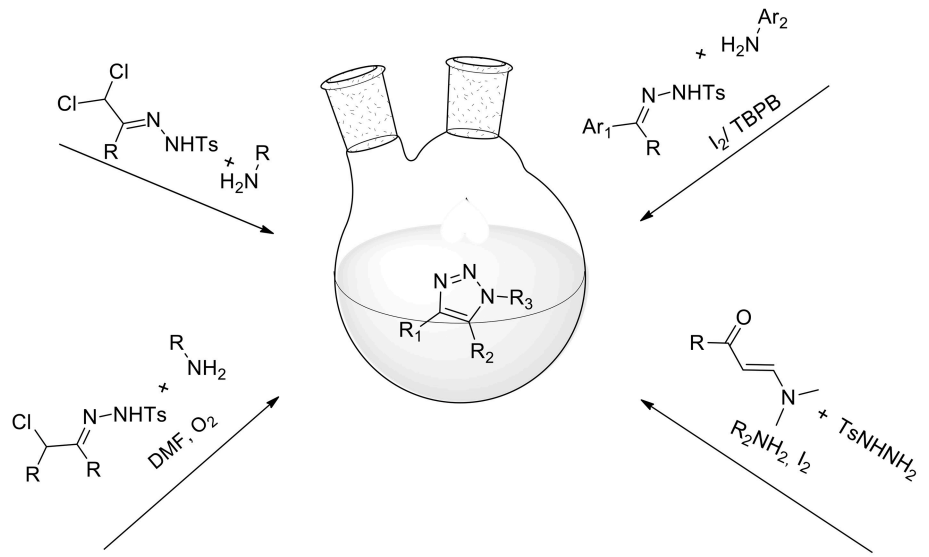
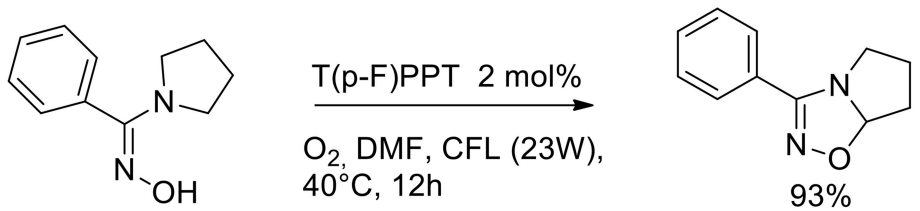


FIGURE 3 | "Metal-free" and "azide-free" syntheses of triazoles.



SCHEME 28 | Synthesis of bicyclic 1,2,4-oxadiazolines.

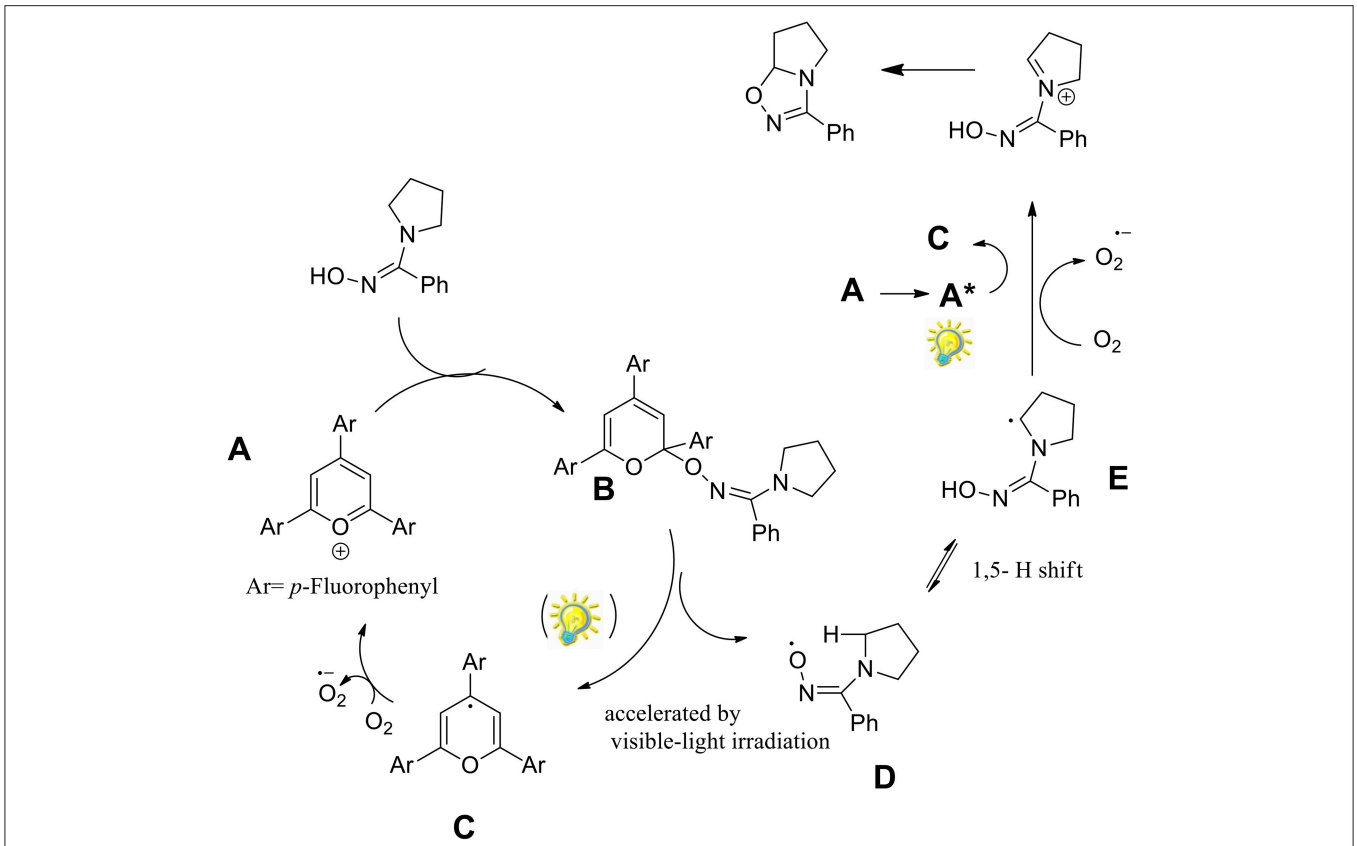
LIGHT INDUCED

The importance of aza-heterocycles relates to their presence as natural products, drugs and biologically relevant compounds. A variety of methods have been developed for the synthesis of 1,2,4-oxadiazolines, and these are typically carried out via the [4+2] cycloaddition of an imine with a nitrile oxide (generated *in situ* from hydroxamoyl chloride or nitroalkane). The design of a new synthetic path of 1,2,4-oxadiazolines, especially greener methods, is highly desirable because many of these methods suffer from one or more drawbacks. Soni et al. (2018) have very recently presented a greener method for the synthesis of 1,2,4-oxadiazolines via an intramolecular oxidative cyclisations of amidoximes in the presence of an organocatalyst and molecular oxygen. The authors optimized the reaction conditions to give 3-phenyl- 5,6,7,7a-tetrahydropyrrolo[1,2-d][1,2,4]oxadiazole from phenyl(pyrrolidin- 1-yl)methanone oxime, which was used as a model substrate. The optimized conditions involved 2 mol% of an organophotocatalyst, 2,4,6-tris(4-fluorophenyl)pyrylium tetrafluoroborate [T(p-F)PPT] at a 0.2 M concentration in DMF under an atmosphere of molecular oxygen. Visible-light irradiation was provided by a compact fluorescent lamp (CFL, 23 W). Organophotocatalyst can reduce the drawbacks of transition metals related to toxicity and the low residues admitted in pharmaceutical products (**Scheme 28**).

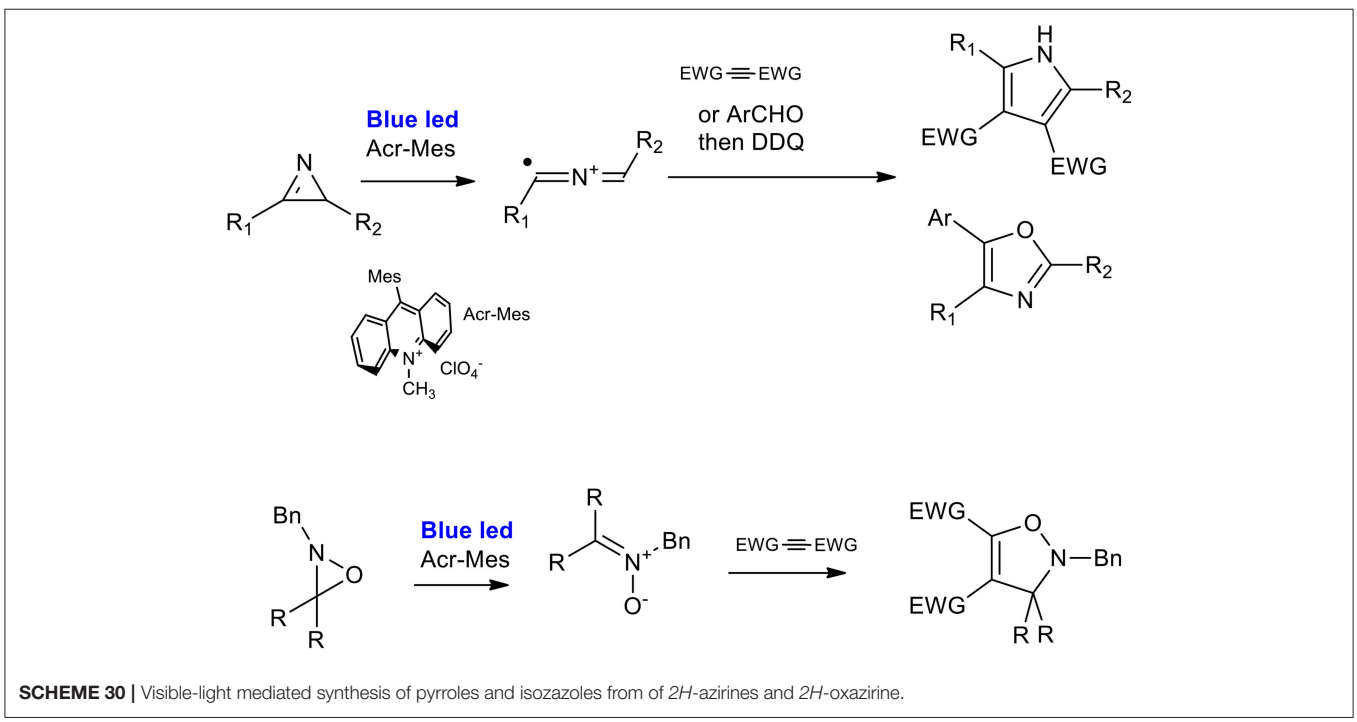
The authors investigated several pyrrolidinyl oxime derivatives both with electron-withdrawing and electron-donating substituents, for the oxidative cyclization to 1,2,4-oxadiazolines with a mechanism as proposed in **Scheme 29**.

It was observed that triphenylpyrylium (TPP) derivatives were the only effective photocatalysts among those examined, with conversion even in absence of light. As described in the **Scheme 29**, the reaction begins with the nucleophilic addition to the triphenylpyrylium ion (A) toward intermediate B. Molecular oxygen provides the oxidation of C by regenerates catalyst A. The iminyloxyl radical D undergoes an intramolecular 1,5- hydrogen atom transfer (HAT) to the radical E, which is then oxidized to the iminium ion F. The final 1,2,4-oxadiazoline is generated by intramolecular cyclization of F.

Visible-light-driven photoredox catalysis is attracting interest because of its inherent features of green chemistry and sustainability. In addition to a number of radical reactions,



SCHEME 29 | Plausible mechanism for the synthesis of 1,2,4-oxadiazolines.



SCHEME 30 | Visible-light mediated synthesis of pyrroles and isozazoles from of *2H*-azirines and *2H*-oxazirine.

several [2+3] cycloaddition applications have been described in the existing literature (Narayanam and Stephenson, 2011; Nakajima et al., 2016; Staveness et al., 2016; Savateev and Antonietti, 2018).

2*H*-azirines can react with activated alkynes or aldehydes to produce polysubstituted pyrroles or 2,5-dihydrooxazole, respectively, under very mild reaction conditions (visible-light irradiation, metal-free, and room temperature). As described by Xuan et al., the optimized procedure is catalyzed by 9-mesityl-10-methyl-acridinium perchlorate in dichloroethane under irradiation from a 3 W white LED light. Excellent results were obtained when a range of substituted 2H-azirines were reacted with dimethyl but-2-yne-dioate (Xuan et al., 2014). 2*H*-Azirines reacted with aldehydes in the presence of Li_2CO_3. This was done to avoid the oxidation of aldehydes to carboxylic acids, and 2,3-dichloro5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (DDQ) was added to the reaction system in order to perform the one pot synthesis of oxazole. The applicability of the reactions was demonstrated using a panel of 12 2,4,5 trisubstituted oxazoles, giving yields in the 40–80% range (**Scheme 30**) (Zeng et al., 2015).

The ring-opening of 2*H*-oxazirine has been described as occurring via visible-light-mediated photoredox-catalyzed single-electron transfer (SET), giving nitrone precursors. The 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition was therefore used for the synthesis of 4-isoxazolines. 9-mesityl-10-methyl-acridinium perchlorate was the strategic choice of catalyst because of its high oxidizing power (+2.06 V). The [3 + 2] cycloaddition reaction of oxaziridine with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate gave very good results when performed in CH_3CN in the presence of water, used as an additive, and a large set of 4-isoxazolines was synthesized with a good average yield.

The first attempt to describe the mechanism of pyrrole cyclization focused on a radical cycloaddition of the intermediate 2-azaallenyl radical cation, which was in equilibrium with a 1,3-radical-cationic species. Subsequently, the publication mentioned the synthesis of the dihydroisoxazole by an hypothesis of a polar cycloaddition. In fact, the authors proposed the single-electron reduction of the nitrone radical to a nitrone species.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All the authors contributed equally to the review preparation. GC supervised the work and edited the final version.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Authors acknowledge the University of Turin (Ricerca locale 2017) and the Sechenov University for the financial support.

REFERENCES

Ahmed, M., Razaq, H., Faisal, M., Siyal, A. N., and Haider, A. (2017). Metal-free and azide-free synthesis of 1,2,3-triazoles derivatives. *Synth. Commun.* 47, 1193–1200. doi: 10.1080/00397911.2017.1303511

Almansour, A. I., Arumugam, N., Kumar, R. S., Periyasami, G. A., Ghabbour, H., and Fun, H. K. (2015). A novel one-pot green synthesis of dispirooxindolo-pyrrolidines via 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions of azomethine ylides. *Molecules* 20, 780–791. doi: 10.3390/molecules 20010780

Anastas, P., and Eghbali, N. (2010). Green chemistry: principles and practice. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 39, 301–312. doi: 10.1039/B918763B

Arumugam, N., Almansour, I. A., Kumar, S. R., Menéndez, C. J., Sultan, A. M., Karama, U., et al. (2015). An expedient regio- and diastereoselective synthesis of hybrid frameworks with embedded spiro[9,10]dihydroanthracene [9,3′]-pyrrolidine and Spiro[oxindole-3,2′-pyrrolidine] motifs via an ionic liquid-mediated multicomponent reaction. *Molecules* 20, 16142–16153. doi: 10.3390/molecules200916142

Blastik, Z. E., Klepetářová, B., and Beier, P. (2018). Enamine-mediated azide-ketone [3 + 2] cycloaddition of azidoperfluoroalkanes. *Chem. Select* 3, 7045–7048. doi: 10.1002/slct.201801344

Butler, R. N., and Coyne, A. G. (2016). Organic synthesis reactions on-water at the organic–liquid water interface. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 14, 9945–9960. doi: 10.1039/C6OB01724J

Butler, R. N., Coyne, A. G., Cunningham, W. J., and Burke, L. A. (2002). Kinetic and synthetic influences of water and solvent-free conditions on 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions: the phthalazinium and pyridazinium dicyanomethanide 1,3-dipoles: surprisingly successful synthetic methods. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans.* 2, 1807–1815. doi: 10.1039/b206028k

Butler, R. N., Cunningham, W. J., Coyne, A. G., and Burke, L. A. (2004). The influence of water on the rates of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions: trigger points for exponential rate increases in water–organic solvent mixtures. water-super versus water-normal dipolarophiles. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 126, 11923–11929. doi: 10.1021/ja040119y

Chakraborty, B., Samanta, A., Sharma, P. K., Chhetri, M. S., Kafley, S., Banerjee, A., et al. (2010). One pot high yield synthesis of some novel isoxazolidine derivatives using N-methyl-α-chloro nitrone in water and their antibacterial activity. *J. Chem. Pharm. Res.* 2, 727–739.

Chakraborty, B., Sharma, P. K., and Chhetri, M. S. (2012). High yield one-pot synthesis of some novel N-methyl isoxazolidine derivatives using N-methyl-α-chloro nitrone in water. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* 49, 1260–1265. doi: 10.1002/jhet.971

Chanda, A., and Fokin, V. V. (2009). Organic synthesis "On Water". *Chem. Rev.* 109, 725–748. doi: 10.1021/cr800448q

Chang, G. H., Wang, C. Y., Madhusudhan Reddy, G., Tsai, Y. L., and Lin, W. (2016). Enantioselective synthesis of polysubstituted benzopyrano[3,4-c]pyrrolidine frameworks via [3 + 2] cycloaddition of azomethine ylides and coumarin derivatives. *J. Org. Chem.* 81, 10071–10080. doi: 10.1021/acs.joc.6b02041

Chatterjee, A., and Bhattacharya, P. K. (2006). Stereoselective synthesis of chiral oxepanes and pyrans through intramolecular nitrone cycloaddition in organized aqueous media. *J. Org. Chem.* 71, 345–348. doi: 10.1021/jo051414j

Chatterjee, A., Maiti, D. K., and Bhattacharya, P. K. (2003). Water exclusion reaction in aqueous media: nitrone formation and cycloaddition in a single pot. *Org. Lett.* 5, 3967–3969. doi: 10.1021/ol035535m

Chen, X.-H., Wei, Q., Luo, S.-W., Xiao, H., and Gong, L.-Z. (2009). Organocatalytic synthesis of spiro[pyrrolidin-3,3′-oxindoles] with high enantiopurity and structural diversity. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 131, 13819–13825. doi: 10.1021/ja905302f

Costa, G. P., Seus, N., Roehrs, J. A., Jacob, R. G., Schumacher, R. F., Barcellos, T., et al. (2017). Ultrasound-promoted organocatalytic enamine-azide [3 + 2] cycloaddition reactions for the synthesis of ((arylselanyl)phenyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)ketones. *Beilstein J. Org. Chem.* 13, 694–702. doi: 10.3762/bjoc.13.68

Dandia, A., Jain, A. K., and Sharma, S. (2012). An efficient and highly selective approach for the construction of novel dispiro heterocycles in guanidine-based task-specific [TMG][Ac] ionic liquid. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 53, 5859–5863. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2012.08.060

Dandia, A., Singh, R., Khan, S., Kumari, S., and Soni, P. (2015). A rational eco-compatible design strategy for regio- and diastereoselective synthesis of novel dispiropyrrolidine/thiapyrrolizidine hybrids. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 56, 4438–4444. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2015.04.130

De March, P., Figueredo, M., and Font, J. (1999). 1,3-Dipolar cycloadditions of five and six membered cyclic nitrones to α,β-unsaturated acid derivatives. *Heterocycles* 50, 1213–1226. doi: 10.3987/REV-98-SR(H)10

Fisera, L. (2007). 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of sugar-derived nitrones and their utilization in synthesis. *Top. Heterocycl. Chem.* 7, 287–323. doi: 10.1007/7081_2007_076

Floresta, G., Talotta, C., Gaeta, C., De Rosa, M., Chiacchio, U., Neri, P., et al. (2017). γ-Cyclodextrin as a catalyst for the synthesis of 2-methyl-3,5-diarylisoxazolidines in water. *J. Org. Chem.* 82, 4631–4639. doi: 10.1021/acs.joc.7b00227

Garella, D., Borretto, E., Di Stilo, A., Martina, K., Cravotto, G., and Cintas, P. (2013). Microwave-assisted synthesis of N-heterocycles in medicinal chemistry. *MedChemComm* 4, 1323–1343. doi: 10.1039/c3md00152k

Gonzalez-Cruz, D., Tejedor, D., de Armas, P., Morales, E. Q., and Garcia-Tellado, F. (2006). Organocatalysis "on water". regioselective [3 + 2]-cycloaddition of nitrones and allenolates. *Chem. Commun.* 2798–2800. doi: 10.1039/B606096J

Ibrahem, I., Rios, R., Vesely, J., and Córdova, A. (2007). Organocatalytic asymmetric multi-component [C+NC+CC] synthesis of highly functionalized pyrrolidine derivatives. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 48, 6252–6257. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2007.07.031

Jadidi, K., Mojtaba Mirhosseini, M., Aghapoor, K., and Gharemanzadeh, R. (2007). The synthesis of novel pyrrolizidines under classical, ionic liquid and solvent-free microwave-assisted conditions. *J. Chem. Res.* 2007, 71–73. doi: 10.3184/030823407X198258

Jain, R., Sharma, K., and Kumar, D. (2012). Ionic liquid mediated 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of azomethine ylides: a facile and green synthesis of novel dispiro heterocycles. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 53, 1993–1997. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2012.02.029

Jen, W. S., Wiener, J. J. M., and MacMillan, D. W. C. (2000). New strategies for organic catalysis: the first enantioselective organocatalytic 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 122, 9874–9875. doi: 10.1021/ja005517p

Kathiravan, S., and Raghunathan, R. (2013). Synthesis of pyrrolo[2,3-a]pyrrolizidino derivatives through intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition in ionic liquid medium. *Synth. Commun.* 43, 147–155. doi: 10.1080/00397911.2011.594545

Kumar, R. S., Almansour, A. I., Arumugam, N., Menéndez, J. C., Osman, H., and Kumar, R. R. (2015). Dipolar cycloaddition-based multicomponent reactions in ionic liquids: a green, fully stereoselective synthesis of novel polycyclic cage systems with the generation of two new azaheterocyclic rings. *Synthesis* 47, 2721–2730. doi: 10.1055/s-0034-1379931

Liautard, V., Desvergnes, V., and Martin, O. R. (2008). Novel galf-disaccharide mimics: synthesis by way of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions in water. *Tetrahedron* 19, 1999–2002. doi: 10.1016/j.tetasy.2008.08.006

Lin, S., Deiana, L., Zhao, G. L., Sun, J., and Córdova, A. (2011). Dynamic one-pot three-component catalytic asymmetric transformation by combination of hydrogen-bond-donating and amine catalysts. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 50, 7624–7630. doi: 10.1002/anie.201101966

Liu, X., Yang, D., Wang, K., Zhang, J., and Wang, R. (2017). A catalyst-free 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of C,N-cyclic azomethine imines and 3-nitroindoles: an easy access to five-ring-fused tetrahydroisoquinolines. *Green Chem.* 19, 82–87. doi: 10.1039/C6GC02517J

Molteni, G. (2016). Dipolar cycloadditions of nitrones in aqueous media. *Heterocycles* 92, 2115–2140. doi: 10.3987/REV-16-848

Moulay, S., and Touati, A. (2010). Cycloaddition reactions in aqueous systems: a two-decade trend endeavor. *Comptes Rendus Chimie* 13, 1474–1511. doi: 10.1016/j.crci.2010.05.025

Munro, D. P., and Sharp, J. T. (1984). Electrocyclic aromatic substitution by the diazo group. Part 5. The reactions of α-(2-arylthienyl)diazoalkanes. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans.* 1, 571–574. doi: 10.1039/P19840000571

Muthusamy, S., and Ramkumar, R. (2015). 'On-water' generation of carbonyl ylides from diazoamides: rhodium(II) catalyzed synthesis of spiroindolo-oxiranes and -dioxolanes with an interesting diastereoselectivity. *Tetrahedron* 71, 6219–6226. doi: 10.1016/j.tet.2015.06.076

Nakajima, K., Miyake, Y., and Nishibayashi, Y. (2016). Synthetic utilization of α-aminoalkyl radicals and related species in visible light photoredox catalysis. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 49, 1946–1956. doi: 10.1021/acs.accounts.6b00251

Narayan, S., Muldoon, J., Finn, M. G., Fokin, V. V., Kolb, H. C., and Sharpless, K. B. (2005). "On Water": unique reactivity of organic compounds in aqueous suspension. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 44, 3275–3279. doi: 10.1002/anie.200462883

Narayanam, J. M., and Stephenson, C. R. (2011). Visible light photoredox catalysis: applications in organic synthesis. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 40, 102–113. doi: 10.1039/B913880N

Padwa, A., and Ku, H. (1980). Intramolecular cycloaddition reactions of olefinic tosylhydrazones. *J. Org. Chem.* 45, 3756–3766. doi: 10.1021/jo01307a008

Peng, C., Ren, J., Xiao, J. A., Zhang, H., Yang, H., and Luo, Y. (2014). Additive-assisted regioselective 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of azomethine ylides with benzylideneacetone. *Beilstein J. Org. Chem.* 10, 352–360. doi: 10.3762/bjoc.10.33

Ramesh, P., Rao, K. S., Trivedi, R., Kumar, B. S., Prakasham, R. S., and Sridhar, B. (2016). Highly efficient regio and diastereoselective synthesis of functionalized bis-spirooxindoles and their antibacterial properties. *RSC Adv.* 6, 26546–26552. doi: 10.1039/C6RA00613B

Ramesh, P., Reddy, M. S., Kumar, N. S., Rathod, B., Prakasham, R. S., and Chowan, L. R. (2018). TiO2 nanoparticle catalyzed rapid synthesis of spiroxindole-pyrrolidine in aqueous medium and evaluation of their antimicrobial properties. *Chem. Select* 3, 9096–9101. doi: 10.1002/slct.201801639

Rios, R., Ibrahem, I., Vesely, J., Zhao, G.-L., and Córdova, A. (2007). A simple one-pot, three-component, catalytic, highly enantioselective isoxazolidine synthesis. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 48, 5701–5705. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2007.05.176

Rostovtsev, V. V., Green, L. G., Fokin, V. V., and Sharpless, K. B. (2002). A stepwise huisgen cycloaddition process: copper(I)-catalyzed regioselective "Ligation" of azides and terminal alkynes. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 41, 2596–2599. doi: 10.1002/1521-3773(20020715)41:14<2596::AID-ANIE2596>3.0.CO;2-4

Savateev, A., and Antonietti, M. (2018). Heterogeneous organocatalysis for photoredox chemistry. *ACS Catal.* 8, 9790–9808. doi: 10.1021/acscatal.8b02595

Soni, V. K., Kim, J., and Cho, E. J. (2018). Organocatalytic oxidative cyclization of amidoximes for the synthesis of 1,2,4-oxadiazolines. *Adv. Synth. Cat.* 360, 2626–2631. doi: 10.1002/adsc.201800238

Staveness, D., Bosque, I., and Stephenson, C. R. (2016). Free radical chemistry enabled by visible light-induced electron transfer. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 49, 2295–2306. doi: 10.1021/acs.accounts.6b00270

Thomas, J., John, J., Parekh, N., and Dehaen, W. (2014). A metal-free three-component reaction for the regioselective synthesis of 1,4,5-trisubstituted 1,2,3-triazoles. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 53, 10155–10159. doi: 10.1002/anie.201403453

Tong, M., Zhang, Y., Qin, C., Fu, Y., Liu, Y., Li, H., et al. (2018). Alkenylazaarenes as dipolarophiles in 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrones: regioselectivity-switchable and highly diastereoselective synthesis of multisubstituted isoxazolidines. *Org. Chem. Front.* 5, 2945–2949. doi: 10.1039/C8QO00826D

Tornøe, C. W., Christensen, C., and Meldal, M. (2002). Peptidotriazoles on solid phase: [1,2,3]-triazoles by regiospecific copper(I)-catalyzed 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of terminal alkynes to azides. *J. Org. Chem.* 67, 3057–3064. doi: 10.1021/jo011148j

Vicario, J. L., Reboredo, S., Badía, D., and Carrillo, L. (2007). Organocatalytic enantioselective [3+2] cycloaddition of azomethine ylides and α,β-unsaturated aldehydes. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 46, 5168–5170. doi: 10.1002/anie.200700988

Wang, L., Huang, J., Gong, X., and Wang, J. (2013). Highly regioselective organocatalyzed synthesis of pyrazoles from diazoacetates and carbonyl compounds. *Chemistry* 19, 7555–7560. doi: 10.1002/chem.201300047

Xuan, J., Xia, X. D., Zeng, T. T., Feng, Z. J., Chen, J. R., Lu, L. Q., et al. (2014). Visible-light-induced formal [3+2] cycloaddition for pyrrole

synthesis under metal-free conditions. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 53, 5653–5656. doi: 10.1002/anie.201400602

Yang, H., Gou, J., Guo, J., Duan, D., Zhao, Y. M., Yu, B., et al. (2015). Bifunctional furfuryl cations strategy: three-component synthesis of enamidyl triazoles. *Chemistry* 22, 129–133. doi: 10.1002/chem.201504330

Zeng, T. T., Xuan, J., Ding, W., Wang, K., Lu, L. Q., and Xiao, W. J. (2015). [3 + 2] Cycloaddition/oxidative aromatization sequence via photoredox catalysis: one-pot synthesis of oxazoles from 2H-azirines and aldehydes. *Org. Lett.* 17, 4070–4073. doi: 10.1021/acs.orglett.5b01994

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Chemistry

ORIGINAL RESEARCH
published: 05 April 2019
doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00204

Gas-Phase Conversion of 1,3-Dithiolane-2-Thione Into 1,3-Dithiolan-2-One Over Molybdenum Trioxide

R. Alan Aitken, Thomasine E. Curzon and Matthew J. Andrews*

EaStCHEM School of Chemistry, University of St Andrews, St Andrews, United Kingdom

Gas-phase reaction of 1,3-dithiolane-2-thione over molybdenum trioxide supported on pumice stone results in efficient conversion into 1,3-dithiolan-2-one. The solid reagent is regenerated on exposure to air and thus acts as a catalyst for the overall conversion of the thione and oxygen from the air into the ketone and sulfur dioxide. The process can be carried out under either dynamic vacuum or atmospheric pressure flow conditions and using a solid reagent prepared either by physical mixing of MoO_3 with the support or by solution impregnation, with an isolated yield of up to 67% obtained.

Keywords: oxidation, gas-phase reaction, thione, flow chemistry, green chemistry

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Fabio Arico',
Università Ca' Foscari, Italy

Reviewed by:
Matteo Guidotti,
Italian National Research Council (CNR), Italy
Bartolo Gabriele,
University of Calabria, Italy

****Correspondence:***
R. Alan Aitken
raa@st-and.ac.uk

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Green and Sustainable Chemistry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Chemistry

Received: *01 November 2018*
Accepted: *18 March 2019*
Published: *05 April 2019*

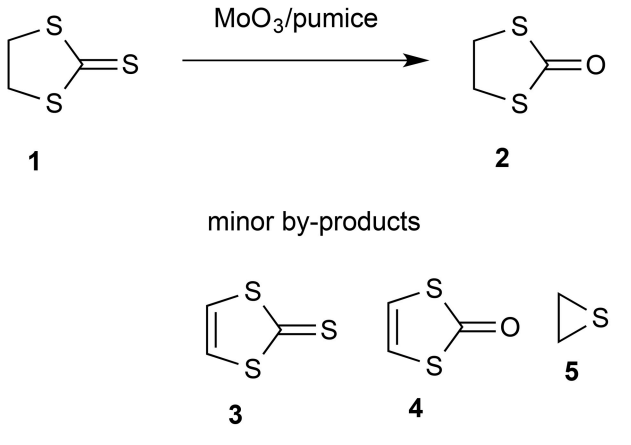
Citation:
Aitken RA, Curzon TE and Andrews MJ (2019) Gas-Phase Conversion of 1,3-Dithiolane-2-Thione Into 1,3-Dithiolan-2-One Over Molybdenum Trioxide. Front. Chem. 7:204. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00204

INTRODUCTION

There has been considerable recent interest in the use of flash vacuum pyrolysis (FVP) for the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds (Aitken and Boubalouta, 2015) and there have been occasional reports of its use in synthesis of pharmaceutical agents (Horn and Gervay-Hague, 2009) and natural products (Harras et al., 2017). The inherently clean conditions where each substrate molecule reacts during a brief "contact time" in the hot zone in the absence of solvents, reagents, or products and the products are then rapidly condensed in a cold trap at cryogenic temperatures can lead to high yields of otherwise inaccessible products. An extra dimension to the normal FVP through an empty tube is added by using a tube packed with a solid reagent or catalyst and such "vacuum gas-solid reactions" (Denis and Gaumont, 1997) have been successful in various areas. Among these is the use of solid bases such as potassium t-butoxide, potassium hydroxide, and sodium carbonate to bring about elimination reactions (Guillemin and Denis, 1988; Guillemin et al., 1988; Aitken et al., 1999) and metals such as magnesium (Aitken et al., 1997a,b, 2002, 2017; Aitken and Oyewale, 2015), zinc (Chapman et al., 1976; Rozsondai et al., 1989) and silver (Binnewies et al., 1984) to bring about dehalogenation. Solid catalysts such as zeolites and barium tungstate can also profoundly influence the product distribution in gas-phase processes involving reactive intermediates (Moyano et al., 2007, 2010; Lener et al., 2013). Attracted by a brief thesis report that FVP over molybdenum trioxide was effective in dehydrogenating tetrahydroquinolines and -isoquinolines to the fully aromatic heterocycles (McDougald and McNab, 2000), we have shown that this system is effective in aromatizing a range of partly hydrogenated heterocycles. In the course of this study we examined 1,3-dithiolane-2-thione **1**. Preliminary experiments established that there was no significant dehydrogenation but instead exchange of the exocyclic sulfur for oxygen

to give 1,3-oxathiolan-2-one **2** (**Scheme 1**). We therefore sought to optimize this transformation.

The starting thione **1** is readily available, having first been prepared at a very early date by reaction of sodium trithiocarbonate with 1,2-dibromoethane (Husemann, 1862). Later and more convenient preparations include reaction of 1,2-dichloroethane with carbon disulfide in the presence of a base (Coltof, 1940) or with sodium trithiocarbonate under phase-transfer conditions (Degani et al., 1986) and, most convenient and economical on an industrial scale, base-induced reaction of carbon disulfide and ethylene oxide (Culvenor et al., 1946). The product **2** is also well known and, after some initial confusion with the isomeric 1,3-oxathiolane-2-thione structure (Husemann, 1863), its identity was firmly established by the end of the 19th century (Miolati, 1891; Busch and Lingenbrink, 1900). Most significantly for the current project, the conversion of **1** into **2** has been achieved using a variety of reagents but most of these are highly toxic or hazardous and lead to formation of harmful waste. A clean method using air as the ultimate oxidant would therefore be highly desirable and fulfill many of the requirements for a "green chemistry" process. By way of contrast, the existing methods include stoichiometric use of mercuric acetate (Challenger et al., 1953), mercuric oxide/acetic anhydride (Overberger and Bonsignore, 1958), polymer-supported selenoxide and telluroxide reagents (Hu et al., 1986), dimethyl sulfate followed by acid hydrolysis (Degani et al., 1994), epoxycyclohexane (Barbero et al., 1996) and potassium permanganate under phase transfer conditions (Aitken et al., 1997c). Compound **2** is long known to be a convenient precursor for synthesis of the useful unsaturated heterocycles **3** and **4** (Mayer and Gebhardt, 1964), and there have been various recent applications of the product **2** including as a component of the electrolyte in high-temperature batteries (Ihara et al., 2008), as a key intermediate in the chemical recycling of waste polycarbonate (Hata et al., 2003), and as a precursor for binuclear iron-sulfur carbonyl complexes (Lagadec et al., 1987; Xiao et al., 2017).



SCHEME 1 | Gas-phase conversion of **1** into **2** with minor by-products also identified.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

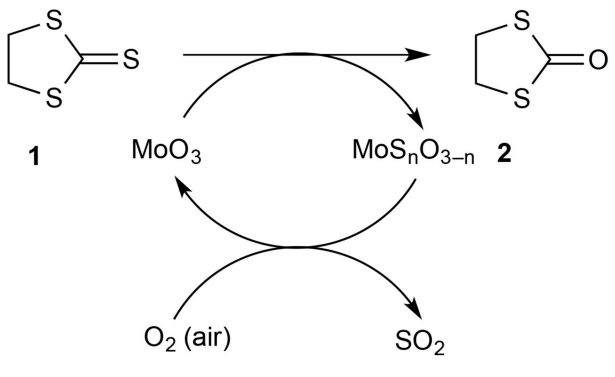
Molybdenum trixode is a readily available and thermodynamically stable material that has found use as a catalyst in many large-scale catalytic processes (Sebenik et al., 2012). Significantly for what follows, it is manufactured by roasting the ore molybdenite (MoS_2) in air at 600°C. For our studies, we used pumice stone as an inert support material. This is a readily available mineral whose surface properties have been studied in detail (Brito et al., 2004) and which has recently found use as a catalyst support for oxidative waste water treatment (Alver and Kilic, 2018). The solid reagent for our studies was prepared either by directly shaking a mixture of commercially available pumice stone chips (BET surface area 2.2 m^2g^{-1}) with finely powdered MoO_3 or by the solution impregnation method which has been commonly used to prepare supported MoO_3 catalysts (Hu and Wachs, 1995; Chary et al., 2004; Rathod et al., 2014). In this the pumice stone chips were stirred in an aqueous solution of ammonium molybdate at 80°C for 5 h. The mixture was then evaporated to dryness and the residual solid first dried at 100°C and then calcined at 500°C in air.

Initial studies quickly established that for effective reaction, the molybdenum trioxide should be evenly dispersed on a large amount of the solid support which filled the reaction tube (**Table 1**). For example while a packing of 1.25 g MoO_3 on 5 g pumice gave only 11% conversion, this was raised to 96% using a packing of 0.77 g MoO_3 on 50 g pumice (runs 1 and 2). Varying the temperature (runs 3–6) showed that for high conversion a temperature of at least 450–500°C was required. However, when a larger scale run was carried out at 500°C a problem became apparent as, despite a high degree of conversion, only 15% isolated yield was obtained. This was due to decomposition of product **2** under the conditions used, something that was readily confirmed by passing **2** through pumice at 450°C and 10^{-2} Torr which resulted in only 24% recovery with 76% decomposition into gases and other volatile products such as thiirane **5** which was detected by NMR in some runs. Therefore, a slightly lower reaction temperature may be preferable as the lower conversion is more than made up for by the lower extent of product decomposition leading to a higher isolated yield.

We were keen to evaluate the capacity of our solid-supported reagent and estimate how much of the MoO_3 was available for reaction. For this, the same tube of reagent was used repeatedly in the hope of exhausting the reagent and eventually observing a drop in conversion. However, this did not happen and this led to the realization that the reagent was being regenerated by exposure to air between runs. This was easily demonstrated by conducting successive runs on a 500 mg scale and leaving the hot reagent bed exposed to air for 30 min between runs giving 76 then 77% conversion. However, when a run was done as quickly as possible after the previous one with minimal exposure of the reagent to air in between, a drop in conversion to 20% was observed (run 8). A conventional run after this with exposure of the reagent to air saw a return to 74% conversion. A useful qualitative indicator for the state of the reagent bed was its color: the initially pure white solid became bright greenish-yellow upon partial sulfurization and then returned to white after

regeneration in air. The fact that the partly sulfurized MoO_3 is reconverted to MoO_3 on exposure to air at 500°C should come as no surprise since this is essentially the process by which it is manufactured from molybdenite ore (MoS_2). This has the important consequence that the process for converting **1** into **2** can in principle be catalytic in MoO_3 with oxygen of the air as the ultimate oxidant and the eliminated sulfur ending up as SO_2 which could be readily trapped from the gas phase if desired (**Scheme 2**).

We now turned to the solution impregnation method to prepare the solid reagent/catalyst and as expected this gave significantly better results. Predictably, decreasing the reaction temperature from 500°C to 300°C resulted in progressively lower conversion (runs 9–12), but this was accompanied by less product decomposition leading to higher isolated yields particularly at 400°C which at 67% gave the highest isolated yield in the current study. A second reagent sample prepared by the impregnation method but using ten times more ammonium molybdate gave excellent conversion at 400°C (run 13) but unfortunately this was accompanied by significant decomposition leaving an isolated yield of only 42%. When this high molybdenum catalyst was used for a large-scale preparation at atmospheric pressure, both the conversion and isolated yield were poorer and slight traces of both the dehydrogenation products 1,3-dithiole-2-thione **3** and 1,3-dithiol-2-one **4** were evident (run 14).



SCHEME 2 | Conversion of **1** into **2** with air regeneration of the catalyst.

Since we were well aware that the requirement for high vacuum is problematic for scaling up any flow process, we decided to examine this reaction under atmospheric pressure flow conditions. Using a stream of nitrogen as carrier gas and the solid catalyst prepared by impregnation, the conversion and isolated yield were found to be optimal at a furnace temperature of 300°C with 53% isolated yield and poorer results were obtained at either 250°C or 350°C (runs 15–17).

In conclusion, we have demonstrated that molybdenum trioxide supported on pumice stone is an effective reagent for the gas-phase conversion of dithiolanethione **1** into the corresponding dithiolanone **2** under both FVP and atmospheric pressure flow conditions. To maximize the isolated product yield it may be desirable in each case to operate at somewhat below the temperature of maximum conversion so that product loss by decomposition is minimized. As a bonus, the supported reagent is fully regenerated on exposure to air and may thus act as a catalyst with overall consumption of oxygen from the air and production of sulfur dioxide in the course of converting **1** into **2**. Further applications of gas-phase reactions over supported

TABLE 1 | Results for gas-phase conversion of 1,3-dithiole-2-thione into 1,3-dithiol-2-one over molybdenum trioxide.

Run	Quantity of 1 (mg)	Temperature (°C)	Pressure (Torr)	Reagent preparation	Starting material %	Product 2 %	Isolated yield %
1	40	550	10^{-2}	A	89	11	—
2	32	550	10^{-2}	B	4	96	—
3	42	350	10^{-2}	B	64	36	—
4	35	400	10^{-2}	B	35	65	—
5	35	450	10^{-2}	B	19	81	—
6	43	500	10^{-2}	B	8	92	—
7	498	500	10^{-2}	B	12	88	15
8*	500	500	10^{-2}	B	80	20	—
9	40	500	10^{-2}	C	4	96	8
10	40	450	10^{-2}	C	9	91	62
11	30	400	10^{-2}	C	28	72	67
12	40	300	10^{-2}	C	32	68	39
13	77	400	10^{-2}	D	0.4	99.6	42
14	2020	400	760	D	40	60	19
15	52	250	760	C	59	41	15
16	34	300	760	C	31	69	53
17	46	350	760	C	24	76	12

Reagent preparation: A = MoO_3 (1.25 g) shaken with pumice (5 g); B = MoO_3 (0.77 g) shaken with pumice (50 g); C = pumice (50 g) impregnated with MoO_3 from ammonium molybdate (0.91 g); D = pumice (50 g) impregnated with MoO_3 from ammonium molybdate (9.1 g).

** Run conducted immediately after previous one with no exposure of reagent to air in between.*

molybdenum trioxide in heterocyclic chemistry will be reported shortly.

EXPERIMENTAL

Preparation of Chemicals

1,3-dithiolane-2-thione **1** was prepared by the literature method (Culvenor et al., 1946) involving reaction of ethylene oxide with carbon disulfide and potassium hydroxide in methanol and was obtained as yellow crystals, mp 36–37°C. ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ = 4.00 (s); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ = 228.8 (C = S), 43.7 (CH_2).

1,3-dithiolan-2-one **2** for reference was prepared by the literature method (Aitken et al., 1997c) involving $KMnO_4$ oxidation of **1** under phase transfer conditions and was obtained as pale yellow crystals, mp 35–36°C. ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ = 3.72 (s); ^{13}C NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ = 198.5 (C=O), 36.2 (CH_2).

Pyrolysis Equipment and Reaction Procedure

Gas phase reactions were carried out using a horizontal quartz reaction tube (30 × 2.5 cm) heated in a Carbolite Eurotherm laboratory tube furnace MTF-12/38A, the temperature being measured by a pt/pt-13% Rh thermocouple located at the center of the furnace. The reaction tube was packed with the solid reagent (50 g) sandwiched between plugs of glass wool. For vacuum experiments the system was connected via a *U*-shaped cold trap to an Edwards model E2M5 high capacity rotary oil pump giving pressures of 10^{-3}–10^{-2} Torr and the starting material was volatilized by external heating of the inlet tube. For atmospheric pressure experiments the starting material was volatilized by external heating of the inlet tube and carried through the reaction tube by a slow flow of nitrogen gas to a U-shaped cold trap.

Preparation of Solid Reagent/Catalyst

Finely powdered molybdenum (VI) oxide was obtained from Acros Organics and granular pumice stone was obtained from Fluka with grain size 4–6 mm. The BET surface area of the latter as determined by porosimetry was 2.2 m^2g^{-1}. The preparation of the supported reagent/catalyst was done in two separate ways. In the first, the finely powdered MoO_3 (0.77 g) was shaken in a bottle with pumice stone chips (50 g) until the two solids were intimately mixed and the pumice was evenly coated with MoO_3. In the second method, ammonium molybdate tetrahydrate (0.91 g) was stirred with pumice stone chips (50 g) in water (250 mL) at 80°C for 5 h. The mixture was then evaporated using a rotary evaporator and the resulting solid was first dried in an oven at 100°C for 16 h and then calcined by heating in the reaction tube at 500°C under slight vacuum for 5 h. Before use the reaction tube packed with solid reagent/catalyst was heated to 500°C open to the air for 30 min to drive off adsorbed moisture.

Analysis of Products

This was performed using NMR. The product was dissolved out from the cold trap using $CDCl_3$ and the ratio of starting material **1** to product **2** was determined by integration of the ^{1}H NMR signals at δ 4.00 and 3.72, respectively. Confirmation of the identity of the products was obtained by ^{13}C NMR and comparison with the literature data (Poleschner et al., 1981). Typical ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR spectra are shown in the **Supplementary Material** and trace components also evident there (**Table 1**, run 14) are 1,3-dithiole-2-thione **3** (δ_H 7.18, δ_C 129.3) and 1,3-dithiol-2-one **4** (δ_H 6.83, δ_C 118.2). In some experiments thiirane **5** (δ_H 2.39, δ_C 18.1) was also observed.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

TC and MA carried out the experimental work and processed the results. RA conceived the study, analyzed and interpreted the results and wrote the paper.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council and CRITICAT Center for Doctoral Training for financial support [Grant code: EP/L016419/1].

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fchem.2019.00204/full#supplementary-material

REFERENCES

Aitken, R. A., and Boubalouta, Y. (2015). Recent advances in the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds using flash vacuum pyrolysis. *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.* 115, 93–150. doi: 10.1016/bs.aihch.2015.03.002

Aitken, R. A., Clasper, P. N., and Wilson, N. J. (1999). Generation and Reactivity of a 3*H*-Phosphaindene: the first 3*H*-Phosphole, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 40, 5271–5274. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(99)00999-5

Aitken, R. A., Hodgson, P. K. G., Morrison, J. J., and Oyewale, A. O. (2002). Flash vacuum pyrolysis over magnesium. Part 1. Pyrolysis of benzylic, other aryl/alkyl and aliphatic halides. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans.* 1, 402–415. doi: 10.1039/B108663D

Aitken, R. A., Hodgson, P. K. G., and Oyewale, A. O. (2017). Flash vacuum pyrolysis of benzylidene halides, benzotrihalides and aryl halides over magnesium. *J. Anal. Appl. Pyrol.* 124, 618–630. doi: 10.1016/j.jaap.2016.12.028

Aitken, R. A., Hodgson, P. K. G., Oyewale, A. O., and Morrison, J. J. (1997a). Dehalogenation of organic halides by flash vacuum pyrolysis over magnesium: a versatile synthetic method, *Chem. Commun.* 1163–1164. doi: 10.1039/A702652H

Aitken, R. A., Masamba, W., and Wilson, N. J. (1997b). Flash vacuum pyrolysis of dichlorophosphines over magnesium: generation and reactivity of simple phosphinidenes, *Tetrahedron Lett.* 38, 8417–8420. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4039(97)10236-2

Aitken, R. A., Mesher, S. T. E., Ross, F. C., and Ryan, B. M. (1997c). Effect of added benzoic acid on the phase-transfer catalysed permanganate oxidation of organosulfur compounds. *Synthesis* 787–791. doi: 10.1055/s-1997-1414

Aitken, R. A., and Oyewale, A. O. (2015). Unexpected rearrangement during the gas-phase dehalogenation approach to benzodithiophenes. *RSC Adv.* 5, 19379–19381. doi: 10.1039/c4ra15004j

Alver, A., and Kilic, I. (2018). Catalytic ozonation of iron coated pumice for the degradation of natural organic matters. *Catalysts* 8:219. doi: 10.3390/catal8050219

Barbero, M., Degani, I., Dughera, S., Fochi, R., and Piscopo, L. (1996). Convenient procedure for converting 1,3-dithiolane-2-thiones into 1,3-dithiolan-2-ones. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans.* 1, 289–294. doi: 10.1039/P19960000289

Binnewies, M., Solouki, B., Bock, H., Becherer, R., and Ahlrichs, R. (1984). O=P–Cl and S=P–Cl: Gas-phase ionization. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 23, 731–732. doi: 10.1002/anie.198407311

Brito, A., García, A., Álvarez, C., Arvelo, R., Fierro, J. L. G., and Díaz, C. (2004). High surface area support/catalyst derived from natural pumice. Study of pretreatment variables. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* 43, 1659–1664. doi: 10.1021/ie020442e

Busch, M., and Lingenbrink, E. (1900). Ueber Hydrazone der Dithiokohlensäureester. *J. Prakt. Chem.* 61, 336–344. doi: 10.1002/prac.19000610129

Challenger, F., Mason, E. A., Holdsworth, E. C., and Emmott, R. (1953). The isomeric dithiacyclopentenethiones. *J. Chem. Soc.* 292–304. doi: 10.1039/JR9530000292

Chapman, O. L., Chang, C. C., and Rosenquist, N. R. (1976). Benzocyclobutene. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 98, 261–262. doi: 10.1021/ja00417a056

Chary, K. V. R., Reddy, K. R., Kishan, G., Niemantsverdriet, J. W., and Mestl, G. (2004). Structure and catalytic properties of molybdenum oxide catalysts supported on zirconia. *J. Catal.* 226, 283–291. doi: 10.1016/j.cat.2004.04.028

Coltof, W. (1940). *Process for the Preparation of Cyclic Organo Trithiocarbonates. US Patent 2,193,415*. Washington, DC: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Culvenor, C. C. J., Davies, W., and Pausacker, K. H. (1946). Reactions of ethylene oxides. Part 1. Preparation of ethylene sulphides and trithiocarbonates. *J. Chem. Soc.* 1050–1052. doi: 10.1039/JR9460001050

Degani, I., Fochi, R., and Fausone, M. (1994). *Process to Prepare Dithiocarbonates from Trithiocarbonates. European Patent 582,183*. European patent Office.

Degani, I., Fochi, R., Gatti, A., and Regondi, V. (1986). Phase-transfer synthesis of symmetrical and unsymmetrical dialkyl trithiocarbonates. *Synthesis* 894–899. doi: 10.1055/s-1986-31819

Denis, J.-M., and Gaumont, A.-C. (1997). "Vacuum gas solid reactions (VGSR): application to the synthesis of unstable species" in *Gas Phase Reactions in Organic Synthesis*, ed Y. Vallée (Amsterdam: Gordon and Breach), 195–237. ISBN: 90-5699-081-0

Guillemin, J.-C., and Denis, J.-M. (1988). Synthese d'imines lineaires non-stabilisees par reactions gaz-solide sous vide. *Tetrahedron* 44, 4431–4446. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4020(01)86145-7

Guillemin, J.-C., Denis, J.-M., Lasne, M.-C., and Ripoll, J.-L. (1988). Synthese d'imines cycliques non-stabilisees par reactions gaz-solide sous vide et thermolyse-eclair. *Tetrahedron* 44, 4447–4455. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4020(01)86146-9

Harras, M., Milius, W., Aitken, R. A., and Schobert, R. (2017). Synthesis of Combretastatins D-1, D-2, and D-4 via ring contraction by flash vacuum pyrolysis. *J. Org. Chem.* 82, 579–587. doi: 10.1021/acs.joc.6b02586

Hata, S., Goto, H., Tanaka, S., and Oku, A. (2003). Viable utilization of polycarbonate as a phosgene equivalent illustrated by reactions with alkanedithiols. mercaptoethanol, aminoethanethiol and aminoethanol: A solution for the issue of carbon resource conservation. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 90, 2959–2968. doi: 10.1002/app.12936

Horn, E. J., and Gervay-Hague, J. (2009). Efficient method for the preparation of peracetylated Neu5Ac2en by flash vacuum pyrolysis. *J. Org. Chem.* 74, 4357–4359. doi: 10.1021/jo900224t

Hu, H., and Wachs, I. E. (1995). Catalytic properties of supported molybdenum oxide catalysts: *In situ* Raman and methanol oxidation studies. *J. Phys. Chem.* 99, 10911–10922. doi: 10.1021/j100027a035

Hu, N. X., Aso, Y., Otsubo, T., and Ogura, F. (1986). Polymer-supported diaryl selenoxide and telluroxide as mild and selective oxidizing agents. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 59, 879–884. doi: 10.1246/bcsj.59.879

Husemann, A. (1862). Ueber den Sulfokohlensäure-Aethylglycoläther (Aethylensulfocarbonat). *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* 123, 83–89.

Husemann, A. (1863). Ueber schwefelhaltige Abkömmlinge der Kohlenwasserstoffe aus der Reihe C^nH^{2n}. *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* 126, 269–298. doi: 10.1002/jlac.18631260304

Ihara, M., Yamaguchi, H., and Kubota, T. (2008). *Electrolyte and Battery Using the Same. US Patent* 2008/0085454 A1. Washington, DC: U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Lagadec, A., Dabard, R., Misterkiewicz, B., Le Rouzic, A., and Patin, H. (1987). Décarbonylation des dithiocarbonates: Une voie d'accès générale aux complexes binucléaires bis-m-(S-alkyl)-hexacarbonyldifer. *J. Organomet. Chem.* 326, 381–397. doi: 10.1016/0022-328X(87)87010-9

Lener, G., Carbonio, R. E., and Moyano, E. L. (2013). Mixed oxides as highly selective catalysts for the flash pyrolysis of phenacyl benzotriazole: one-pot synthesis of dibenzazepin-7-one. *ACS Catal.* 3, 1020–1025. doi: 10.1021/cs3008335

Mayer, R., and Gebhardt, B. (1964). Schwefel-Heterocyclen und Vorstufen, XXXIII. Präparative Synthese und Folgereaktionen des Isotrithions (1.3-Dithiol-thions-(2)) und Isodithions (1.3-Dithiol-ons-(2)). *Chem. Ber.* 97, 1298–1307. doi: 10.1002/cber.19640970513

McDougald, G., and McNab, H. (2000). unpublished results described in McDougald, G., PhD Thesis: "*Development of New Catalytic Preparative Gas-Phase Processes*," University of *Edinburgh*.

Miolati, A. (1891). Ueber das sogenannte "Rhodanäthylsulfin". *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* 262, 61–81. doi: 10.1002/jlac.18912620104

Moyano, E. L., Eimer, G. A., Lucero, P. L., Chanquia, C. M., Herrero, E. R., and Yranzo, G. I. (2010). Catalytic flash vacuum pyrolysis (CFVP): A new way to afford 7*H*-dibenzo[*b,d*]azepin-7-one. *Appl. Catal. A* 373, 98–103. doi: 10.1016/j.apcata.2009.11.003

Moyano, E. L., Lucero, P. L., Eimer, G. A., Herrero, E. R., and Yranzo, G. I. (2007). One-Pot Synthesis of 7*H*-Dibenzo[*b,d*]azepin-7-one by Heterogeneous Flash Vacuum Pyrolysis with MCM-41 Catalysts. *Org. Lett.* 9, 2179–2181. doi: 10.1021/ol070690c

Overberger, C. G., and Bonsignore, P. V. (1958). Synthesis of compounds related to segments of synthetic sulfhydryl polymers. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 80, 5427–5430. doi: 10.1021/ja01553a027

Poleschner, H., Radeglia, R., and Fanghänel, E. (1981). ^{1}H- und ^{13}C-NMR-chemische Verschiebungen von 5-Ring-Schwefel- und Selenheterocyclen. Ein Betrag zum Zusammenhang zwischen Elektronenstruktur und ^{13}C-chemischer Verschiebung von C=O, C=S und C=Se Gruppierungen. *J. Prakt. Chem.* 323, 737–746. doi: 10.1002/prac.19813230506

Rathod, S. B., Lande, M. K., Arbad, B. R., and Gambhire, A. B. (2014). Preparation, characterization and catalytic activity of MoO_3/CeO_2-ZrO_2 solid heterogeneous catalyt for the synthesis of β-enaminones. *Arabian J. Chem.* 7, 253–260. doi: 10.1016/j.arabjc.2010.10.027

Rozsondai, B., Tremmel, J., Hargittai, I., Khabashesku, V. N., Kagramanov, N. D., and Nefedov, O. M. (1989). Molecular structures of unstable dichloroketene and its precursor, trichloroacetyl chloride, from electron diffraction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 111, 2845–2849. doi: 10.1021/ja00190a017

Sebenik, R. F., Burkin, A. R., Dorfler, R. R., Laferty, J. M., Leichtfried, G., Meyer-Grünow, H., et al. (2012). Molybdenum and molybdenum compounds. *Ullmann's Encyclopedia Indust. Chem.* 23, 521–566. doi: 10.1002/14356007.a16_655

Xiao, Z., Wang, Y., Chen, X., Long, J., and Wei, Z. (2017). Reaction of three cyclic thioester ligands with triiron dodecacarbonyl and possible reaction mechanisms. *J. Chem. Sci.* 129, 1595–1601. doi: 10.1007/s12039-017-1372-5

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

frontiers in Chemistry

REVIEW
published: 07 May 2019
doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00300

Dialkyl Carbonates in the Green Synthesis of Heterocycles

Pietro Tundo[1,2], *Manuele Musolino*[1] *and Fabio Aricò*[1]*

[1] *Department of Environmental Sciences, Informatics and Statistics, Ca' Foscari University, Scientifico, Venice, Italy,* [2] *Institute for the Chemistry of Organometallic Compounds (ICCOM), National Research Council of Italy (CNR), Florence, Italy*

This review focuses on the use of dialkyl carbonates (DACs) as green reagents and solvents for the synthesis of several 5- and 6-membered heterocycles including: tetrahydrofuran and furan systems, pyrrolidines, indolines, isoindolines, 1,4-dioxanes, piperidines, and cyclic carbamates. Depending on the heterocycle investigated, the synthetic approach used was different. Tetrahydrofuran systems, pyrrolidines, indolines, isoindoline, and 1,4-dioxanes were synthesized using dimethyl carbonate (DMC) as sacrificial molecule ($B_{Ac}2/B_{Al}2$ mechanism). Cyclic carbamates, namely 1,3-oxazin-2-ones, were prepared employing DACs as carbonylating agents, either by $B_{Ac}2/B_{Al}2$ mechanism or through a double $B_{Ac}2$ mechanism. Piperidines were synthetized taking advantage of the anchimeric effect of a new family of dialkyl carbonates, i.e., mustard carbonates. Finally, in the case 5-hydroxymethylfurfural (HMF), DMC has been employed as efficient extracting solvent of this extensively investigated bio-based platform chemical from the reaction mixture. These synthetic approaches demonstrate, once again, the great versatility of DACs and their—yet to be fully explored—potential as green reagents and solvents in the synthesis of heterocycles.

Keywords: heterocycles, green synthesis, cyclization, dialkyl carbonates, green chemistry

OPEN ACCESS

Edited by:
Naohiko Yoshikai,
Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

Reviewed by:
Egle Maria Beccalli,
University of Milan, Italy
Yu Zhou,
Shanghai Institute of Materia Medica (CAS), China
Takeshi Fujita,
University of Tsukuba, Japan

***Correspondence:**
Fabio Aricò
fabio.arico@unive.it

Specialty section:
This article was submitted to Organic Chemistry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Chemistry

Received: *21 February 2019*
Accepted: *12 April 2019*
Published: *07 May 2019*

Citation:
Tundo P, Musolino M and Aricò F (2019) Dialkyl Carbonates in the Green Synthesis of Heterocycles. Front. Chem. 7:300. doi: 10.3389/fchem.2019.00300

INTRODUCTION

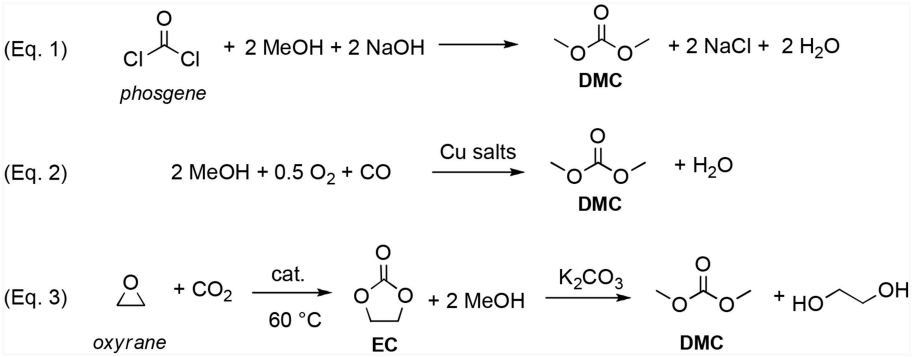
Dialkyl carbonates (DACs) are well-known and extensively exploited safe, green reagents and solvents. In particular, dimethyl carbonate (DMC)—the smallest organic carbonate—encompasses the following desirable features of a green compound (Tundo and Selva, 2002; Tundo et al., 2018):

Green Synthesis

DMC was initially produced by reaction of phosgene with methanol in basic conditions (Equation 1; **Scheme 1**). However, this process caused also the formation of a considerable amount of NaCl that had to be disposed of (Shaikh and Sivaram, 1996).

The main turning point in DACs exploitation was the development by Enichem (Romano et al., 1979) and UBE (Nishihira et al., 1993), of a greener synthesis of DMC, based on the catalytic oxidative carbonylation of methanol with oxygen (Equation 2; **Scheme 1**). As a result, since the middle 80's, DMC was produced in a commercial scale and started to be investigated as reagent and solvent in several industrial processes.

Over the years, numerous other green approaches to DMC were reported including alcoholysis of urea (Ball et al., 1980; Wang et al., 2005; Wu et al., 2012) and direct conversion of CO_2 and methanol into DMC employing inorganic and organic dehydrating agents (Yamazaki et al., 1979; Hoffman, 1982; Zhang et al., 2011; Fan et al., 2012). Nowadays DMC is mainly produced by insertion of CO_2 into oxyrane to give ethylene carbonate (EC), which—by reaction with methanol



SCHEME 1 | Syntheses of DMC. Via phosgene (Equation 1); by catalytic oxidative carbonylation of methanol (Equation 2); by CO_2 insertion into oxyrane (Equation 3).

in basic conditions—generates DMC and ethylene glycol (Equation 3; **Scheme 1**) (Kondoh et al., 1995; Miyaji et al., 2007; He et al., 2014; Wang et al., 2014; Martín et al., 2015).

No Toxicity

DACs display only low (eco)toxicity and are completely biodegradable. In particular, DMC is classified as a flammable liquid that does not smell (methanol-like odor) and does not have irritating or mutagenic effects by either contact or inhalation (Lamoureux and Agüero, 2009). As a result, DMC is a safe to handle compound and a very efficient alternative to chlorine reagents, as it can replace toxic methyl halides and dimethyl sulfate in alkylation reactions and phosgene in alkoxycarbonylation reactions. Furthermore, it can be employed as a substituted of halogenated solvents as dichloromethane and chloroform.

Numerous Applications as a Solvent

Dialkyl carbonates offer numerous vantages as solvents since they are stable under ambient conditions and available in large amounts at low prices. Besides DACs polarity and boiling points can be easily tuned by varying length and nature of the alkyl groups.

DACs are considered aprotic highly dipolar solvents like DMSO or DMF, although they show (except DMC) only limited miscibility with water.

The use of organic carbonates as solvents for electrochemical applications has been extensively investigated especially as a non-aqueous electrolyte. Furthermore, their use in extractive procedures is also well-established. In recent years, DACs are also started to be investigated as possible alternatives to replace VOCs and as co-solvents in cleaning processes and in cosmetics (Schmeidl, 1990; Rüsch gen. Klaas and Warwel, 2001; Su et al., 2009; Schfäfner et al., 2010; Olschimke et al., 2012; Tannir et al., 2012; Huang et al., 2015).

Versatility as Green Reagent

DACs are versatile reagents that can be employed both in alkylation (instead of alkyl halides) and alkoxycarbonylation reactions (instead of phosgene) (Climent et al., 2011; Tundo et al., 2018). In general, organic carbonates chemistry follows the Pearson's Hard-Soft Acid-Base (HSAB) theory (Pearson, 1963). In presence of a base and at $T < 90°C$, a DAC can react with a hard nucleophile at the sp^2 carbonyl moiety via bimolecular base-catalyzed acyl-cleavage ($B_{Ac}2$) substitution (Equation 1; **Scheme 2**) (Tundo et al., 2009; Grego et al., 2012). On the other hand, if the reaction is conducted at $T > 150°C$, DACs generally react—as alkylating agents—with a soft nucleophile at the saturated sp^3 carbon via bimolecular base-catalyzed alkyl-cleavage ($B_{Al}2$) substitution (Equation 2; **Scheme 2**) (Tundo et al., 2009; Aricò and Tundo, 2016b). DACs reactivity has been investigated with numerous monodentate and bidentate nucleophiles (Rosamilia et al., 2008a,b; Fiorani et al., 2018) in batch as well as in continuous-flow apparatus (Tundo et al., 2010c; Grego et al., 2013).

Another example of DACs versatility is the use of DMC for biocatalytic synthesis of glycerol carbonate. In this catalytic route glycerol was reacting with DMC in the presence of lipase under solvent-free conditions (Tudorache et al., 2012; Cushing and Peretti, 2013).

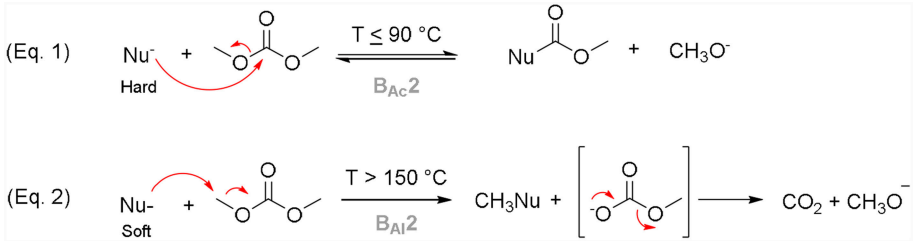
However, HSAB theory is not exhaustive in explaining all the features of DACs reactivity. The use of DACs in the preparation of heterocyclic compounds is a poignant example in which factors, such as entropic or anchimeric effects may drive the reaction mechanism. In this prospect, the purpose of this review is to report the use of DACs as efficient reagents and solvents in the green synthesis of five- and six-membered heterocycles.

The versatility of the organic carbonates is pivotal in these cyclization reactions, inasmuch, depending on the target heterocycle, DACs may be used as sacrificial molecule, carbonylating agent, reaction media, promoter of ring expansion or transposition reactions.

5-MEMEBERED HETEROCYCLES

Tetrahydrofuran and Furan Systems

Tetrahydrofuran systems are incorporated as structural subunits in numerous natural and synthetic compounds, such as muscarine (Matsumoto et al., 1969), lithospermic acid (Wang and Yu, 2011), obtusafuran, kadsurenone (Benbow and Katoch-Rouse, 2001), polyether antibiotics (Westley, 1982), inostamycins (Imoto et al., 1990), etc.



SCHEME 2 | DMC reactivity according to the HSAB theory.

The simplest method for the synthesis of tetrahydrofurans is via acidic cyclodehydration of 1,4-diols, i.e., the preparation of tetrahydrofuran from 1,4-butanediol (Olah et al., 1981; Pinkos et al., 2004; Mitsudome et al., 2012). In the literature, there are reported several other synthetic approaches to cyclic ethers, such as cyclization or cycloaddition reaction. These procedures generally employ heavy metals (Sharma et al., 2002; Shibata et al., 2005; Panda and Sarkar, 2008; Gadda et al., 2010; Tsui et al., 2012) or chlorine chemistry in the form of leaving groups, i.e., tosylate, mesylate etc. (Grubb and Branchaud, 1997; Lindner and Rodefeld, 2001; Adaligil et al., 2007).

Advances in the research of greener approaches to heterocyclic structures have been achieved by using alternative reagents. In this view, it has been reported that 5-membered cyclic ethers can be easily synthesized starting from1,4-diols by DMC chemistry in mild conditions and high yield. In particular, tetrahydrofuran (THF) was synthesized in a quantitative yield by reacting 1,4-butanediol with DMC (10.0 mol eq.) using a stoichiometric excess of a strong base, such as NaOMe or *t*-BuOK (2.0 mol eq.) and heating this solution to reflux for 4 h (Equation 1; **Scheme 3**) (Aricò et al., 2012c).

The cyclization of 1,4-butanediol **1** to THF **2** can be ascribed to the versatility of the DMC as reagent, that operates as a sacrificial molecule (Equation 1; **Scheme 3**). In fact, most likely, the cyclization mechanism comprises of the 1,4-diol methoxycarbonylation by a $B_{Ac}2$ mechanism, followed by an intramolecular cyclization thorough a $B_{Al}2$ mechanism with the release of the methylcarbonate anion as leaving group (Cyclization mechanism, **Scheme 3**).

Several other substrates were tested so to investigate the general applicability of this synthetic approach. 2-Methyl tetrahydrofuran **4** was prepared from 1,4-pentanediol **3**, in high yield under similar conditions, although a quantitative conversion required an excess of base (3 mol eq.) to cope with the lower reactivity of secondary alcohols (Equation 2; **Scheme 3**). In another example, the reaction performed using 2,5-hexandiol **5** (mixture of stereoisomers) gave the corresponding cyclic ether **6** only in traces (<5%); the substrate conversion was moderate even after 24 h (Equation 3; **Scheme 3**). In this case, even by using an excess of base (3.0 mol eq.), the cyclization was hindered by the reduced reactivity of secondary alcohols, both in the methoxycarbonylation step and in the nucleophilic substitution reaction. This latter result demonstrates that the DMC-based cyclization reaction requires to take place at least one primary alcohol incorporated in the starting diol. In fact, *cis*-1,4-but-2-ene diol **7** underwent fast and quantitative cyclization reaction (Equation 4; **Scheme 3**). In this case study, the formation of the related 2,5-dihydrofuran **8** is probably aided by the favorable *cis* position of the primary alcohol moieties; as a matter of fact, when the reaction was performed with a catalytic amount of sodium methoxide (5 mol %) the cyclic compound still formed in appreciable yield (30% yield).

The reactivity of 1,4-diols bearing aromatic moieties, i.e., 1,2-dihydroxymethyl benzene **11** and 2-hydroxyethyl phenol **9** was also reported. 2-Hydroxyethyl phenol **9** demonstrated to be a very reactive 1,4-diol, in fact, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran **10**, was the only product formed even in the presence of substoichiometric amount (0.5 mol eq.) of a base (Equation 5; **Scheme 3**).

1,2-Bis(hydroxymethyl)benzene **11** also led to the quantitative formation of phthalan **12** under similar reaction conditions (Equation 6; **Scheme 3**).

Some preliminary computational studies on this DMC-based cyclization reaction were then carried out. It was showed that after methoxycarbonylation of one hydroxy groups (reactivity order: primary alcohol > secondary alcohol > tertiary alcohol) the pathway leading to the cyclic ethers was the most energetically favored (Aricò et al., 2012c, 2018b).

This *in silico* evidence confirmed the proposed two-step mechanism for the DMC-assisted cyclization (**Scheme 3**) involving the methoxycarbonylation of the less hindered alcohol via $B_{Ac}2$, followed by an intramolecular alkylation reaction via $B_{Al}2$. The former step follows the HSAB theory, while the latter is promoted by high entropic effects leading to ring closure.

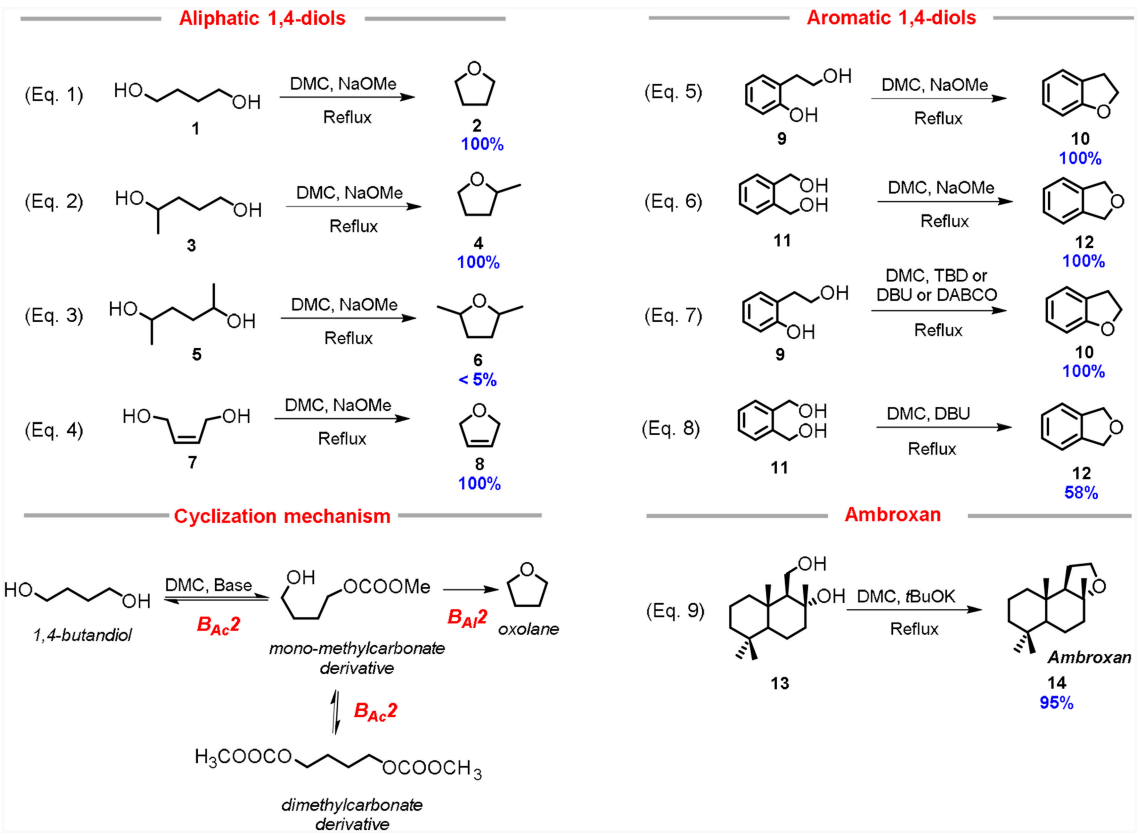
Recent investigations by our research group showed that a nitrogen bicyclic base is effective for the one-pot synthesis of heterocycles from aromatic 1,4-diols also when used in a catalytic amount (Aricò et al., 2015a). Nitrogen bicyclic bases, such as 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU), 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO) and triazabicyclodecene (TBD) demonstrated to enhance the reactivity of DMC in methoxycarbonylation reaction by $B_{Ac}2$ mechanism (Carafa et al., 2011; Quaranta et al., 2014).

In the case of 2-hydroxyethyl phenol **9**, the DMC-mediated cyclization reaction was promoted by a catalytic amount of several nitrogen bicyclic bases, i.e., DBU, DABCO, and TBD. All those bases resulted efficient catalysts when used in 5% mol eq., providing quantitative conversion and selectivity toward the 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran **10** (Equation 7; **Scheme 3**) Furthermore, it

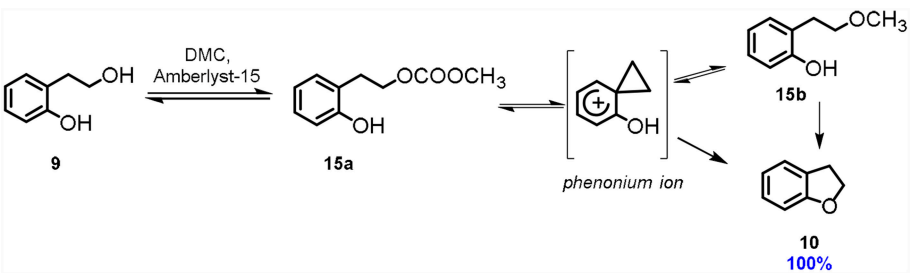
was possible to perform the cyclization in almost neat conditions by reducing the DMC consumption up to 4.0 mol eq. relative to the starting 1,4-diol (Aricò et al., 2015a).

The cyclization of 1,2-bis(hydroxymethyl)benzene **11** was then tested in similar reaction conditions, however none of the bicyclic nitrogen bases led to the quantitative synthesis of the related cyclic, 1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran **12**. The best yield (58%) was achieved employing DBU as catalyst (Equation 8; **Scheme 3**). This result is probably due to the lower acidity of the hydroxy group incorporated into the substrate **11** compared to the more reactive phenol unit of the previously investigated 2-(2-hydroxyethyl)phenol **9** (Aricò et al., 2015a).

An interesting application of the DMC-mediated cyclization reaction is the preparation of ambroxan **14**, also called (-)-norlabdane oxide, by using as starting reagent amberlyn diol **13** (Equation 9; **Scheme 3**). Ambroxan is used for providing



SCHEME 3 | Synthesis of 5-membered aliphatic and aromatic heterocycles via DMC chemistry. Reaction conditions: (Equation 1): **1**: NaOMe: DMC in 1.0: 2.0: 4.0 molar ratio in ACN, $T = 60°C$, $t = 4$ h; (Equation 2): **3**: NaOMe: DMC in 1.0: 3.0: 4.0 molar ratio in ACN, $T = 70°C$, $t = 6$ h; (Equation 3): **5**: NaOMe: DMC in 1.0: 3.0: 4.0 molar ratio in ACN, $T = 70°C$, $t = 24$ h; (Equation 4): **7**: NaOMe: DMC in 1.0: 2.0: 4.0 molar ratio in ACN, $T = 70°C$, $t = 4$ h; (Equation 5): **9**: NaOMe: DMC 1.0: 2.0: 4.0 molar ration in ACN, $T = 70°C$, $t = 2$ h; (Equation 6): **11**: NaOMe: DMC in 1.0: 2.0: 4.0 molar ratio in ACN, $T = 70°C$, $t = 4$ h; (Equation 7): **9**: DMC: base 1.00: 4.00: 0.05 molar ratio, $T = 90°C$, $t = 8$ h; (Equation 8): **11**: DMC: DBU 1.0: 8.0: 1.0 molar ratio, $T = 90°C$, $t = 24$ h; (Equation 9): Amberlyn **13**: *t*BuOH: DMC in 1.0: 2.0: 30.0 molar ratio, $T = 90°C$, $t = 3$ h.



SCHEME 4 | Cyclisation via phenonium ion. Reaction conditions: **9**: DMC 1.0: 60.0 molar ratio, Amberlyst-15 (100% w/w referred to **9**), $T = 90°C$, $t = 48$ h.

ambergris-type odors to perfumes, since the natural ambergris is no longer available (Steenkamp and Taka, 2009; Bevinakatti et al., 2013). Results showed that amberlyn diol **13** cyclized quantitatively to ambroxan within only 3 h, using two equivalents of potassium *tert*-butoxide in an excess of DMC (used as reagent and solvent). The amount of DMC could be reduced without affecting the outcome of cyclization as confirmed by performing the reaction in THF in the presence of three equivalents of DMC. Furthermore, it is noteworthy that the reaction via DMC preserves the chiral integrity of the starting material in the product.

In conclusion, it could be stated that, compared to commonly used chlorine-based procedure, the synthesis of heterocycles incorporating a tetrahydrofuran unit via DACs chemistry and under basic conditions is high-yielding, does not require chlorine chemicals or inorganic acids and the products can be isolated without employing any time-consuming purifications. This procedure can be considered of general application, since it has been proven efficient for aliphatic and aromatic 1,4-diols. The only limitation is that the starting diols should incorporate at least one primary hydroxy group, in order to render the cyclization effective.

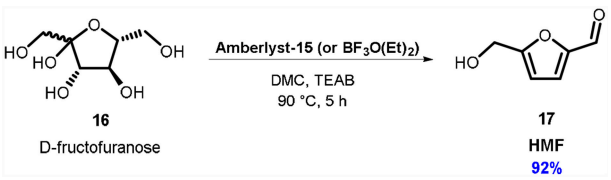
A different synthetic approach to 2,3-dihydrobenzofuran **10** via DMC chemistry was reported using acidic conditions, instead of basic ones (Aricò et al., 2018b). Several acids, organic and inorganic, have been tested for the cyclization of 2-(2-hydroxyethyl)phenol **9**. Among them, the exchange resin Amberlyst-15 resulted by far the most efficient. 2-(2-Hydroxyethyl)phenol **9** is an interesting substrate, as the 2-hydroxyethyl moiety is located in *ortho* position to the aromatic hydroxy group and thus it is capable of promoting the phenonium ion formation (**Scheme 4**).

Theoretical calculations suggested that the most favorable reaction pathway is the formation of a phenonium ion via DMC chemistry that is then converted into the 2-(2-methoxyethyl)phenol **15b**. 2,3-Dihydrobenzofuran **10** is finally formed via intramolecular cyclization of this intermediate.

It is noteworthy that in this peculiar acid catalyzed cyclization reaction, DMC is used as solvent, methoxycarbonylation agent as well as the leaving group promoting the phenonium ion formation.

Another interesting example of green synthesis of furan system via DMC chemistry is the preparation of bio-based platform molecule 5-hydroxymethylfurfural **17** (HMF). HMF is an archetype of the widely investigated furan-based platform molecules (Bozell and Peterson, 2010; Ruppert et al., 2012). This compound has found numerous applications as a building block in the synthesis of chemicals, materials, bio-based polymers and fuels (Mika et al., 2018). As a result, numerous synthetic procedures to HMF have been reported in the literature, which mostly rely upon the acid-catalyzed triple dehydration of D-fructose (Karinen et al., 2011; Qiao et al., 2015).

Compared to several of these preparations of HMF, the DMC-based one uses only commercially available materials and had a very simple work-up (**Scheme 5**). In the best-found reaction conditions, D-fructose **16** (1.0 eq. mol) was dissolved in a solvent system consisting in a mixture of DMC and TEAB (99:1 mol ratio) in the presence of Amberlyst-15 or Lewis acid $BF_3O(Et)_2$ (10% weight) as a catalyst (Musolino et al., 2018).



SCHEME 5 | Conversion of D-fructose **16** into HMF **17**. Reaction condition: **16**: TEAB: DMC in 1.00: 0.17: 16.80 molar ratio, Ambelyst-15 or $BF_3O(Et)_2$ (10% w/w referred to D-fructose), $T = 90°C$, $t = 5$ h.

In this novel reaction media, TEAB favors the dissolution of D-fructose, meanwhile DMC acts as an efficient extraction solvent. As a result, HMF **17** can be recovered as a pure product from the reaction mixture in > 90% yield by simple evaporation of the DMC. Large-scale preparations of HMF (up to 20 grams of D-fructose) were also conducted, without affecting the almost quantitative yield of this synthetic approach.

Materials efficiency performance of the HMF preparation via DMC was also taken into consideration; E-factor and PMI green metrics were calculated. The results were compared to literature reports for the same dehydration reaction, where selection criteria included isolation of HMF and the reaction scale was at least one-gram. In fact, although in the literature there are reported numerous synthetic procedures to HMF, most of them relies upon analytic techniques, such as high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), for determining HMF yield. This is due to the difficult separation of the product from the reaction mixture and to the well-know HMF instability (Musolino et al., 2018). To the best of our knowledge, the synthetic procedure using DMC as extracting solvent resulted so far, the most convenient among the ones investigated. However, it should be pointed out, that, due to its complexity, there is still much room for improvement in terms of E-factor contributors for this reaction.

Cyclic Sugars: Isosorbide and Isomannide

Over the last 10 years, anhydro sugar alcohols held a top position in the biorefinery development. Among them, isosorbide **18** and isomannide **19** both encompass all of the desired criteria for a bio-based platform. In fact, these compounds have found many applications in food industry, pharmaceutical field, and biopolymer preparation (Bozell and Peterson, 2010).

Furthermore, alkyl derivatives of isosorbide **18**, such as dimethyl isosorbide have been investigated as potential substitutes of high-boiling solvents, such as dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) and dimethylformamide (DMF) (Aricò et al., 2017).

Isosorbide **18** is also well-known for having a high and unexpected reactivity, probably due to its peculiar open-book configuration formed by two *cis*-fused tetrahydrofuran rings, where the four oxygens incorporated in the structure are in β-position to each other. The configuration of the two hydroxy groups—one *endo* (2-position) directed toward the V-shaped

cavity, and the second *exo* (5-position) pointing outside of the sugar cavity (**Figure 1**)—has been showed to influence the reactivity of isosorbide **18**. In fact, isoidide **20** and isomannide **19** (**Figure 1**), that incorporate either *exo* or *endo* hydroxy groups, showed a diverse reactivity.

Isosorbide and its epimer isomannide are industrially synthesized from their parent alcohols D-sorbitol **17** and D-mannitol respectively by a double dehydration reaction, using different types of catalysts (Rose and Palkovits, 2012). The actual synthetic approach to cyclic sugar isosorbide is focused on less toxic and easy to recover heterogeneous acidic catalysts, such as mixed oxides, phosphated or sulphated oxides, sulphonic resins, and bimetallic catalysts (Aricò and Tundo, 2016a). However, despite these new and promising methodologies, the main issue remains the separation and purification of isosorbide from the reaction mixture that might contain elimination products or other cyclization intermediates, such as 1,4-sorbitan derivatives.

In this prospect, a DMC-based synthetic approach has been exploited to achieve isosorbide (**Figure 2**). The idea was to employ DMC as a dehydrating agent in mild reaction conditions (Tundo et al., 2010a). In a first set of experiments, D-sorbitol **17** was dissolved in DMC (20 mol eq.) and reacted at 90°C using an excess of strong base (2.0 mol eq.), i.e., sodium methoxide. In these conditions, isosorbide **18** was isolated only in modest yield

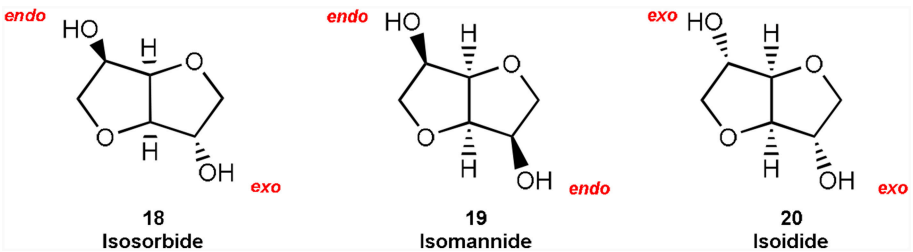
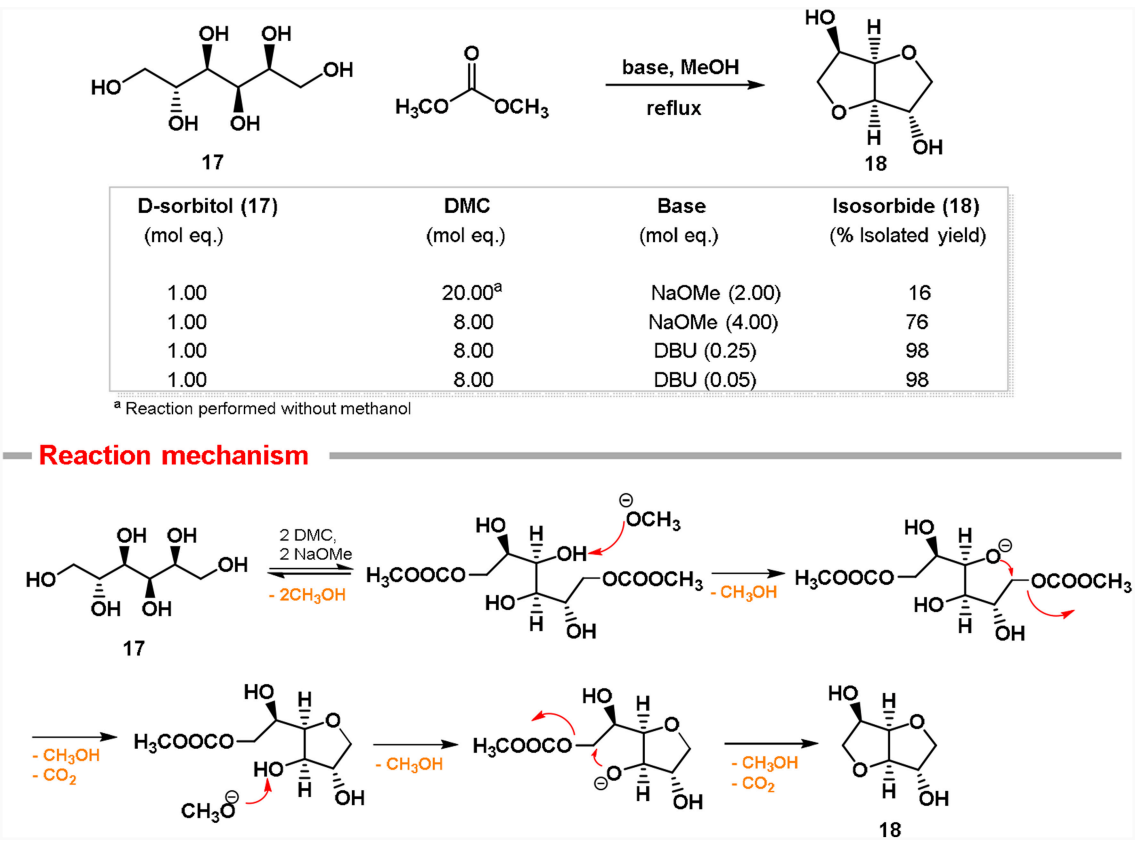


FIGURE 1 | Chemical structure of isosorbide and its epimers isomannide and isoidide.



D-sorbitol (17) (mol eq.)	DMC (mol eq.)	Base (mol eq.)	Isosorbide (18) (% Isolated yield)
1.00	20.00[a]	NaOMe (2.00)	16
1.00	8.00	NaOMe (4.00)	76
1.00	8.00	DBU (0.25)	98
1.00	8.00	DBU (0.05)	98

[a] Reaction performed without methanol

FIGURE 2 | Conversion of D-sorbitol **17** into isosorbide **18** via DMC chemistry.

(16%), as once it is formed, it further reacted with DMC leading to the formation of its methoxycarbonyl and methyl derivatives. In order to prevent further reactions, methanol was added to the reaction mixture as a co-solvent. By using this synthetic procedure, the numerous equilibria that affect the reaction can be efficiently shifted toward the isosorbide formation, preventing any by-products production. The best result, i.e., 76% isolated yield of isosorbide, was achieved when an excess of NaOMe was employed (4.0 mol eq.). The use of an excess of base has to be ascribed to the complexity of this one-pot double cyclization reaction that requires two equivalents of base for each tetrahydrofuran formed (see reaction mechanism in **Figure 2**).

Recently, we also reported that bicyclic nitrogen base DBU can be used in the high-yielding synthesis of isosorbide via DMC chemistry. The main advantage of this synthetic approach is that DBU works efficiently in substoichiometric amount (0.25 mol eq.) (Aricò et al., 2015a). In these reaction conditions, isosorbide can be isolated as a pure compound by a simple filtration on a silica pad, followed by DMC evaporation. Even when the amount of DBU was reduced to 5% mol eq., the wanted cyclic sugar was still formed in a quantitative yield.

This synthetic approach can be also employed for the cyclization of D-mannitol into isomannide **19**. It is noteworthy that both anhydro sugars isosorbide and isomannide are formed at low temperature (90°C) through a one-pot double cyclization reaction, thus the amount of DBU is 2.5% mol eq. for each tetrahydrofuranic cycle formed and in turn it can be considered as a catalytic amount.

Compared to previous works reported in the literature on isosorbide and isomannide preparation (Bozell and Peterson, 2010), the DMC-based synthetic methodology is one-pot, environmentally friendly (DMC can be eventually recycled), does not require any purification, allows very pure products and does not affect the chiral integrity of the substrates. To the best to our knowledge, the DMC-based approach is the highest yielding preparation reported so far for cyclic sugars.

Pyrrolidines, Indolines and Isoindolines

Five-membered *N*-heterocycles are present in numerous natural products, i.e., vitamins, hormones, and alkaloids (Padwa and Bur, 2004). As an example, pyrrolidines are often incorporated as key units in pharmaceuticals, herbicides, pesticides and dyes (Katritzky et al., 2010).

Similarly, to the 5-membered *O*-heterocycles above discussed, pyrrolidine systems can be synthesized employing DMC as a sacrificial molecule (Aricò et al., 2012b). In this view, both aliphatic and aromatic substrates have been investigated.

Preliminary experiments were conducted on 4-amino-1-butanol **21** using DMC as solvent and reagent in the presence of several catalysts (10% mol eq.); examples include metallic homogenous catalysts (Entry 1-2; **Table 1**), alkali and heavy metal basic carbonates (Entry 3-5; **Table 1**), strong bases (Entry 6-7; **Table 1**) and hydrotalcites (Entry 8; **Table 1**). All the reactions were carried out in autoclave at 180°C and they resulted in the formation of the wanted *N*-methoxycarbonyl pyrrolidine **22** in good yield (up to 62%) when cesium carbonate was used as a base (Entry 4; **Table 1**).

TABLE 1 | Synthesis of *N*-methoxycarbonyl pyrrolidine using different bases/catalysts[a].

Entry	Base/catalyst	eq	*N*-methoxycarbonyl pyrrolidine 22 (%)[b]
1	$ZnO(Ac_2)$	0.1	35
2	$SnOBu_2$	0.1	28
3	K_2CO_3	0.1	49
4	Cs_2CO_3	0.1	62
5	$(ZnCO_3)_2{\cdot}[Zn(OH)_2]_3$	0.1	39
6	MeONa	0.1	46
7	*t*BuOK[c]	0.5	76[d]
8	HT KW2000[e]	n.a.	48

[a] *Reaction conducted in autoclave heating to 180°C for 3 h;* [b] *Yields calculated by GC;* [c] *Reaction conducted in a autoclave heating to 160°C for 3 h;* [d] *Yield calculated by NMR;* [e] *10% in weight.*

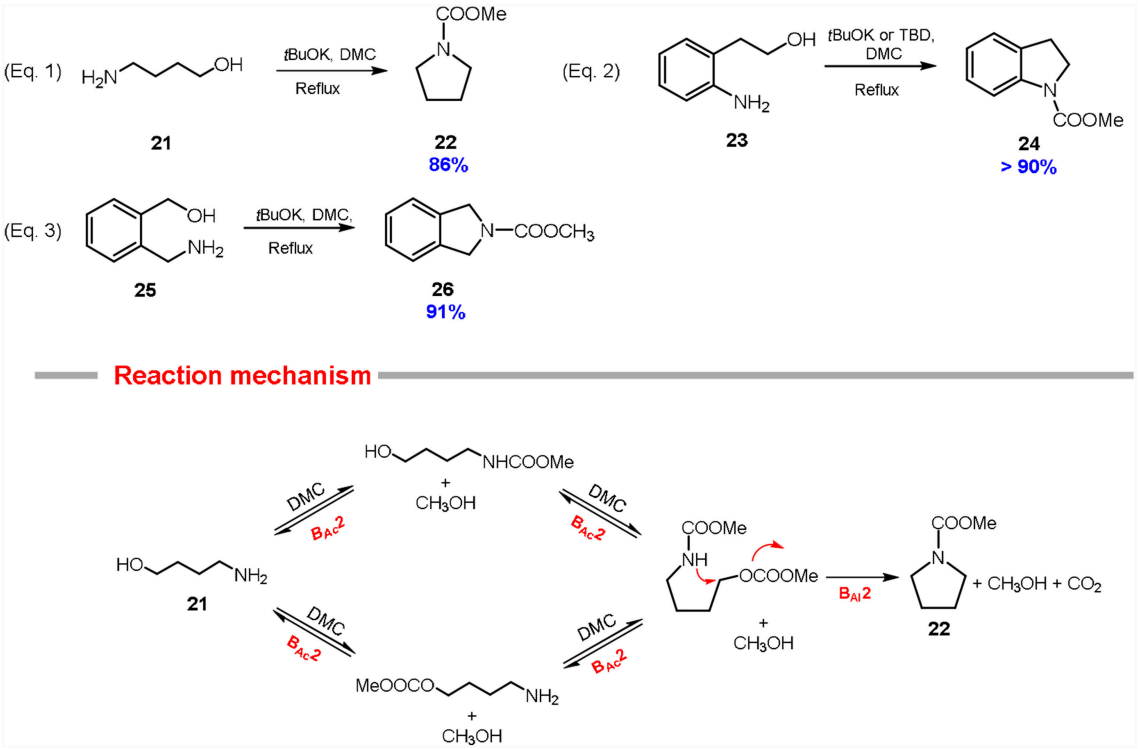
This cyclization reaction was also investigated at the reflux temperature of DMC (90°C), resulting in a high-yielding synthesis of the related pyrrolidine **22** (i.e., 86% isolated yield), although, in this case, an excess of potassium *tert*-butoxide (2.0 mol eq.) was required (Equation 1; **Scheme 6**).

The synthesis of pyrrolidine system via DMC chemistry is a remarkable example of Hard-Soft Acid-Base theory. In fact, the starting substrate includes two different nucleophiles, a primary amine and a primary alcohol capable to discriminate between the two electrophilic centers of the DMC to form the related pyrrolidine **22** in a one-pot cyclization. Most probably, the 4-amino-1-butanol **21** firstly undergoes carboxymethylation at the hydroxy (or the amine) group, then also the amine (or the hydroxy) group is carboxymethylated ($B_{Ac}2$). As a consequence, the amino group of the so formed carbamate is softer in character and it undergoes fast alkylation to give selectively the carboxymethyl pyrrolidine. The formation of the cyclic compound is favored also because all the methoxycarbonylation reactions are equilibria, meanwhile the final cyclization reaction is kinetically driven (Reaction mechanism; **Scheme 6**).

2-(2-Aminophenyl)ethanol **23** and 2-(aminomethyl)benzyl alcohol **25** were also tested as substrates for the preparation of the related *N*-carboxymethyl indoline **24** and *N*-carboxymethyl isoindoline **26**, respectively (Equations 2, 3; **Scheme 6**). In particular, 2-(2-aminophenyl)ethanol **23** readily cyclized in high yield (> 90%) either at reflux temperature (90°C) in the presence of an excess of potassium *tert*-butoxide (2.5 mol eq.) or in autoclave (180°C) with a substoichiometric amount of the same base (0.1 mol eq.) (Equation 2; **Scheme 6**).

In addition, *N*-carboxymethyl indoline **24** can be obtained in quantitative yield (97%) at 90°C also employing a substoichiometric amount of TBD (0.5 mol eq.), although the reaction required 21 hours to reach the completion (Equation 2; **Scheme 6**) (Aricò et al., 2015a).

2-(Aminomethyl)benzyl alcohol **25** was efficiently converted into *N*-carboxymethyl isoindoline **26** (Equation 3; **Scheme 6**) in excellent yield (91%) when the reaction was conducted at reflux temperature in the presence



SCHEME 6 | Preparation of pyrrolidine **22**, indoline **24** and isoindoline **26** via DMC chemistry. Reaction conditions: Equations 1, 3: substrates **21** and **25** (1.0 eq) were reacted with DMC (60.0 eq) and *t*BuOK (2.0–2.5 eq, at 90°C for 6 h. Equation 2: substrates **23** (1 eq) were reacted with DMC (60 eq) and *t*BuOK (2.5 eq) or TBD (0.5 eq), at 90°C for 6–21 h.

of potassium *tert*-butoxide (2.5 mol eq.) and in a good yield (71%) when the cyclization was performed in autoclave using a substoichiometric amount of the same base (10% mol eq.).

Cyclisation of aliphatic and aromatic 1,4-amminoalcohols via DACs chemistry represents a good example of green chlorine-free approach to the related 5-membered-nitrogen heterocycles. These syntheses resulted overall high yielding, although the complexity of the substrates incorporating two different nucleophilic groups led to the use of an excess of base. Furthermore, the reaction mechanism has yet investigated in detail.

6-MEMBERED HETEROCYCLES

1,4-Dioxanes

The synthesis of six-membered heterocycle 2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]-[1,4]dioxine **28** was recently reported using DMC. Benzodioxanes are key structural units in numerous pharmaceuticals; examples include piperoxan, fluparoxan, and americanol A (Bao et al., 2008; Bagnoli et al., 2013). Isovanillyl sweetening agents also incorporate a 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxane unit. In addition, this ring is included in numerous natural products, such as silybin, isosilybin, haedoxan A, and eusiderin.

In particular 2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]-[1,4]dioxine **28** can be easily prepared starting from commercially available 2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)phenol **27** by employing DMC both as reagent and reaction solvent in the presence of stoichiometric amounts of DBU, DABCO or TBD (**Scheme 7**) (Aricò et al., 2015a).

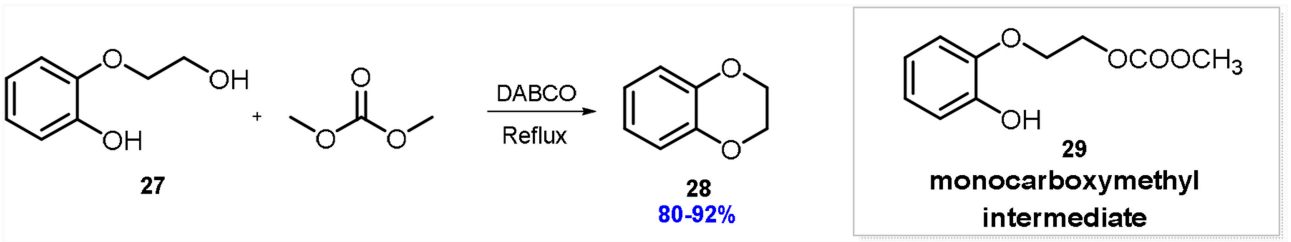
Among the organocatalysts investigated, DABCO (1.0 eq. mol) resulted very efficient (reaction time 2 h) in promoting the cyclization even when it was used in catalytic amounts (5% mol eq.). In fact, in the latter conditions 2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]-[1,4]dioxine **28** was isolated in 83% by simple removal of the exceeding solvent and without the use of any time-consuming column chromatography.

On the other hands, the reactions in the presence of DBU or TBD required longer reaction time and the experiment conducted in the presence of DBU showed lower selectivity toward the cyclic product, due to the presence of a reaction intermediate, the methoxycarbonyl derivative (**Scheme 7**).

The synthesis of 1,4-dioxan via DMC chemistry is an extension of the work reported on 5-membered cyclic compounds and it shows that the use of DMC as a sacrificial molecule in cyclization reaction can be employed also to more complex structures.

Piperidines

The preparation of piperidine via DACs chemistry is mostly related to our recent studies on mustard carbonates



SCHEME 7 | Preparation of 2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]-[1,4]dioxine **28** via DMC chemistry. Reaction conditions: **29**: DMC: DABCO in 1.00: 8.00: 0.05–1.00, at 90°C for 2–15 h.

(Aricò and Tundo, 2016c). These compounds are carbonate analogs of mustard gases, which are well-known vesicant and blistering agents used in several chemical warfares (Wang et al., 2012).

It has been discovered that the substitution of the mustard gas chlorine atom with a carbonate moiety via DACs chemistry resulted in molecules showing a similar reactivity and kinetic behavior of their chlorine homologs, without sharing their toxicological profile (Aricò et al., 2012a) (**Figure 3**).

Sulfur and nitrogen mustard carbonates reactivity was investigated in the presence of numerous nucleophiles, both in autoclave at 180°C in absence of any base (Aricò et al., 2013) and in neat at 150°C using a substoichiometric amount of a K_2CO_3 as a base (Aricò et al., 2014). Reaction mechanism, effect of the leaving group and kinetics confirmed that these compounds retain the anchimeric effect of their mustard gas analogs (Aricò et al., 2016a). Besides, nitrogen mustard carbonates have also been used in the synthesis of azacrowns and polycarbonates (Aricò et al., 2015b).

Two possible synthetic methodology for the synthesis of piperidines have been reported employing nitrogen-mustard carbonates: (i) by reaction of a symmetrical mustard carbonate with a CH_2-acidic compound or (ii) via ring expansion reaction of a pyrrolidine-based carbonate (**Scheme 8**).

In the first case a methylene acidic molecule, i.e., phenylsulfonyl acetonitrile **30** was reacted with a symmetrical nitrogen mustard carbonate, namely bis-*N,N*-[(2-methylcarbonate)ethyl]-methylamine **31**, in an autoclave at 180°C in the absence of any base (Equation 1; **Scheme 8**). Surprisingly, the substrate underwent a double intermolecular cyclization ($B_{Al}2$) leading to the formation of a 4-substituted piperidine **32** as the major product (Aricò et al., 2013). The pure piperidine can be isolated by a quick column chromatography in 60% yield. This reaction is a remarkable example of an intermolecular cyclization proceeding through a double alkylation reaction. Although several other substrates have been then exploited—i.e., phenylacetonitrile, bis(phenylsulfonyl)methane, 1,3-cyclohexanedione, ethyl acetoacetate, dimethyl malonate, etc.–, high selectivity toward the related piperidines was achieved only with phenylsulfonyl acetonitrile **30**.

The second approach to obtain a piperidine ring is related to the preparation of optically active 3-substituted piperdines, that are very common building blocks both in natural and bioactive compounds (Viegas et al., 2004; Castro et al., 2008).

A pyrrolidine-based mustard carbonate **33** (PMC) was prepared by reaction of (*S*)-1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinemethanol with DMC. The resulting compound was enantiomerically pure as confirmed by NMR investigation with a europium shift reagent.

The reaction of PMC **33** with a generic nucleophile, such as phenol **35a**, can lead to three products, i.e., a substituted (*S*)-pyrrolidine (**36a**) and the two enantiomers of a piperidine (**37a**) formed via ring expansion (Equation 2; **Scheme 8** and Entry 1; **Table 1**). In fact, the stereogenic center of the pyrrolidine can be affected only by the nucleophilic attack on the more sterically hindered tertiary carbon of the bicyclic aziridinium intermediates (Aricò et al., 2018a).

Experiments were conducted with different substrates, such as phenol (**35a**), *p*-bromo (**35b**) and *p*-nitro (**35c**), *p*-cyanophenol (**35d**), 2-naphthol (**35e**) (**Table 2**). It was reported that less acidic nucleophiles, i.e. phenol **35a**, *p*-bromophenol **35b**, and 2-naphthol **35e** led mainly to substituted pyrrolidines **36a**, **36b,** and **36e,** respectively (Entry 1, 2, and 5; **Table 2**), whereas more acidic ones, *p*-nitro **35c** and *p*-cyanophenol **35d** formed preferably the related 3-substituted piperidines **37c** and **37d**. These results were ascribed to the fact that less acidic nucleophiles follow a kinetically controlled mechanism; on the other hand, more acidic substrates undergo a thermodynamically controlled mechanism, leading to the ring expansion reaction of the starting pyrrolidine.

The observed ring expansion of *N*-alkylated prolinols in the presence of acidic substrates is generally highly stereoselective: the resulting optically active 3-piperidines were achieved in high yields (up to 89% for *p*-nitrophenol **35c**). X-ray diffraction analyses demonstrated that this reaction is stereoselective with inversion of configuration. It is remarkable that this reaction is the first example of ring expansion of *N*-alkylated prolinols based on carbonate chemistry.

In both the reported examples for the preparation of piperidine via DACs chemistry, it is evident that the cyclization is driven by the presence of the anchimeric effect of the mustard carbonate and by the ability of the methoxycarbonate moiety to act as an efficient leaving group. The yield of the cyclization depends on the substrate employed. Further investigations are needed to increase the greenness of these reaction as in selected

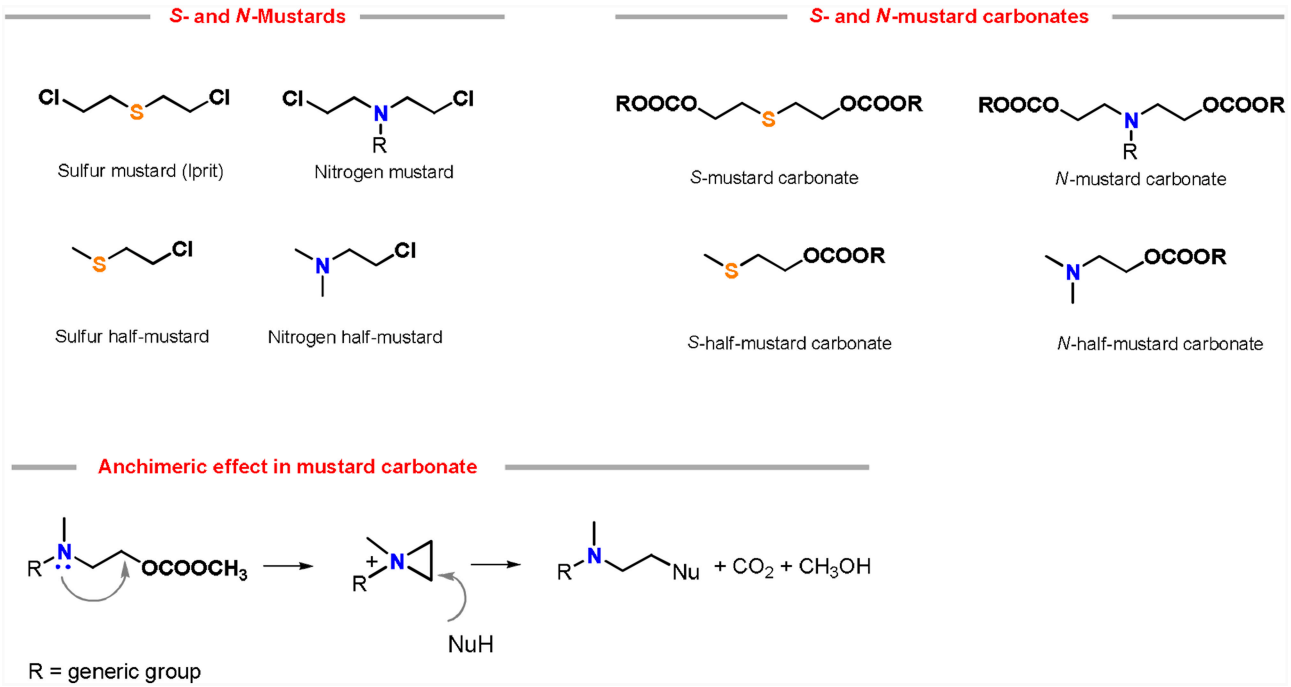
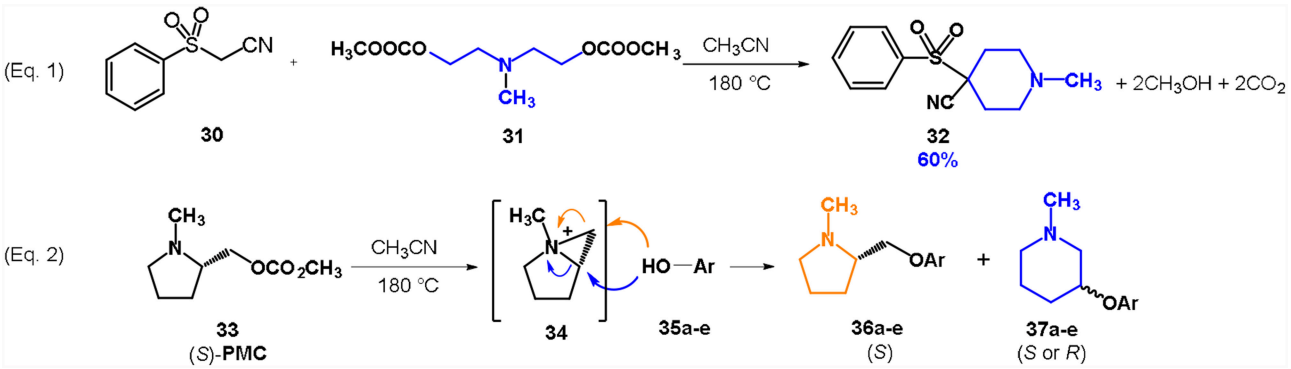


FIGURE 3 | Chemical structures of mustard gases and their analog carbonates. Reactivity of nitrogen mustard carbonates in the presence of a nucleophile (NuH) via anchimeric effect.



SCHEME 8 | Preparation of piperidines via DACs chemistry by reaction of a symmetrical mustard carbonate with a CH_2-acidic compound (Equation 1) or via ring expansion reaction of a pyrrolidine-based carbonate (Equation 2). Reaction conditions of Equation 1: **31**: **32** in 1: 1 molar ratio, in ACN, heated in a autoclave to 180°C for 7 h.

examples, a column chromatography was required to isolate the resulting piperdines.

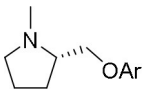
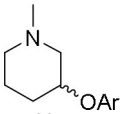
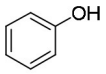
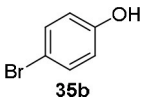
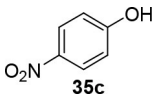
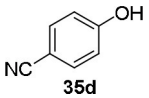
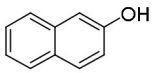
Cyclic Carbamates

Six-membered cyclic carbamates have numerous applications as pharmaceuticals, due to their biological activity mostly related to treatment of diseases connected to kinases activity (Hongqi and Gongchao, 2016). However, these cyclic carbamates also found application as herbicides with excellent crop-weed selectivity (Hino et al., 2009) and as monomers for the preparation of hyperbranched polyamines (Voit and Lederer, 2009) and polyurethane by cationic ring-opening polymerization (ROP) (Kreye et al., 2013).

Most of the synthetic routes to 1,3-oxazinan-2-ones involves phosgene or its derivatives (Murdock, 1968), alkyl halide chemistry (Trifunovic et al., 2010) and isocyanate compounds (Shibata et al., 1989). In the literature, there are also other procedures that generally require complex starting materials or multiple-step pathways, in order to achieve the final product (Mangelinckx et al., 2010).

Over the years, DACs chemistry has demonstrated to be very efficient for the preparation of differently substituted 1,3-oxazinan-2-ones. As an example, the reaction of primary amines

TABLE 2 | Pyrrolidine ring expansion by reaction with different nucleophiles[a].

Entry	Nucleophile	Yield (%)	
		 **36a–e**	 **36a–e**
1	 **35a**	46	32
2	 **35b**	56	37
3	 **35c**	11	89
4	 **35d**	23	56
5	 **35e**	35	23

[a] *Reaction conditions:* ***33***: ***35a-e*** *in 1: 1 molar ratio, in ACN heated in a autoclave to 180°C for 5–24 h.*

38a-c with a dimethylcarbonate derivative of 1,3- propanediol **40** in the presence of a strong base led the formation of 6-memebered cyclic carbamates **39a-c** (Equation 1; **Scheme 9**).

In the best-found reaction conditions, a mixture of an amine (**38a-c**), dimethylcarbonate derivative of 1,3-propandiol **40** and potassium *tert*-butoxide (1:1:1 mol ratio) were reacted at 90°C to give the wanted 1,3-oxazinan-2-one (**39a-c**) (McElroy et al., 2012). Several amines were used as substrates including aniline **38a** benzylamine **38b** and phenylhydrazine **38c** leading to the formation of the related cyclic carbamate **39a-c** in modest yield (27–53%).

Attempts to achieve 1,3-oxazinan-2-ones **39a-d** through a one-pot synthesis were then conducted by reacting an amine **38a-d**, a 1,3-diol **41** and a dialkyl carbonate in the presence of a strong base (Equation 2; **Scheme 9**). In a typical procedure, benzylamine **38b** was reacted with 1,3-propandiol **41** in the presence of different DACs to give the related 1,3-oxazinan-2-one **39b** (McElroy et al., 2012). The plan was to perform the cyclization reaction in one-step by synthesizing the dialkylcarbonate derivative of 1,3-propandiol *in-situ*, through a cascade reaction. Following this procedure, six membered cyclic carbonates formed with modest yield (21-57%), depending on the substrate, the DAC used and the nature of the diol.

It was found that the more hindered the diol used, the lower the yield of 1,3-oxazinan-2-one. Conversely, a very high level of selectivity was achieved when a 1,3-diol with both primary functionalities were employed. It can be concluded that for cyclization to occur, a primary CH_2 functionality (in α to the carbonate) must be present.

Regarding the effect of the DAC used, it was observed that the yield of cyclization increases by increasing the steric hindrance of the dialkyl carbonate used in the reaction. When DMC or diethylcarbonate (DEC) were employed, 3-benzyl-1,3-oxazinan-2-one **39b** was isolated in 21 and 36% yield respectively. Instead, when the reactions were carried out employing more sterically hindered diisoproprylcarbonate (DiPrC) or methyl *tert*-butyl methylcarbonate (M*t*BuC), the oxazinanone was isolated in higher yields (47 and 57% respectively).

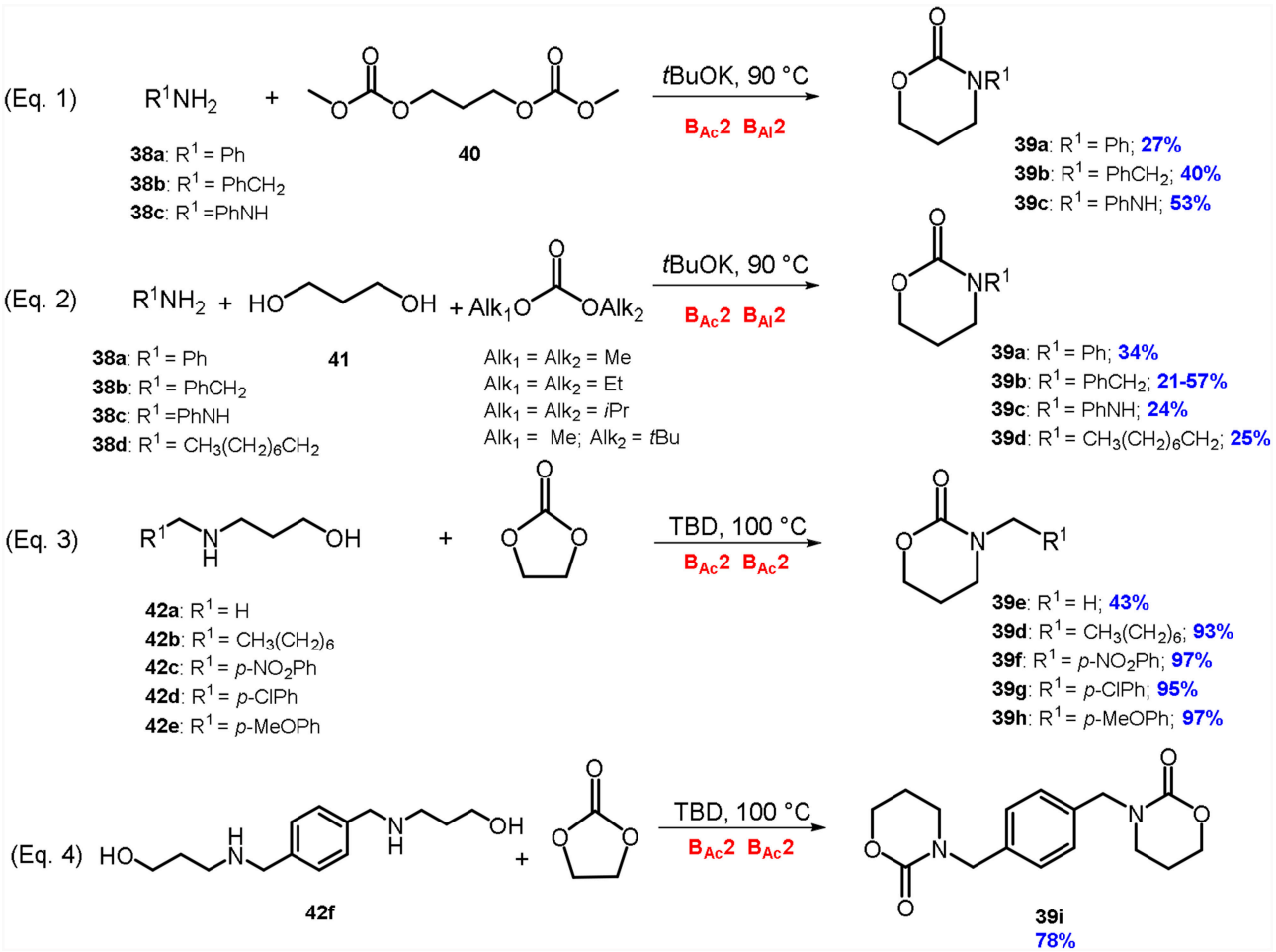
These results are in good accordance with our previous investigations comparing the reactivity of amines and alcohols with DACs. The reaction of an amine with a sterically hindered DAC leads to the related carbamate in high yield as more hindered alkoxides resulted to be better leaving groups (Tundo et al., 2010b). Conversely, when an alcohol is reacted with a DAC in basic conditions the trend of the leaving group is almost the opposite of that observed with an amine (Tundo, McElroy and Aricò, 2012).

The general applicability of the one-pot synthesis to 1,3-oxazinan-2-ones, was studied employing several nucleophiles i.e., aniline **38a**, phenylhydrazine **38c,** and *n*-octylamine **38d**. Results showed a higher reactivity of the aromatic substrates.

The above discussed DACs-based synthetic approaches to cyclic carbamate (Equation 1-2; **Scheme 9**) were identified by EATOS software and Andraos spreadsheets analysis as the most promising on the basis of their low environmental impact (Toniolo et al., 2014). However, it should be mentioned that in both procedures, the formation of cyclic carbamates occurs together with several concurrent reactions leading to numerous by-products, such as aromatic carbamates, aromatic ureas and aliphatic and aromatic carbonates. Therefore, although cyclic carbamates are achieved as major products, a purification by column chromatography on silica gel is needed to isolate them.

Recently, our research group has reported a simpler and high yielding approach to cyclic carbamates **39d-i** by reaction of 3-amino-1-propanols **42a-f**, easily prepared by reductive amination, with ethylene carbonate, in the presence of catalytic amount (up to 5% mol eq.) of bicyclic nitrogen base TBD (Equation 3-4; **Scheme 9**). The procedure resulted in a general application for the synthesis of aliphatic and aromatic 1,3-oxazin-2-ones (Aricò et al., 2016b). In fact, several *N*-substituted 1,3-aminopropanols **42b-f** were synthesized and investigated as substrates; the related 1,3-oxazin-2-one derivatives **39d** and **39f-i** were achieved in good yield, without any further purification (78-98%). Noteworthy, this synthetic approach proved to be effective also in the synthesis of an aryl bis(1,3-oxazinan-2-one). This compound was achieved by a double intermolecular cyclization and isolated as a pure product in 78% yield (Equation 4; **Scheme 9**).

Compared to other previously reported DACs-based reactions, this intermolecular cyclization follows a double $B_{Ac}2$ reaction mechanism, instead of a $B_{Ac}2$ followed by a $B_{Al}2$ mechanism. Furthermore, the ethylene carbonate has a double



SCHEME 9 | Synthesis of 1,3-oxazin-2-ones via DACs chemistry by reaction of: an amine with a dicarbonate derivative of 1,3-diols (Equation 1), an amine with a 1,3-diol and a dialkyl carbonate (Equation 2), 3-amino-1-propanols with ethylene carbonate (Equation 3); synthesis of an aryl bis(1,3-oxazinan-2-one) (Equation 4). Reaction conditions: Equation 1: **38a-c**: **40**: *t*BuOK in 1.0: 1.0: 1.0 molar ratio, at $T = 90°C$ for 2 h; Equation 2: **38a-d**: **41**: DAC: *t*BuOK in 1.0: 1.0: 2.0: 3.0 molar ratio, at $T = 90°C$ for 2 h; Equations 3, 4: **42a-f**: EC: TBD in 1.0: 1.0: 0.2 molar ratio, at $T = 100°C$, for 5–97 h.

role being employed both as solvent and reagent in the synthesis of the related cyclic carbamate.

The main advantages of this synthetic approach are: simple work-up of the reactions, high yield, sustainable reaction conditions, general application and absence of by-products formation.

CONCLUSIONS

The synthesis of heterocycles via DACs chemistry is a striking example of the versatility of this class of compounds. Following are reported the main results for each class of heterocycles investigated via DACs chemistry.

5- and 6-Membered *O*-Heterocycles

In the best-found reaction conditions, aliphatic and aromatic 1,4-diols gave the related heterocycles by reaction with DMC at reflux temperature (90°C) in the presence of catalytic amounts of superbases DBU or TBD. The cyclization reaction proceeds via $B_{Ac}2$ mechanism followed by an intramolecular alkylation, i.e., $B_{Al}2$ mechanism.

This green approach to synthesize tetrahydrofuran systems does not use any additional solvent other than the selected DAC and the wanted cyclic products can be isolated as pure by a simple filtration on a silica pad.

6-member *O*-heterocycle 1,4-benzodioxane was also prepared in quantitative yield by a similar approach demonstrating the possibility to use this methodology with more complicated substrates.

In this view, industrially relevant compounds, isomannide, isosorbide, and ambroxan were achieved in quantitative yield starting from D-mannitol, D-sorbitol and amberlyn diol respectively via DMC-promoted cyclization. Besides, in all cases, the chiral integrity of the substrate was preserved.

In a specific case, the synthesis of 2,3-benzofuran, the cyclization reaction was conducted in acidic conditions. In this

case DMC acts as methoxycarbonylation agent and leaving group in the intramolecular cyclization, which is promoted by the formation of a phenonium ion.

5-(Hydroxymethyl)Furfural

In the case of bio-based platform chemical HMF, DMC was used as a very efficient extracting solvent, leading to one of the very few procedure in which HMF can be easily separated from the reaction mixture and isolated as a pure product (92% isolated yield). This synthetic approach was evaluated according to several green metrics and resulted the most promising in terms of mass consumption.

5-Membered *N*-Heterocycles

Pyrrolidines, indolines, and isoindolines were also achieved using DMCs as sacrificial molecules. In this case, the starting substrates—1,4-aminoalcohols–incorporates two different nucleophilic groups, thus the cyclization requires an excess of a base and, for specific products, the products purification is also necessary.

Piperidines

For this class of heterocycles the DACs-based synthetic approach took advantage of the anchimeric effect of a new family of compounds, named mustard carbonates. In particular, 4-substituted piperidines were prepared by reaction of compounds including acidic CH_2 groups, in the presence of a symmetrical nitrogen mustard carbonate. However, it should be mentioned that this synthetic approach resulted high yielding only in the case of phenylsulfonyl acetonitrile.

Optically active 3-piperidines can be efficiently synthesized via ring expansion of methylcarbonate derivatives of *N*-alkylated prolinols in the presence of acidic phenols. In this synthetic approach, the anchimeric effect of the prolinol derivative is pivotal for the high yielding ring expansion reaction (up to 89 % for *p*-nitrophenol). It should be mention that in some cases the heterocycle purification was necessary.

6-Membered Cyclic Carbamates

Numerous examples of 1,3-oxazinan-2-ones were synthesized via DACs employing different synthetic approaches, such as by reaction of an amine with a dicarbonate derivative of 1,3-diols or by reaction of an amine with a 1,3-diol and a dialkyl carbonate. These two methodologies are based upon a $B_{Ac}2$ mechanism followed by an intramolecular alkylation reaction ($B_{Al}2$ mechanism). Despite being identified by EATOS software and Andraos spreadsheets analysis as the most promising cyclic carbamate preparation, both procedures lead to the formation of numerous by-products. Recently a more efficient and greener procedure was reported and it was based upon the reaction of easily prepared *N*-substituted 3-amino-1-propanol derivatives with ethylene carbonate. In this preparation EC is used as a carbonylating agent and the 6-membered cyclic carbamates are formed via a double $B_{Ac}2$ mechanism.

In conclusion, over the last 10 years several examples of green synthesis of heterocycles have been reported via DACs chemistry. It is noteworthy that, in these cyclizations, DMC or other DACs act as reaction media and as a sacrificial molecule, similarly to chlorine compounds. Although chlorine compounds employed in cyclization reactions generally are effective at lower temperature, in the case of DMC (as an example), the intrinsic toxicity of chlorine-based molecules is avoided since at the end of the reaction DMC is fully converted into methanol and CO_2.

FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

The green synthesis of heterocycles via DACs chemistry is still relatively new and unexplored, thus in the near future, it is expected that DACs might be employed for the preparation of more complex cyclic compounds. Future exploitations might include heterocycles incorporating more heteroatoms, such as benzoxazine and benzothiazine. It would be also interesting to extend DACs-based heterocyclic to the synthesis to seven- and eight-membered heterocycles to prove the robustness of this approach.

Finally, an example of macrocycle preparation via DACs chemistry has already been explored (Aricò et al., 2015b) and new investigations in the preparation of macromolecules could also take in consideration.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct and intellectual contribution to the work, and approved it for publication.

REFERENCES

Adaligil, E., Davis, B. D., Hilmey, D. G., Shen, Y., Spruell, J. M., Brodbelt, J. S., et al. (2007). Synthesis of, and structural assignments to the stereoisomers of bis (2,2')- and tris (2,2',2")-tetrahydrofurans: conformational features and ionic binding capacities of these gateway polycyclic networks. *J. Org. Chem.* 72, 6215–6223. doi: 10.1021/jo0708238

Aricò, F., Aldoshin, A. S., Musolino, M., Crisma, M., and, Tundo, P. (2018a). β-Aminocarbonates in Regioselective and Ring Expansion Reactions. *J. Org. Chem.* 83, 236–243. doi: 10.1021/acs.joc.7b02609

Aricò, F., Aldoshin, A. S., and Tundo, P. (2016a). Mustard carbonate analogues: influence of the leaving group on the neighboring effect. *ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng.* 4, 2843–2851. doi: 10.1021/acssuschemeng.6b00425

Aricò, F., Aldoshin, A. S., and Tundo, P. (2017). One-pot preparation of dimethyl isosorbide from D-sorbitol via dimethyl carbonate chemistry. *Chem. Sus. Chem.* 10, 53–57. doi: 10.1002/cssc.201601382

Aricò, F., Bravo, S., Crisma, M., and Tundo, P. (2016b). 1,3-Oxazinan-2-ones via carbonate chemistry: a facile, high yielding synthetic approach. *Pure Appl. Chem.* 88, 227–237. doi: 10.1515/pac-2015-1004

Aricò, F., Chiurato, M., Peltier, J., and Tundo, P. (2012a). Sulfur and nitrogen mustard carbonate analogues. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* 2012, 3223–3228. doi: 10.1002/ejoc.201200321

Aricò, F., Evaristo, S., and, Tundo, P. (2013). Chemical behavior and reaction kinetics of sulfur and nitrogen half-mustard and iprit carbonate analogues. *ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng.* 1, 1319–1325. doi: 10.1021/sc4001737

Aricò, F., Evaristo, S., and, Tundo, P. (2014). Behaviour of iprit carbonate analogues in solventless reactions. *RSC Adv*. 4, 31071–31078. doi: 10.1039/c4ra03254c

Aricò, F., Evaristo, S., and Tundo, P. (2015a). Synthesis of five- and six-membered heterocycles by dimethyl carbonate with catalytic amounts of nitrogen bicyclic bases. *Green Chem*. 17, 1176–1185. doi: 10.1039/c4gc01822b

Aricò, F., Maranzana, A., Musolino, M., and Tundo, P. (2018b). 5-Membered cyclic ethers via phenonium ion mediated cyclization through carbonate chemistry. *Pure Appl. Chem*. 90, 93–107. doi: 10.1515/pac-2017-0604

Aricò, F., Toniolo, U., and Tundo, P. (2012b). 5-Membered N-heterocyclic compounds by dimethyl carbonate chemistry. *Green Chem*. 14, 58–61. doi: 10.1039/c1gc15698e

Aricò, F., and Tundo, P. (2016a). Isosorbide and dimethyl carbonate: a green match. *Beilstein J. Org. Chem*. 12, 2256–2266. doi: 10.3762/bjoc.12.218

Aricò, F., and Tundo, P. (2016b). "Methylethers from alcohols and dimethyl carbonate," in *Encyclopedia of Inorganic and Bioinorganic Chemistry,* ed D. A. Atwood (New York, NY: John WIley & Sons Ltd.), 1–14.

Aricò, F., and Tundo, P. (2016c). Mustard carbonate analogues. *Pure Appl. Chem*. 88, 3–16. doi: 10.1515/pac-2015-0604

Aricò, F., Tundo, P., Maranzana, A., and Tonachini, G. (2012c). Synthesis of five-membered cyclic ethers by reaction of 1,4-diols with dimethyl carbonate. *Chem. Sus. Chem.* 5, 1578–1586. doi: 10.1002/cssc.201100755

Aricò, F., Udrea, I., Crisma, M., and Tundo, P. (2015b). Azacrown ethers from mustard carbonate analogues. *Chem. Plus Chem*. 80, 471–474. doi: 10.1002/cplu.201402299

Bagnoli, L., Casini, S., Marini, F., Santi, C., and Testaferri, L. (2013). Vinyl selenones: annulation agents for the synthesis of six-membered benzo-1,4-heterocyclic compounds. *Tetrahedron* 69, 481–486. doi: 10.1016/j.tet.2012.11.036

Ball, P., and Füllmann, H., Heitz,W. (1980). Carbonates and polycarbonates from urea and alcohol. *Angew. Chem. Int. Eng.* 19, 718–720. doi: 10.1002/anie.198007181

Bao, W., Liu, Y., Lv, X., and Qian, W. (2008). Cu_2O-catalyzed tandem ring-opening/coupling cyclization process for the synthesis of 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxins. *Org. Lett*. 10, 3899–3902. doi: 10.1021/ol801444p

Benbow, J. W., and Katoch-Rouse, R. J. (2001). A biomimetic approach to dihydrobenzofuran synthesis. *J. Org. Chem*. 66, 4965–4972. doi: 10.1021/jo000696e

Bevinakatti, H. S., Newman, C. P., Ellwood, S., Tundo, P., Aricò, F., and Schroeder, M. (2013). *Cyclic Ethers*. US. 8,536,349 B2 US application.

Bozell, J. J., and Peterson, G. R. (2010). Technology development for the production of biobased products from biorefinery carbohydrates—the US Department of Energy's "Top 10" revisited. *Green Chem*. 2010, 539–554. doi: 10.1039/B922014C

Carafa, M., Mesto, E., and Quaranta, E. (2011). DBU-promoted nucleophilic activation of carbonic acid diesters. *Eur. J. Org. Chem*. 2011, 2458–2465. doi: 10.1002/ejoc.201001725

Castro, N. G., Costa, R. S., Pimentel, L. S., Danuello, A., Romeiro, N. C., Viegas, C. Jr., et al. (2008). CNS-selective noncompetitive cholinesterase inhibitors derived from the natural piperidine alkaloid (–)-spectaline. *Eur. J. Pharmacol*. 580, 339–349. doi: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2007.11.035

Climent, M. J., Corma, A., and Iborra, S. (2011). Heterogeneous catalysts for the one-pot synthesis of chemicals and fine chemicals. *Chem. Rev*. 111, 1072–1133. doi: 10.1021/cr1002084

Cushing, K. A., and Peretti, S. W. (2013). Enzymatic processing of renewable glycerol into value-added glycerol carbonate. *RSC Adv*. 3, 18596–18604. doi: 10.1039/c3ra43811b

Fan, B. B., Li, H., Y., Fan, W. B., and Qin, Z., Lie, R. (2012). Direct synthesis of dimethyl carbonate from methanol and carbon dioxide over organotin-functionalized mesoporous benzene-silica. *Pure Appl. Chem*. 84, 663–673. doi: 10.1351/PAC-CON-11-06-01

Fiorani, G., Perosa, A., and Selva, M. (2018). Dimethyl carbonate: a versatile reagent for a sustainable valorization of renewables. *Green Chem*. 20, 288–322. doi: 10.1039/c7gc02118f

Gadda, T. M., Yu, X.-Y., and Miyazawa, A. (2010). Ru/C catalyzed cyclization of linear α,ω-diamines to cyclic amines in water. *Tetrahedron* 66, 1249–1253. doi: 10.1016/j.tet.2009.12.025

Grego, S., Aricò, F., and Tundo, P. (2012). Phosgene-free carbamoylation of aniline via dimethyl carbonate. *Pure Appl. Chem*. 84, 695–705. doi: 10.1351/PAC-CON-11-07-17

Grego, S., Aricò, F., and Tundo, P. (2013). Highly selective phosgene-free carbamoylation of aniline by dimethyl carbonate under continuous-flow conditions. *Org. Process Res. Dev*. 17, 679–683. doi: 10.1021/op4000048

Grubb, L. M., and Branchaud, B. P. (1997). Complete retention of configuration in a cobaloxime π-cation-mediated cyclization of an (ω-Hydroxy-β-hydroxyalkyl)cobaloxime. *J. Org. Chem*. 62, 242–245. doi: 10.1021/jo961794w

He, Q., O'Brien, J. W., Kitselman, K. A., Tompkins, L. E., Curtisa, G. C. T., and Kerton, F. M. (2014). Synthesis of cyclic carbonates from CO_2 and epoxides using ionic liquids and related catalysts including choline chloride–metal halide mixtures. *Catal. Sci. Technol*. 4, 1513–1528. doi: 10.1039/c8cy01930d

Hino, T., Mametsuka, K., Shigenari, T., and Yamada, Y. (2009). Haloalkylsulfonanilide derivative or salt thereof, herbicide comprising the derivative as active ingredient, and use of the herbicide. EP2085392 A1. Nihon Nohyaku Co. Ltd.

Hoffman, W. A. (1982). A convenient preparation of carbonates from alcohols and carbon dioxide. *J. Org. Chem*. 47, 5209–5210. doi: 10.1021/jo00147a037

Hongqi, T., and Gongchao, H. (2016). *Heterocyclic Compound as Protein Kinase Inhibitors Its Preparation and Use*. US2017/355707 A1

Huang, S., Yan, B., Wanga, S., and Ma, X. (2015). Recent advances in dialkyl carbonates synthesis and applications. *Chem. Soc. Rev*. 44, 3079–3116. doi: 10.1039/c4cs00374h

Imoto, M.;, Umezawa, K., Takahashi, Y., Naganawa, H., Iitaka, Y.;, Nakamura, H., et al. Takeuchi, T. (1990). Isolation and structure determination of inostamycin, a novel inhibitor of phosphatidylinositol turnover. *J. Nat. Prod*. 53, 825–829. doi: 10.1021/np50070a008

Karinen, R., Vilonen, K., and Niemel,à, M. (2011). Biorefining: heterogeneously catalyzed reactions of carbohydrates for the production of furfural and hydroxymethylfurfural. *Chem. Sus. Chem*. 4, 1002–1016. doi: 10.1002/cssc.201000375

Katritzky, A. R., Ramsden, C. A., Joule, J. A., and Zhdankin, V. V. (2010). *Handbook of Heterocyclic Chemistry*. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Kondoh, T., Okada, Y., Tanaka, F., Asaoka, S., and Yamamoto, S. (1995). *Method of Producing Dialkyl Carbonates.* US Patent 5,436,362.

Kreye, O., Mutlu, H., and Meier,. M. A. R. (2013). Sustainable routes to polyurethane precursors. *Green Chem*. 15, 1431–1435. doi: 10.1039/C3GC40440D

Lamoureux, G., and Agüero, C. (2009). A comparison of several modern alkylating agents. *ARKIVOC* 2009, 251–264. doi: 10.3998/ark.5550190.0010.108

Lindner, O., and Rodefeld, L. (2001). *Benzenesulfonic Acids and Their Derivatives, Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry*, Weinheim: Wiley-VCH.

Mangelinckx, S., Nural, Y., Dondas, H. A., Denolf, B., Sillanpaa, R., and De Kimpe, N. (2010). Diastereoselective synthesis of 6-functionalized 4-aryl-1,3-oxazinan-2-ones and their application in the synthesis of 3-aryl-1,3-aminoalcohols and 6-arylpiperidine-2,4-diones. *Tetrahedron* 66, 4115–4124. doi: 10.1016/j.tet.2010.03.113

Martín, C., Fiorani, G., and Kleij, A. W. (2015). Recent advances in the catalytic preparation of cyclic organic carbonates. *ACS Catal*. 5, 1353–1370. doi: 10.1021/cs5018997

Matsumoto, T., Ichihara, A., and Ito, A. (1969). A simple, stereospecific synthesis of dl-muscarine and dl-allomuscarine. *Tetrahedron* 25, 5889–5892. doi: 10.1016/S0040-4020(01)83096-9

McElroy, C. R., Aricò, F., Benetollo, F., and Tundo, P. (2012). Cyclization reaction of amines with dialkyl carbonates to yield 1,3-oxazinan-2-ones. *Pure Appl. Chem*. 84, 707–719. doi: 10.1351/PAC-CON-11-07-18

Mika, L. T., Cséfalvay, E., and, Németh, Á. (2018). Catalytic Conversion of carbohydrates to initial platform chemicals: chemistry and sustainability. *Chem. Rev*. 118, 505–613. doi: 10.1021/acs.chemrev.7b00395

Mitsudome, T., Matsuno, T., Sueoka, S., Mizugaki, T., Jitsukawa, K., and Kaneda, K. (2012). Direct synthesis of unsymmetrical ethers from alcohols catalyzed

by titanium cation-exchanged montmorillonite. *Green Chem.* 14, 610–613. doi: 10.1039/c2gc16135d

Miyaji, H., Fukuoka, S., and Hachiya, H. (2007), *Process for Production of Dialkyl Carbonate and Diol.* WO2007034669.

Murdock, K. C. (1968). 2-Oxazolidinones from an N-dealkylation reaction of phosgene with dialkylaminoalkanols. Isolation and reactivities of an N-acyl quaternary ammonium intermediate. *J. Org. Chem.* 33, 1367–1371. doi: 10.1021/jo01268a014

Musolino, M., Andraos, J., and Aricò, F. (2018). An easy scalable approach to HMF employing DMC as reaction media: reaction optimization and comparative environmental assessment. *Chem. Select* 3, 2359–2365. doi: 10.1002/slct.201800198

Nishihira, K., Yoshida, S., and Tanaka, S. (1993). *Continuous Process for Preparing Dimethyl Carbonate.* US 5,214,185.

Olah, G. A., Fung, A. P., and Malhotra, R. (1981). Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 991. Preparation of Cyclic Ethers over Superacidic Perfluorinated Resinsulfonic Acid (Nafion-H) Catalyst. *Synthesis* 6, 474–476. doi: 10.1055/s-1981-29494

Olschimke, J., Bomkamp, M., and Eicher, J. (2012). *Lithium Sulfur Battery.* US2012214043.

Padwa, A., and Bur, S. (2004). The Pummerer reaction: methodology and strategy for the synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. *Chem. Rev.* 104, 2401–2432. doi: 10.1021/cr020090l

Panda, B., and Sarkar, T. K. (2008). A one-pot tandem oxidation–reduction protocol for the synthesis of cyclic ethers from their diols. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 49, 6701–6703. doi: 10.1016/j.tetlet.2008.09.046

Pearson, R. G. (1963). Hard and Soft Acids and Bases. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1963, 3533–3539. doi: 10.1021/ja00905a001

Pinkos, R., Kaeshammer, S., Menger, V., Haubner, M., Groll, P., Schlitter, S., et al. (2004). *Method for Producing Tetrahydrofuran.* WO2004026853 (A2).

Qiao, Y., Theyssen, N., and Hou, Z. (2015). Acid-catalyzed dehydration of fructose to 5-(hydroxymethyl)furfural. *Recycl. Catal.* 2, 36–60. doi: 10.1515/recat-2015-0006

Quaranta, E., Angelini, A., Carafa, M., Dibenedetto, A., and Mele, A. (2014). Carbonic acid diester activation by polymer-bound DBU and its relevance to catalytic n-carbonylation of n-heteroaromatics: direct evidence for an elusive n-carboxy-substituted amidinium cation intermediate. 4, 195–202. doi: 10.1021/cs400661q

Romano, U., Rivetti, F., and Di Muzio, N. (1979). *Process for Producing Dimethylcarbonate.* U.S. Patent, 4318862.

Rosamilia, A. E., Aricò, F., and Tundo, P. (2008a). Insight into the hard-soft acid-base properties of differently substituted phenylhydrazines in reactions with dimethyl carbonate. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 112, 14525–14529. doi: 10.1021/jp804814e

Rosamilia, A. E., Aricò, F., and Tundo, P. (2008b). Reaction of the ambident electrophile DMC with the ambident nucleophile phenylhydrazine. *J. Org. Chem.* 73, 1559–1561. doi: 10.1021/jo701818d

Rose, M., and Palkovits, R. (2012). Isosorbide as a renewable platform chemical for versatile applications—quo vadis? *Chem. Sus. Chem.* 5, 167–176. doi: 10.1002/cssc.201100580

Ruppert, A. M., Weinberg, K., and Palkovits, R. (2012). Renewable feedstocks hydrogenolysis goes bio: from carbohydrates and sugar alcohols to platform chemicals. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 51, 2564–2601. doi: 10.1002/anie.201105125

Rüsch gen. Klaas, M., and Warwel, S. (2001). Reactive extraction of oilseeds with dialkyl carbonates. *Eur. J. Lipid Sci. Technol.* 103, 810–814. doi: 10.1002/1438-9312(200112)103:12<810::AID-EJLT810>3.0.CO;2-G

Schfäfner, B., Schfäfner, F., Verevkin, S. P., and Börner, A. (2010). Organic carbonates as solvents in synthesis and catalysis. *Chem. Rev.* 110, 4554–4581. doi: 10.1021/cr900393d

Schmeidl, K. (1990). *Preparation of Esterified Rhodamine Dyes.* US4895961.

Shaikh, A. A., and Sivaram, S. (1996). Organic Carbonates. *Chem. Rev.* 96, 951–976. doi: 10.1021/cr950067i

Sharma, G. V., Kumar, K. R., Sreenivas, P., Krishna, P. R., and Chorghade, M. S. (2002). Catalytic $FeCl_3$- or $Yb(OTf)_3$-mediated synthesis of substituted tetrahydrofurans and C-aryl glycosides from 1,4-diols. *Tetrahedron* 13, 687–690. doi: 10.1016/S0957-4166(02)00179-9

Shibata, I., Nakamura, K., Baba, A., and Matsuda, H. (1989). Formation of N-Tributylstannyl Heterocycle from Bis(tributyltin) Oxide and ω-Haloalkyl Isocyanate. One-Pot Convenient Synthesis of 2-Oxazolidinones and Tetrahydro-2H-1,3-oxazin-2-one. *Bull. Chem. Soc.* 62, 853–859. doi: 10.1246/bcsj.62.853

Shibata, T., Fujiwara, R., and Ueno, Y. (2005). Cationic platinum-catalyzed etherification by intra- and intermolecular dehydration of alcohols. *Synlett* 1, 152–154. doi: 10.1055/s-2004-835664

Steenkamp, L., and Taka, M. (2009). *Process for the Production of Ambrafuran.* US20100248316A1. US application.

Su, E., You, P., and Wei, D. (2009). *In situ* lipase-catalyzed reactive extraction of oilseeds with short-chained dialkyl carbonates for biodiesel production. *Bioresource Technol.* 100, 5813–5817. doi: 10.1016/j.biortech.2009.06.077

Tannir, B., Van Der Sande, K., Saylik, D., Paris, E., and Vanderstraeten, P. E. (2012). *Agrochemical Formulation Composition.*WO2012010467.

Toniolo, S., Aricò, F., and Tundo,. P. (2014). A comparative environmental assessment for the synthesis of 1,3-Oxazin-2-one by metrics: greenness evaluation and blind spots. *ACS Sustain. Chem. Eng.* 2, 1056–1062. doi: 10.1021/sc500070t

Trifunovic, S., Dimitrijevic, D., Vasic, G., Vukicevic, R. D., Radulovic, N., Vukicevic, M., et al. (2010). New simple synthesis of N-substituted 1,3-oxazinan-2-ones. *Synthesis* 6, 943–946. doi: 10.1055/s-0029-12 18642

Tsui, G. C., Tsoung, J., Dougan, P., and Lautens, M. (2012). One-pot synthesis of chiral dihydrobenzofuran framework via rh/pd catalysis. *Org. Lett.* 14, 5542–5545. doi: 10.1021/ol302646a

Tudorache, M., Protesescu, L., Comana, S., and Parvulescu, V. I. (2012), Efficient bio-conversion of glycerol to glycerol carbonate catalyzed by lipase extracted from Aspergillus niger. *Green Chem.* 14, 478–482. doi: 10.1039/C2GC16294F

Tundo, P., Aricò, F., Gauthier, G., Rossi, L., Rosamilia, A. E., Bevinakatti, H. S., et al. (2010a). Green synthesis of dimethyl isosorbide. *Chem. Sus. Chem.* 3, 566–570. doi: 10.1002/cssc.201000011

Tundo, P., Aricò, F., Rosamilia, A. E., Rigo, M., Maranzana, A., and Tonachini, G. (2009). Reaction of dialkyl carbonates with alcohols: defining a scale of the best leaving and entering groups. *Pure Appl. Chem.* 81, 1971–1979. doi: 10.1351/PAC-CON-08-12-02

Tundo, P., McElroy, C. R., and Aricò, F. (2010b). Synthesis of carbamates from amines and dialkyl carbonates: influence of leaving and entering. *Synlett* 10, 1567–1571. doi: 10.1055/s-0029-1219927

Tundo, P., McElroy, C. R., and Aricò, F. (2012). 1,3-Oxazinan-2-ones from amines and 1,3-diols through dialkyl carbonate chemistry. *Synlett* 23, 1809–1815. doi: 10.1055/s-0031-1290368

Tundo, P., Musolino, M., and Aricò, F. (2018). The reactions of dimethyl carbonate and its derivatives. *Green Chem.* 20, 28–85. doi: 10.1039/c7gc01764b

Tundo, P., Rosamilia, A. E., and Aricò, F. (2010c). Methylation of 2-Naphthol using DMC under continuous flow gas-phase conditions. *J. Chem. Educ.* 87, 11, 1233–1235. doi: 10.1021/ed100448y

Tundo, P., and Selva, M. (2002). The chemistry of dimethyl carbonate. *Acc. Chem. Res.* 35, 706–716. doi: 10.1021/ar010076f

Viegas, C. Jr., Bolzani, V. S., Furlan, M., Barreiro, E. J., Young, M. C. M., Tomazela, D., et al. (2004). Further bioactive piperidine alkaloids from the flowers and green fruits of cassia spectabilis. *J. Nat. Prod.* 67, 908–910. doi: 10.1021/np0303963

Voit, B. I., and Lederer, A. (2009). Hyperbranched and highly branched polymer architectures—synthetic strategies and major characterization aspects. *Chem. Rev.* 109, 5924–5973. doi: 10.1021/cr900068q

Wang, D. H., and Yu, J. Q. (2011). Highly Convergent Total Synthesis of (+)-Lithospermic acid via a late-stage intermolecular C–H olefination. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 133, 5767–5769. doi: 10.1021/ja2010225

Wang, J.-Q., Cheng, W.-G., Sun, J., Shi, T.-Y., Zhanga, X.-P., and Zhang, S.-J. (2014). Efficient fixation of CO_2 into organic carbonates catalyzed by 2-hydroxymethyl-functionalized ionic liquids. *RSC Adv.* 4, 2360–2367. doi: 10.1039/c3ra45918g

Wang, M., Zhao, N., and Wei, S.un, Y. (2005). Synthesis of dimethyl carbonate from urea and methanol over ZnO. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res.* 44, 7596–7599. doi: 10.1021/ie0504553

Wang, Q. Q., Begum, R. A., Day, V. W., and Bowman-James, K. (2012). Sulfur, oxygen, and nitrogen mustards: stability and reactivity. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* 10, 8786–8793. doi: 10.1039/C2OB26482J

Westley, J. W. (ed.). (1982). *Polyethers Antibiotics: Naturally Occurring Acid Ionophores.* Vol. 1–2. New York, NY: Marcel Dekker.

Wu, D. F., Guo, Y. L., Geng, S., and Xia, Y. (2012). Synthesis of propylene carbonate from urea and 1,2-propylene glycol in a monolithic stirrer reactor. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res*. 52, 1216–1223. doi: 10.1021/ie302108r

Yamazaki, N., Nakahama, S., and Higashi, F. (1979). Polymers derived from carbon dioxide and carbonates. *Ind. Chem. Prod. Res. Dev*. 18, 249–252. doi: 10.1021/i360072a004

Zhang, Z.-F., Liu, Z.-W., Lu, J., and Liu, Z.-T. (2011). Synthesis of dimethyl carbonate from carbon dioxide and methanol over $Ce_xZr_{1-x}O_2$ and [EMIM]Br/$Ce_{0.5}Zr_{0.5}O_2$. *Ind. Eng. Chem. Res*. 50, 1981–1988. doi: 10.1021/ie102017j

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Advantages of publishing in Frontiers

OPEN ACCESS
Articles are free to read for greatest visibility and readership

FAST PUBLICATION
Around 90 days from submission to decision

HIGH QUALITY PEER-REVIEW
Rigorous, collaborative, and constructive peer-review

TRANSPARENT PEER-REVIEW
Editors and reviewers acknowledged by name on published articles

Frontiers
Avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral 34
1005 Lausanne | Switzerland

Visit us: www.frontiersin.org
Contact us: info@frontiersin.org | +41 21 510 17 00

REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESEARCH
Support open data and methods to enhance research reproducibility

DIGITAL PUBLISHING
Articles designed for optimal readership across devices

FOLLOW US
@frontiersin

IMPACT METRICS
Advanced article metrics track visibility across digital media

EXTENSIVE PROMOTION
Marketing and promotion of impactful research

LOOP RESEARCH NETWORK
Our network increases your article's readership